



VOLUME-10,107

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

November-20-21-1929

| DATE | STEAMSHIPS | PORTS | SHEETS |
|------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| 20 | Dresden | Bremerhaven | 50 |
| | France | havre | 50 |
| | America | Bremen | 53 |
| | Munargo | Nassau | 13 |
| | Malabar | Tampico | 2 |
| | Mayebashi Maru | Cuba | 2 |
| | Blairatholl | " | 1 |
| | Inveravon | Southampton | 2 |
| 21 | Sud Expreso | Buenos Aires | 3 |
| | " Cubano | Cuba | 3 |

10,107

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10107

Nov 20-21, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 22 1943....., 194.....

Eric Green
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 22 1943

Date

Elias T. Clinton
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sealing Herault, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Keyzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards *PC* to the best of my
Clerk ----- condition of such
Cards Removed *13/30*
Cards Checked *PC*
Clerk ----- Sworn to before

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 **NOV 20 1929**

NEW YORK

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 100 | 63 | 150 | 6 | 121 |
| 200 | 315 | 178 | 30 | 228 |
| TOTAL | 378 | 612 | 36 | 549 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Slovakian. |
| * Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovene. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | Albino | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|------|-------|
| 1st Cubin | 79 | 12 | 12 |
| 2nd Cubin | 78 | 12 | 12 |
| Silica | 350 | 78 | 12 |
| Wood | 429 | 120 | 549 |

This sheet must
be printed.

because of his or their officer

STAT 8

States, or a port
SECOND-CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX

NOVEMBER 18th

1929

Arrived

| 2 | | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | TEMP. STAY 4/15/95 | CLOUGH ✓ | SARAH | 47 | | F | S | CONDUCTRESS | Y | 1-561 ENGLISH | Y | ENGLAND | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LEEDS | - | - | - | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOVEMBER 20 th

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wright, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wright
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Wright
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/s. Dresden, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

S.S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from COBH

9th NOVEMBER, 1929.

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 7 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 7 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 7 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK, 19 29.

List 84.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. Wiegbe Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *D. J. Lechin*, Surgeon of the *S/S. Dresden*, sailing *Herault*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of*
Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of *6* in number according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *NOV 20 1929*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "DRESDEN" . . . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 28th 1929

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 8 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 8 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 20 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 1 | MOTHER: Mrs Marcel MONNIER Chateau de Jeurre France | ST LOUIS | No | The Rockefeller Foundation Yes No | 61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, CITY | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 7 | Fairdarklightbrown | None |
| 2 | Mrs DUMONT rue des bords du Loing MONTARGIS Loiret | ST LOUIS | No | Yes Yes 1921 since 1921 | DO | No | No | No | No | No | " | 5 9 | " | dark The end of the forefinger of the left hand cut |
| 3 | FATHER Mr George SCHANTZ BEUTH bei Erbenndorf F.I.L. | Pa NEW CASTLE | Self | Yes Yes 1917 since 1917 | NEW CASTLE Mrs Rebecca BROWNE 227 E Lincoln Ave. NEW CASTLE | No | perm. Yes | No | No | No | " | 5 8 | " | blue None |
| 4 | - idem - | " | Husband | Yes | - idem - | No | No | No | No | No | " | 5 2 | " | blondblue |
| 5 | NO RELATION IN EUROPE | NY MONTCLAIRE | NO SELF | Y Y 1887 1887 PLACES | MONTCLAIRE N.Y. | NO | NO | No | No | No | " | 4 4 | " | GREY GREY |
| 6 | MOTHER: MATHILDE LARDY, NEUBURG, SWITZERLAND M.I.L. | DC WASHINGTON | NO DO | Y Y 1929 1929 WASHING | o/o EMBASSY OF SWITZERLAND WASHINGTON D.C. | Y | NO | No | No | No | " | 5 8 | " | BL. BL. |
| 7 | -IDEM- | DO DO | NO DO | Y Y DO | DO | Y | NO | No | No | No | " | 5 2 | " | " |
| 8 | GRAND-M. - IDEM- | DO DO | NO DO | Y Y DO | DO | Y | NO | No | No | No | " | " | " | " |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dr. R. Winkels ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **NOV 20 1929**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Neipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 NOV 20 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

= 4 = S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from B R E M E N

NOVEMBER 7th 1929

CANCELLED N# 2, BANK, (DID NOT SAIL)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 6 |
| U. S. citizens | — |
| Aliens | 6 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8
4

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV 20 1929

199

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wirth, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

D (divorced).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations." The amount of money received should be stated in the space provided, regardless of the amount of money received.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Government companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct them, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question, the alien should state the ground upon which he claims exemption from deportation and claim

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is headed "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race, and "French" appearing under the heading of country of birth, are entirely different things, and should be distinguished.

subject, countries and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish, German, or Hebrew alien" in the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien in the head of race or people under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (3027)

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided for a period of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

residence therein. The entries in column 18 should be made for each country of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

permanent residence. An intended residence of one year. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. *Sub-10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: by himself; by another; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show whether payment was made by self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in this column should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when) should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—
 answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative
 friend with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection and the Secretary of Labor, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTREACH PROGRAMS OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

- 3 -

S. S.

" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

N O V E M B E R 7th 1929.

NOV 20 1929

CANCELLED #83 , BLEICHER. (DID NOT SAIL)

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 29 |
| U. S. citizens | 29 |
| AFans | 29 |

Purner

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

3

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV 20 1929

199

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

— 1 —

S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from **BRENNEN**

NOVEMBER 7th 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|------------|---|--------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name - 1 - | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | BECK | MARIA | 23 | | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | LANGEN-SCHWALBACH | 127 | COELEN | SEPT. 23, 1929 | GERMANY | FRANKFURT/M. |
| 2 | UNDER 18 | BECK | RUTH | 9 | | F | S | PUPIL | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | FRANKFURT/M. | 128 | COELEN | SEPT. 23, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | BECK | RIA | 7 | | F | S | PUPIL | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 130 | COELEN | SEPT. 23, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 4 | UNDER 18 | BECK | FERDINAND | 5 | | M | S | CHILD | NO | ----- | NO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 129 | COELEN | SEPT. 23, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 5 | | AUEL | HELENE | 35 | | F | S | H. KEEPER | Y | GERMAN | Y | DO | DO | DO | WESERMUNDE | 514246 516351 | WASHINGTON | JULY 11, 1929 | U.S.A. | HOBOKEN, N.J. |
| 6 | | BUECKING | GEORG DIETRICH | 70 | | M | M | TUNER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | ALSFELD | 4399 478311 | FRANKFURT/M. | SEPT. 20, 1929 | GERMANY | ALSFELD |
| 7 | TRANSIT | DOHRMANN | JOSEFINE | 40 | | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | MUNICHEN | 481306 | WASHINGTON | APRIL 22, 1929 | U.S.A. | MUNICHEN |
| 8 | | GOLDSTEIN | RUDDOLF | 19 | | M | S | DESIGNER | Y | DO | Y | AUSTRIA | DO | AUSTRIA | WIEN | 290 496051 | WIEN | OCT. 16, 1929 | AUSTRIA | WIEN |
| 9 | | GRAPE | LINA E. | 36 | | F | S | NURSE | Y | DO | Y | GERMANY | DO | GERMANY | HIRSCHFELD | 497020 517150 | WASHINGTON | JUNE 1, 1929 | GERMANY | HIRSCHFELD |
| 10 | | GREINER | WOLFGANG | 24 | | M | S | CLERK | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | MERGENTHEIM | 521978 497189 | WASHINGTON | JULY 29, 1929 | U.S.A. | MEMPHIS |
| 11 | | MIELKE | MARTHA | 35 | | F | S | HAIRDRESS. | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | CHARLOTTENBURG | 498569 | WASHINGTON | JUNE 5, 1929 | DO | CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 12 | | VON POSCHINGER | ARTHUR | 22 | | M | S | CLERK | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BAMBERG | 160 | PRAG | OCT. 16, 1929 | C.S.R. | CARLOWZ/N. |
| 13 | | SZANKOWSKI | BOLISLAV | 56 | | M | M | ARTIST | Y | DO | Y | POLAND | POLISH | POLAND | WARSCHAU | 186 | MUNICHEN | OCT. 28, 1929 | GERMANY | MUNICHEN |
| 14 | | SZANKOWSKI | HELENE | 40 | | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | DO | Y | DO | GERMAN | GERMANY | KITZINGEN/M. | 187 | MUNICHEN | OCT. 29, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 15 | | WUNSCH | KLARA EMILIE | 62 | | F | WD | H. WIFE | Y | DO | Y | GERMANY | DO | DO | RUDOLSTADT | 457741 458055 | WASHINGTON | MARCH 7, 1929 | U.S.A. | E. RUTHERFORD |
| 16 | TRANSIT | SCHUCHARD | EUGEN | 43 | | M | M | MERCHANT | Y | DO | Y | CHILE | DO | DO | BONN | 285 | COELEN | OCT. 15, 1929 | SANTIAGO DE CHILE | |
| 17 | | VON HAHNIGSEN | DOROTHY | 35 | | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | DO | Y | GERMANY | DO | DO | FORCHHEIM | 526064 528483 | WASHINGTON | AUG. 28, 1929 | U.S.A. | MAYWOOD, ILL. |
| 18 | | BRÄUTIGAN | HORST MAX | 18 | | M | S | CLERK | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DELSNITZ/V. | 161 | LEIPZIG | OCT. 22, 1929 | GERMANY | LEIPZIG |
| 19 | | DR. HAUSMANN | MANFRED | 30 | | M | M | AUTHOR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | CASSEL | 11338 466352 | BREMEN | NOV. 1, 1929 | DO | WOPPSWEDE |
| 20 | | CLAUSSEN | HUGO | 33 | | M | S | FARMLAB. | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | ROESTHUSEN | 471600 | WASHINGTON | APRIL 6, 1929 | DO | ROESTHUSEN |
| 21 | | BRUNS | GERTRUD | 30 | | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | FRANKFURT/O. | 302 | COELEN | OCT. 26, 1929 | DO | WARTHE. |
| 22 | UNDER 18 | BRUNS | GISELA | 5 | | F | S | CHILD | NO | ----- | NO | DO | DO | DO | HONDURAS TEOCIGALPA | 302 | COELEN | OCT. 26, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 23 | | ROEPKE | ELISABETH | 35 | | F | S | H. KEEPER | Y | GERMAN | Y | DO | DO | DO | GERMANY BREMEN | 475472 475373 | WASHINGTON | APRIL 24, 1929 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 24 | | ROEPKE | MARIE | 41 | | F | S | H. KEEPER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 475473 475274 | WASHINGTON | APRIL 24, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 25 | | NEUHAUS | ROBERT | 35 | | M | M | MERCHANT | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | S.H.S. VERBANJE | 119 | MUNICHEN | SEPT. 10, 1929 | GERMANY | BRUCKMUEHLEN |
| 26 | TRANSIT | RAUSCHER | WILLY | 20 | | M | S | MERCHANT | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | GUATEMALA GUATEMALA | 11358 | BREMEN | NOV. 4, 1929. | DO | BREMEN |
| 27 | | PETRIK | GOTTFRIEDA | 23 | | F | S | CLERK | Y | DO | Y | AUSTRIA | DO | DO | AUSTRIA WIEN | 87 | NICE, FRANCE | FEBR. 19, 1929 | AUSTRIA | WIEN |
| 28 | | SORIC | BONIFACIJ DOBROSLAW | 34 | | M | S | PRIEST | Y | S.H.S. | Y | S.H.S. | S.H.S. | S.H.S. | PREKO | 440 | ZAGREB | OCT. 24, 1929 | S.H.S. | ZAGREB |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | — |
| Aliens | 28 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV 20 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | Height | Complexion | Color of— | Marks of identification |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | BROTHER: HUBERT HESS, 15-KOLMARSTR. MAINE, GERMANY. | N.Y. | MECHANICVILLE | NO | SEE C. 23 | Y | NO | | HUSBAND: FERDINAND BECK, 98-RAILROAD STR. MECHANICVILLE, N.Y. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 1 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 2 | UNCLE: AS ABOVE | N.Y. | DO | NO | DO | - | NO | | FATHER: AS ABOVE | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 4 3 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 3 | UNCLE: AS ABOVE | N.Y. | DO | NO | DO | - | NO | | FATHER: AS ABOVE | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 3 10 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 4 | UNCLE: AS ABOVE | N.Y. | DO | NO | DO | - | NO | | FATHER: AS ABOVE | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 3 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 5 | UNCLE: EMIL RINGIUS, 45-STREITZERSTR. BERLIN-GERMANY. | N.Y. | HOBOKEN | Y | DO | 1924-1929-AUG. 25-Y | NO | | UNCLE: EDI REICH, 72-HUDSON STR. HOBOKEN, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 6 | WIFE: MARILDE A. BUECKING, 39-HARBURGSTR. ALSFELD, HESSEN-GERMANY. | GERM. | ALSFELD | Y | SELF | SEVERAL TIMES | Y | NEW YORK | BROTHER IN LAW: HERMANN C. WUHM, SCARSDALE, N.Y. | Y | 4 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 9 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 7 | ST. BROTHER: THOMAS ERHARDT, 17-SCHLOHRSTR. MUNCHEN-BAYERN, GERMANY. | N.J. | PALISADES PKY | DO | DO | 1925-1929 | Y | CHICAGO, ILL. | HUSBAND: FRIEDRICH DOHRMANN, 220-HARRIET AVE. PARK, PALISADES PARK, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 3 | FAIR | DK | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER: KARL GOLDSTEIN, III-UNT. WEITENBERGSTR. WIEN-AUSTRIA. | AUSTR. | WIEN | Y | DO | Y | NO | | BUSINESS FRIEND: SWIFT & CO. EXPORT DEPT. UNION STOCKARDS, CHICAGO, ILL. | Y | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER: OSWALD GRAPE, HIRSCHFELD, SACHSEN. | N.J. | NEWARK | Y | DO | 1925-1929-JUNE 25-Y | NO | | BROTHER: MARTIN GRAPE, 141-11-STR. NEWARK, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER: ERNEST GREINER, 29-EBERSTEINSTR. BADEN-BADEN, GERMANY. | GERM. | MEMPHIS | Y | DO | 1925-1929-JUNE 25-Y | NO | | UNCLE: VICTOR A. CORDES, 520-FALLS BLVD. MEMPHIS, TENN. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 11 | SISTER: MARIE PRIEDEL, 41-PAETURSTR. BERLIN-N. O. GERMANY. | WISC. | ROCKFORD | Y | DO | 1914-1929 | Y | CHICAGO, ILL. | SISTER: MINNA WUERKER, 2014-N. ERIC STR. ROCKFORD, WISC. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER: OTTOMAR VON POSCHINGER, MURNAU, OBERBAYERN, GERM. | GERM. | MURNAU | Y | DO | Y | NO | | GRAND-UNCLE: ADOLF HAGEDORN, COTTON EXCHANGE NEW YORK, CITY | Y | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 2 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 13 | BROTHER IN LAW: DR. CARL STEINMAYER, 27-SCHUEMANNSTR. FRANKFURT/MAIN, GERMANY. | GERM. | MUNCHEN | Y | SELF | Y | NO | | ACQ.: CHR. H. MORSE, 900-WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. | Y | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 10 | FAIR | DK | NONE |
| 14 | BROTHER: AS ABOVE | GERM. | DO | Y | DO | Y | NO | | ACQ.: AS ABOVE | Y | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 15 | BROTHER IN LAW: KARL WEISS, 19-MUEHLENGASSE, GERA, THURING. GERMANY. | N.J. | RUTHERFORD | Y | DO | 1907-1929-JUNE 25-Y | NO | | DAUGHTER: ELSE JACOBSEN, 13-WINDSOR, EAST RUTHERFORD, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 4 | FAIR | GR | NONE |
| 16 | BROTHER: ALFRED SCHUCHARD, 124-COBLENZSTR. BONN-, GERMANY | SANTIAGO DE CHILE | Y | DO | Y | Y | NEW YORK | | OWN HOME: 95-ALOMADA, SANTIAGO DE CHILE. | Y | 3 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 2 | FAIR | GR | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER: GEORG DEERFUS, HOHLFELD, OBERFRANKEN, GERM. ILL. | MAYWOOD | Y | DO | Y | 1907-1929-AUG. 25-Y | NO | | HUSBAND: HERMANN VON HAENIGSEN, 1832-SO. 17th AVE. MAYWOOD, ILL. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 5 | FAIR | DK | NONE |
| 18 | MOTHER: HEDWIG BRAEUTIGAM, 9-KOERNERSTR. QELSITZ, VOGTLAND, GERM. | GERM. | LEIPZIG | Y | SELF | Y | NO | | BUSINESS FRIEND: SILBERMANN PAKER CORP. 129-29th ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. | Y | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 10 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER: GEORG HAUSMANN, 7-BOTZSTR. JENA-THURINGEN. | GERM. | WORPSWEDER | Y | DO | Y | NO | | ACQ.: LUDWIG PLATE, NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, CHICAGO, ILL. | Y | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 1 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER: JOHANNES CLAUSSEN, ROESTHUSEN/HOLSTEIN, GERM. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | DO | 1925-1929-APRIL 25-Y | NO | | COUSIN: LOUIS DUNKER, 3918 BROADWAY NEW YORK, CITY | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 11 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 21 | FATHER: BOCK VON WULFINGEN, 2-ROESTELSTR. LANDSBERG-WARTHE, NEUMARK. | HONDURAS | TEGUCIGALPA | NO | SELF | Y | NO | | HUSBAND: MR. BRUNS, IN TRANSIT TO HONDURAS! TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 22 | GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE | DO | DO | NO | MOTHER | - | NO | | FATHER: AS ABOVE. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 23 | MOTHER: KATHARINA ROEPKE, 7-HANKENSTR. BREMEN-BREMEN, GERMANY. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | SELF | Y | Y | NEW YORK | BROTHER: HEINRICH ROEPKE, 383-EAST 139-STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 24 | MOTHER: AS ABOVE | N.Y. | DO | Y | DO | 1908-1929-MAY. 25-Y | NO | | BROTHER: AS ABOVE | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 25 | COUSIN: MRS. DR. LAURA LOTZE, 10-STRIESENSTR. DRESDEN-SACHSEN, GERM. | GERM. | DRESDEN | Y | DO | 1927-1928-JAN. 25-Y | NO | PHILADELPHIA | AUNT: MRS. DR. LAURA BLISS, HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA PHILADELPHIA, PA. | Y | 4 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | NONE |
| 26 | AUNT: GERTRUD RAUSCHER, 32-BISMARCKSTR. TUEBINGEN, GERMANY. | HONDURAS | TEGUCIGALPA | Y | SEE C. 23 | Y | NO | | FATHER: HUGO RAUSCHER, CALLE DE DOLORES, TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 6 | FAIR | DK | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER: JOSEF PETRIK, 22-LANDGUTASSE, WIEN-AUSTRIA. | AUSTRIA | WIEN | Y | SELF | Y | NO | | AUNT: BESSIE BUTTENBERG, 950-GRAND CONCOURSE NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y. | Y | 3 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 28 | FATHER: BOZO SORIC, PREKO, S.H.S. | PA. | PITTSBURGH | Y | SELF | Y | NO | | ST. NICOLAS CHURCH TECTSRY, 1326-E. OHIO STR. PITTSBURGH, PA. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | NONE |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GOOD | NO | FAIR | | NONE |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GOOD | NO | FAIR | | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. M. M. M. M., of the B. M. Drenden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 16-607

U.S. S. S. DRESDEN

sailing from

BREMMEN

NOVEMBER 7th

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Nov 20, 1929

13

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F S | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| 1 | ARMING | FRANCES | 62 | F | S | MAY 17th, 1867, BROOKLYN, N.Y. | 3/4 STATE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 2 | BERESINA | THEODORE | 66 | M | S | U.S.A. PASSPORT: 643 issued at VIENNA, AUSTRIA by THE AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL on JANUARY 18, 1929. | c/o PAMER HOUSE, CHICAGO |
| 3 | STOERLE | MAX R. | 57 | M | M | PASSPORT: 129850 WASHINGTON, D.C., SEPT. 28th, 1929 | 2100-BEVERLY DRIVE, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. |
| 4 | STOERLE | EMMA MAY daughter | 21 | F | S | 1908-MAY 12th, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. | AS ABOVE |
| 5 | EVERSON | EDWIN | 60 | M | M | PASSPORT: 677922 WASHINGTON, D.C., FEBRUARY 27th, 1929 | 118 EAST 18th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. |
| 6 | EVERSON | MARY | 58 | F | M | BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT: 613492 WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 11th 1928 | AS ABOVE 203 BROAD AVE. LKONIA N.J. |
| 7 | HOECKER | ADELE | 64 | F | M | PASSPORT: 3942 WASHINGTON, D.C. APRIL 4th 1929 | 463 FIRST STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 8 | KNY | ANNA | 59 | F | S | PASSPORT: 103397 WASHINGTON, D.C., JULY 13th 1929 | 1924 EAST HAZZARD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. |
| 9 | METZ | JOHN | 55 | M | S | PASSPORT: 686445 WASHINGTON, D.C., MARCH 18th, 1929 | 6699 OLSTED AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 10 | MIKULSKI | OTTILIE J. | 67 | F | S | PASSPORT: 99428 WASHINGTON, D.C., JULY 6th, 1929 | 1509 BREMEN AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO. |
| 11 | OTTERSBACK | CARL | 53 | M | M | PASSPORT: 43320 1929-MAY 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 1203-BENTON PLACE, BALTIMORE, MD. |
| 12 | PUNOEC | BARBARA | 49 | F | S | U.S.A. PASSPORT: 273 issued at COLOGNE, GERMANY BY the AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL on OCTOBER 16th, 1929. CINCINNATI OH. | 1543 PULLMAN AVE. 7002 LISBON AVE., MILWAUKEE, WISC. |
| 13 | THALMANN | JOSEPH | 60 | M | M | PASSPORT: 44277 WASHINGTON, D.C., MAY 13th, 1929 | PORT ST., CATHOLIC MISSION, HONOLULU, HAWAIIAN ISLANDS. |
| 14 | WAGNER | JACOB | 62 | M | WD | PASSPORT: 5409 issued at HONOLULU, HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, APRIL 4th, 1929. | 543-BROADWAY, SAN DIAGO, CAL. |
| 15 | HEIBGES | ILDEPHONCE WILLIAM | 48 | M | S | PASSPORT: 1375 WASHINGTON, D.C. MAY 20th, 1929. | 4714-N. CAMPBELL AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 16 | BEAVER | ANNA | 46 | F | M | PASSPORT: 1163 1929-JULY 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 4406-PACIFIC AVE. WILDWOOD, N.J. |
| 17 | WOLF | MINNIE | 55 | F | M | PASSPORT: 658345 WASHINGTON, D.C. AUGUST 9th 1929. | AS ABOVE. |
| 18 | GANSER | HUGO | 51 | M | M | PASSPORT: 115229 WASHINGTON, D.C. DECEMBER 17th 1928. | 810-FAIRVIEW AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 19 | GANSER | TILLIE | 42 | F | M | PASSPORT: 665071 1929-JAN. 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | AS ABOVE. |
| 20 | GFALLER | ELSE | 38 | F | M | AS ABOVE | 236-FIRST STR. E. WASHINGTON, D.C. |
| 21 | GFALLER | ILSE | 15 | F | S | PASSPORT: 113432 1929-AUG. 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | WHEELING, ILL. |
| 22 | VON FREYHOLD | FELIX | 66 | M | S | PASSPORT: 569648 1928-MAY 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 52-WHITE STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y. |
| 23 | WARNCKE | SAM | 53 | M | M | PASSPORT: 485309 1928-JUNE 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 1928-E. 90th STR. CLEVELAND, OHIO. |
| 24 | FRIESS | AUGUST | 71 | M | M | PASSPORT: 656336 1928-DEC. 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 15th CHESTEM STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA. P.O. BOX 1423. CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA. |
| 25 | MOTTO | MICHAEL | 43 | M | S | 1886-AUG. 19th, CLEVELAND, OHIO. | |
| 26 | BLISS | LAURA | 69 | F | WD | | |
| 27 | POPP | THOMAS | 66 | M | S | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record of this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. S. S. D. E. N. sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov 20, 1929
W. & S. Ltd

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|--------------|--|---|--|
| 1 | CONTONIS Harry Spero | 27 | M | | Circuit Court of NEW YORK CITY Oct 3/1926 | 500 W-177th Str. NEW YORK CITY |
| 2 | FINNEGAN George B. Jr. | 26 | M | NEVADA CITY Cal. | June 13/1903 | 74 Trinity Pl. NEW YORK CITY |
| 3 | FINNEGAN Elisabeth M. | 28 | F | WASHINGTON D.C. | May 19/1901 | - idem - |
| 4 | GRAVES Royal H. | 55 | M | PORTLAND Maine | Feb. 15/1874 | C/o Bankers Trust Co 501 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK CITY |
| 5 | HENTZ Jacob Jr. | 65 | M | NEW YORK CITY | Oct 6/1864 | 272 New York Ave. BROOKLYN NY |
| 6 | HENTZ Mary L. | 57 | F | NEW YORK CITY | Aug 11/1872 | - idem - |
| 7 | KNECHT Paul | 26 | M | | US District Court of Southern District of Ohio Feb. 67/1928 | 814 Summit Ave. CINCINNATI Ohio |
| 8 | KNECHT Mrs Paul | 28 | F | STANFORD Ky | Dec 17/1900 | - idem - |
| 9 | KNECHT Alice Madeleine | 4 | F | CINCINNATI Ohio | Sept 10/1925 | - idem - |
| 10 | KNECHT Betty Jane | 2 10 | F | CINCINNATI Ohio | Jan 31st/1927 | - idem - |
| 11 | PETERSON | 56 | M | NEW YORK CITY | Nov 6/1923 | 1010 Court St. NEW YORK CITY |
| 12 | REQUE Jane <i>cf. father 12</i> | 5 months | F | | US Passport #524 issued at BRUSSELS on Nov 4/1929 | 93 Lake Ave. MELROSE Mass. C/o Mr J.T. BUSH DITCHFIELD Conn; |
| 13 | SHOPE William K. | 76 | M | BALTIMORE Md | Aug 27/1853 | - idem - |
| 14 | SHOPE Helen | 45 | F | BROOKLYN NY | Sept 9/1884 | 133 Collins Str. HARTFORD Conn. |
| 15 | WALSH Laurence | 37 | M | NEW YORK CITY | March 29/1892 | - idem - |
| 16 | WALSH Grace W. | 39 11 | F | HARTFORD Conn. | Dec. 24/1889 | |

NO 11 (PETERSON) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *F. J. Lechman*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Dresden*, *seizing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this *day of NOV 20 1929*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **DRESDEN** Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**, **NOVEMBER 8TH**, **1929**

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BRUDERLE | BRIEITE | 40 | ✓ | F S | TAILOR | Y | 1-1234 GERMAN | Y | GERMAN | GERMAN | GERMANY - BACH | 08-12 OBERSAS- 326243 317926 | WASHINGTON | P | 11.28.27. | Prolonged until Nov. 28th 1929 OBERSAS- GERMANY/BACH |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

08-12
Prolonged until Nov. 28th 1929
OBERBAS- 326243
317926
WASHINGTON
P 11.28.27.
OBERBAS-
GERMANY - BACH
10⁰⁰ hours

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 2 1922

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. M. M. Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **26**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from COBH.

2nd NOVEMBER, 1929.

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | CONNOLLY ✓ | JOSEPH | 24 | | M. | S. | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | LIMERICK | 2718 (Q) | COBK. | 25/9/29. | IRELAND | LIMERICK | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | FITZGERALD ✓ | JOHN | 24 | | M. | S. | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO. KERRY | 5812 (Q) | COBK. | 5/11/29. | IRELAND | BALLINSKELLIGS, CO. KERRY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | GARA ✓ | JOHN E. | 28 | | M. | S. | ATTENDANT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO. ROSCOMMON | 522015 | WASHINGTON. | 8/8/29. | U.S.A. | NEW YORK. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | HOGAN | MARTIN | 38 | | M. | S. | FARMER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO. CLARE | 3324 (Q) | COBK. | 5/11/29. | IRELAND | FULLA, CO. CLARE. | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | JONES ✓ | PATRICK | 19 | | M. | S. | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | BALLYGLASS, SCARIFF, CO. CLARE | 3325 (Q) | COBK. | 5/11/29. | IRELAND | SCARIFF, CO. CLARE. | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | KELLY ✓ | ELIZABETH | 20 | | F. | S. | H. KEEPER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO. TIPPERARY | 5007 (Q) | COBK. | 17/10/29. | IRELAND | TIPPERARY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | MAHONEY ✓ | DENIS | 25 | | M. | S. | FARMER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | KILCUMMIN, KILLARNEY | 437898 & 441132 | WASHINGTON. | 17/11/28. | IRELAND | KILLARNEY, CO. KERRY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MORAN ✓ | EDMUND | 17 | | F. | S. | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | KNOCKACULLLEN, CO. GALWAY | 11826 (Q) | DUBLIN. | 25/10/29. | IRELAND | KNOCKACULLLEN, CO. GALWAY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | MURPHY ✓ | WILLIAM | 32 | | M. | S. | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | NEWCASTLE, CO. LIMERICK | 3996 (Q) | COBK. | 14/10/29. | IRELAND | CO. LIMERICK. | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | MCDONAGH ✓ | BRIDGET | 35 | | F. | M. | HOUSEWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | LOUGHREA, CO. GALWAY | 381491 & 378957 | WASHINGTON. | 24/5/28. | U.S.A. | NEW JERSEY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | U.S. CIV. | MCDONAGH ✓ | ANNA | 8 | | F. | S. | CHILD | U.S. CITIZEN | BORN BOSTON, 3rd APRIL, 1921. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | U.S. CIV. | MCDONAGH ✓ | JOHN | 5 | | M. | S. | CHILD | U.S. CITIZEN | BORN NEW JERSEY, 1924. JUNE 20th. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | U.S. CIV. | MCDONNELL ✓ | CHRISTOPHER | 28 | | M. | S. | DRAY-MAN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | LIMERICK | 2168 (Q) | COBK. | 20/8/29. | IRELAND | LIMERICK, BANTRY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | U.S. CIV. | O'BREA ✓ | GERALDINE | 18 | | F. | S. | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO. COBK. | 3122 (Q) | COBK. | 22/10/29. | IRELAND | CO. COBK. | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | HARFIELD ✓ | MARGARET | 24 | | F. | S. | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | KILFINANE | 3275 (Q) | COBK. | 31/10/29. | IRELAND | CO. COBK. | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | KEANE ✓ | ELLEN | 45 | | F. | S. | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CARRICK-ON-SHANNON, CO. LEITRIM | 11456 (Q) | DUBLIN. | 11/10/28. | IRELAND | AUTHY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | KEANE ✓ | JOHN | 20 | | M. | S. | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | BENNETT, BRIDGE, KILKENNY | 11525 (Q) | DUBLIN. | 15/10/29. | IRELAND | KILKENNY. | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NEWMAN ✓ | LAWRENCE | 12 | | M. | S. | RAIL-ROAD | CONDUCTOR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | CO. CLARE | 11746 (Q) | DUBLIN. | 22/10/29. | IRELAND | SLIGO. | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | DAFON ✓ | CHRISTOPHER | 25 | | M. | S. | CONDUCTOR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | STREAMSTOWN, CO. WESTMEATH | 492752 & 492030 | WASHINGTON. | 25/5/29. | IRELAND | STREAMSTOWN, CO. WESTMEATH. | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | RYAN ✓ | ALBERT | 24 | | M. | S. | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | COBK. | 5193 (Q) | COBK. | 25/10/29. | IRELAND | COBK. | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | KEATHERINGTON ✓ | JOHN ANTHONY | 25 | | M. | S. | MOTOR MAN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | DOOGRA, CO. LEITRIM | 3792 (Q) | DUBLIN. | 9/7/29. | IRELAND | CARRIGALLEN, CO. LEITRIM. | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NO 16 (THOOMY, Michael) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.
NO 19 (MELLENY, Lawrence) SEE LIST 10 NO 3

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

the entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 NOVEMBER, 1929.

18

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. H. Master, of the s/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master of vessel.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

J. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

19²⁹

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 13 |
| U. S. citizens | - |
| Aliens | 13 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19²⁹

20

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. M. Hester, of the St. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. M. Hester
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

D. J. Lechner

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Boanian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH

1925

No. 6 (DISZLER, Josef) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 13 |
| U. S. citizens | 2 |
| Aliens | 11 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1909

1909

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

22

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$3. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, or to perform a service, or to study, or to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States? | | |
| 1 | WIFE ANNA MATLACH, ZBROSLA-VICE/CZ.-SL. No. 163 | N.Y. NEW YORK | SELF | Y | 300 | 1903-1929 NEW YORK | SON WILLIAM MATLACH, 2424 ASPLANADA AVE. BRONX N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | GR | BL | NONE | |
| 2 | WIFE MARIA SUMTAK, CHLEBNICE/CZ.-SL. | IND. WHITING | " | " | 50 | 1923-1929 WHITING | BROTHER JOHN SUMTAK, 1121 1121 WARWICK AVE. WHITING | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER MICHAEL PISKO, KOHANOVCE/CZ.-SL. | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 10 | 1920-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 252 EAST 4TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 4 | BR. I. L. HRI NRICH MEHDE, SALZUFLEN/LIPPE | U. S. C I T I Z E N. | SELF | Y | 10 | 1903-1929 IRVINGTON | HOME: 93RD. HOWARD STREET, IRVINGTON N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | GR | BL | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER JOSEF TIGLER, GROMETZ/ROUMANIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | SELF | Y | 750 | 1904-1908 NEW YORK | FRIEND MAY WILSON, 230 E. 80TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 6 | BROTHER GEORG HELLER, LAUF/BAVARIA | ILL. PEORIA | SELF | " | 100 | 1914-1929 PEORIA | DAUGHTER SUSI HELLER, BERTA HEIGHTS, PEORIA ILL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | GR | BL | NONE |
| 7 | GRANDMOTHER SILVERT, LUBBECK, STITENSTR. 12 | MINN. ST. PAUL | " | " | 10 | 1923-1929 ST. PAUL | HUSBAND HARADON, ST. PAUL MINN, 666 THOMAS STR. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 8 | GRANDMOTHER " " | " | " | " | " | BORN | FATHER " " | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | --- | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE | |
| 9 | BROTHER JOSEF OTTMANN, ZDAR-KY/CZ.-SL. | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 10 | 1896-1929 NEW YORK | WIFE ANNA OTTMANN, 500 E. 83RD. STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 10 | MOTHER KAROLINE NEUMANN, BERGRICHENSTEIN/CZ.-SL. | N.Y. WOODHAVEN | SELF | " | 100 | 1922-1928 WOODHAVEN | AUNT MARY MASCHINSKE, 8702-80TH STREET. WOODHAVEN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 11 | GRANDMOTHER " " | " | " | " | " | " | AUNT " " | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 12 | GRANDMOTHER " " | " | " | " | " | " | AUNT " " | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 9 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 13 | MOTHER KATHARINA FENNIGDOR F, HALLE/SAXONIA | IND. SO. BEND | SELF | Y | 100 | 1927-1929 SO. BEND | HOME: 329 NO. TAYLOR STREET, SOUTH BEND IND. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechman, Surgeon of the S/S. Drenden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Lechman

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

NON IMMIGRANT.

" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

1929.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 20 1929, 1929. 24

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. M. M. M. M. M., of the 1/a Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. M. M. M. M.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

M. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the grounds for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechman, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Dr. J. Lechman

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from _____ BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH. , 1929.

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | KATONA | KATHI | 31 | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | ROUMANIA | GERMAN | ROUMANIA | TEACA | 154 | BUCAREST | Q | 10.15.29. | ROUMANIA | TIACA | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | UNDER 18 | KATONA | KATHI | 15 | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 157 | " | Q | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | KATONA | IRENE | 7 | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 156 | " | Q | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | KATONA | MAGDA | 6 | F | S | NONE | " | CHILD | N | " | " | " | " | 155 | " | Q | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | STEINER | FRANZ | 8 | M | S | NONE | Y | GERMAN | Y | AUSTRIA | GERMAN | AUSTRIA | JENNERSDORF | 105 | VIENNA | Q | 7. 18.29. | " | JENNERSDORF | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | RAPPS | JULIANNA | 27 | F | M | H. WIFE | " | HUNGARIAN | " | HUNGARY | HUNGARY | SZATMAR | 228 | BUDAPEST | Q | 10.24.29. | HUNGARY | BUDAPEST | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | ALBRECHT | EMILIE | 46 | F | W | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | YUGOSL. | GERMAN | YUGOSL. | BOCAR | 79 | BELGRAD | Q | 11.1.29. | YUGOSL. | BOCAR | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | PINTER | JOSEF | 21 | M | M | FARMER | " | " | " | HUNGARY | MAGYAR | HUNGARY | ALSOZSEL-NOK | 257 | BUDAPEST | Q | 10. 5.29. | HUNGARY | ALSOZSEL-NOK | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | POLLAUF | HILDE | 26 | F | M | H. WIFE | " | " | " | AUSTRIA | GERMAN | AUSTRIA | PUNKERSDORF | 244 | VIENNA | Q | 8. 21.29. | AUSTRIA | VIENNA | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | UNDER 18 | POLLAUF | HILDE | 7 | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | VIENNA | 245 | " | Q | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No. 7 & 8 FREE.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 10 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

199.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

NOVEMBER 7TH.

1929

No. 3 (JANSSEN-OHLIGS, Hermann) CANCELLED, SEE No. 16
 * 12 (HERMANN, Margarethe) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 27 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

1929.

No. 3 (JANSSEN-OHLIGS, Hermann) CANCELLED, SEE No. 16
 " 12 (HERMANN, Margarethe) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 27 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid for extra passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Power to grant or withdraw, or to take away, the right of citizenship of the United States (for case and treatment of the alien, see question 28, which is completed by family, if any, which is completed by family, if any, which is completed by family, if any) | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | MOTHER WWE. KASPAR JANSSEN, BIBELTE/OLDBG., | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | \$25 | | FRIEND OLLIG WISSSEL, 95 SAITH 4TH. STRENT, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER R. GERHARD KONSTER, NEULORUP/ | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | SELF | \$25 | | BROTHER WILLIAM JANSSEN-OHLIGS, 1904 BURLING STR., CHICAGO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER R. GERHARD KONSTER, NEULORUP/HANN. | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER KARL SCHMIDT, DIEM-HOF/WITBG., | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | SELF | \$25 | | BROTHER FRIEDRICH SCHMIDT, 2233 ORCHARD STR., CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER HINRICH STELLMES, OBERENDE/HANN. | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | \$25 | | UNCLE WILLIAM SAUER, 364 WEST 120TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 6 | MOTHER MARTHA BITTNER, SCHLE-GEI/NETHERSILSIA | N.J. UNION CITY | Y | | \$25 | | BROTHER WILHELM WENZEL, 216 HUDSON AVE, UNIONCITY N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIRBR | GR | NONE |
| 7 | MOTHER ANNA WENNINGER, ELLGAU/BAVARIA Nr. 53 | MICH. DETROIT | Y | SELF | \$25 | | BROTHER ANDREAS WENNINGER, 1559 PERRY STR., DETROIT MICH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIRBL | GR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER FR. BUCKENBERGER, STERNFELS/WITBG., NEUSTR. | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SELF | \$25 | | BROTHER MAX BUCKENBERGER, 1283 JEFFERSON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FAIRBL | GR | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER JUL. MAHR, ZELL/BAVARIA, Nr. 74 | MICH. MOHAWK | Y | SELF | \$25 | | FRIEND PETER SCHLEGELMANN, SENECA BOCAION, MOHAWK MICH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FAIRBR | GR | NONE |
| 10 | WIFE J. MUELLER, OBERMOHR/BAVARIA, MORSTR. 27 | IOWA EPWORTH | Y | SELF | \$25 | | UNCLE GEORGE MUELLER, EPWORTH-DUBUQUE CO-IOWA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 11 | WIFE MARTHA HOMERS, NEUBURG/OLDBG., | N.J. NEW JERSEY | Y | | \$25 | | FRIEND JOHANN WILKENS, 344-17TH. STREET, NEW JERSEY N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIRBR | BL | NONE |
| 12 | MOTHER KAROLINE HERMANN, MENNINGEN/BAVARIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | \$25 | | FRIEND PAULA BORSCH, 403 EAST 92ND. TR ST, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |
| 13 | MOTHER JOHANNA FRIEDRICH, GROSSGESSINGEN/BAVARIA | N.Y. SYRACUSE | Y | SELF | \$25 | | SISTER ELONORE NOTHACKER, 142 CRUMBACHERSTR., SYRACUSE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBL | GR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER MICHAEL SOEHL, NINDORF/HANNOVER | N.J. MILLINGTON | Y | | \$25 | | UNCLE HENRY SOEHL, MILLINGTON N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 15 | FATHER EUGEN WITZEMANN, TURBINGEN/WITBG., | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | SELF | \$350 | | FRIEND KARL MORCK, 1956 BREDLEY PLACE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER GERH. JANSSEN-OHLIGS, NEULORUP/OLDBG., Nr. 7 | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | SELF | \$25 | | BROTHER WILLIAM OHLIGS, 1904 BURLING STR., CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIRBR | GR | NONE |
| 17 | SON JAN VERRES, MOSOUCHE/CZ.-SL. | PA. CHARLEROI | Y | | \$50 | | SON MICHAEL VERRES, 812-8TH. STREET, CHARLEROI PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 18 | FRIEND THERESIA HORVATHOVA, CIZER/CZ.-SL. | MICH. FLINT | Y | | \$75 | | SON LOUIS HORVATH, 1114 CHRISTOPHER STR., FLINT MICH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |
| 19 | SISTER JOHANNA HORN, NIENBURG/HANN., URLAUBSTR. 8 | PA. PARK | Y | SELF | \$500 | | DAUGHTER ELFRIEDE SJOVOLD, 107 EDWIN STR., RICHFIELD PARK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBR | GR | NONE |
| 20 | S.I.L. | | | | | | DAUGHTER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |
| 21 | AUNT | | | | | | SISTER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER HEYE WALLSCHLAG, STRUCKLINGEN/OLDBG., | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | \$25 | | UNCLE JOHN WALLSCHLAG, 527 E. 98TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FAIRBL | GR | NONE |
| 23 | UNCLE GUSTAV BURL, HCHINGEN/HOHNZOLLERN | N.Y. NEW ROCHELLE | Y | SELF | \$25 | | FRIEND CATH. ZUCKERAGEL, 50 MORAN PLACE, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIRBR | GR | NONE |
| 24 | MOTHER ADELHEID PEDDES, RUESTRINGEN/OLDBG., | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | \$25 | | FRIEND JOHANNA BELLHART, 138 E. 115TH. STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBL | GR | NONE |
| 25 | | U. S. C I T I Z E N. | | | | | HOME: 67 GREENWICH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER BEDRICH NOVOMESKY, UHERSKA SKALICA/CZ.-SL. | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | \$70 | | BROTHER BEDRICH NOVOMESKY, 67 GREENWICH STR., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |
| 27 | MOTHER LUISE RIESS. NUERNBERG/M.FR., HINT. LEDERGASSE | ILL. PEORIA | Y | SELF | \$250 | | UNCLE LUDWIG HELLER, LAKE & PROSPECT, PEORIA ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIRBL | GR | NONE |
| 28 | MOTHER I. L. | | | | | | UNCLE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBR | BL | NONE |
| 29 | GRANDMOTHER | | | | | | UNCLE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBL | BL | NONE |
| 30 | FATHER JOHANN SPECHT, WELZHEIM/WITBG., | PA. PHILAD. | Y | SELF | \$25 | | FRIEND ALBERT SCHORLLHAMMER, 2710 E. ALLEGHENY AVE, PHILD. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIRBR | BR | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Lechman, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Lechman

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

19²⁹

No.25(HERRE, Maria)CANCELLED, SEE LIST 16 No.16.
No.30 FREE

U. S. citizens

28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19²⁹

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time since last visit to United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | MOTHER MARIA DUESSCHL, WEIDEN/BAVARIA, HERZOGSTR. | ILL. | CHICAGO | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | COUSIN JULIE RICHERMUELLER, 446 W. EUGENIE STR. CHICAGO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER JOHANN HABERBERGER, GUNZENDORF/BAVARIA | MINN. | WACKONIA | Y | " | 25 | " | BROTHER JOHN HABERBERGER, COUNTY CARVER, WACKONIA MINN. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER FRANZ MUEHNCH, GERICHTSTETTEN/BADEN | WISC. | MILWAUKEE | Y | " | 25 | " | FRIEND KARL MEISEL, 674 ADAMS AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 4 | MOTHER AMMI REICHENBACH, WIESDORF/RHLD. | ILL. | ST CHARLES | Y | " | 50 | " | HUSBAND JOHANN BUTGERHEIT, 516-6TH AVE, ST. CHARLES ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 5 | GRANDMOTHER " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 6 | WIFE MARGARETHE LINDER, HALLE/SAXONIA, DELITZSCHSTR. 24 | ILL. | CHICAGO | Y | " | 25 | " | BR. I. L. EWALD HOPPE, 2732 MAGNOLIA AVE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER ARTHURSUEHNEL, BUCHHOLZ/SAXONIA, BERGSTR. 41 | CAL. | S. FRANCISCO | N | " | 25 | " | BROTHER PAUL SUEHNEL, 207 MEVA-DA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER ALEXANDER BECK, WIESSEN-FELD/H.N., No. 10 | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | AUNT CHRISTINE KEHL, 1025 W. COLUMBIA AVE, PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER GEORG HAHN, MOESSINGEN/WTB. | PA. | " | " | " | 25 | " | FRIEND ALBERT KAUPP, 410 EAST LEVIEK STR., PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER CHRISTIAN WOERNER, UNTERTUERKHEIM/WTB. | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | BR. I. L. EUGEN KIENZLE, 4248 N. HICK STR., PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 11 | MOTHER SOPHIE LEHNER, ILLINGEN/WTB. | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | BR. I. L. EMIL MUELLER, 2888 N. LAWRENCE STR., PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER ALOIS DEUFEL, KOLBINGEN/WTB. | PA. | LANCASTER | Y | " | 25 | " | SISTER JOSEPHINE DEUFEL, 912 MARIE-ETTA AVE, LANCASTER PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER HERMANN KRIENBURG, ESEN/RHLD., HERBRUEGGENSTR. | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | BROTHER KARL KRIENBURG, 489 W. RAYMOND STR., PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER JOHANN LANG, BOCHUM/WESTFL., MOLTKEMARKT | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | UNCLE GUSTAV SORDER, 2034 N. RADOLPH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 15 | FATHER KARL SEEGA, NAPIERKEN/EASTPRUSSIA KR. NEIDENBURG | N.Y. | TROY | Y | " | 40 | " | UNCLE FREDERICK SEEGA, 11 SO. BURDEN AVE, TROY N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER OSKAR KUNNLE, OBER-URSEL/ERZBERGERSTR. 10 | N.Y. | RICHM. HILL | Y | " | 25 | " | UNCLE ALBERT KUNNLE, 107-46 117TH STR., RICHM. HILL N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 17 | MOTHER PAULINE HERBART, SANDHEIM/THUER. | N.Y. | BUFFALO | Y | " | 30 | " | BR. I. L. HUGO HOPMANN, BUFFALO N.Y. 82 LOEUS STR. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 18 | FATHER ROBERT SCHAEFER, WALD/SAXONIA No. 18 | ILL. | CHICAGO | Y | " | 100 | " | FRIEND ADOLF SIEVING, 3514 BOS-WORTH STR., CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 19 | GRANDMOTHER MARIA PENGLER, WEILER/WTB. | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | FATHER JOHANN KRIEGER, 3142 N. 483 ST., PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER OTTO HUSNPERGER, GANZ/BRDGB. | N.Y. | BATAVIA | Y | " | 35 | " | UNCLE A. HUNSPERGER, ELLICOTT STREET, BATAVIA N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 21 | MOTHER KRESZENZ KAFFL, BAD AIBLING/UPPERBAVARIA | MD. | BALTIMORE | Y | " | 25 | " | UNCLE SEBASTIAN KAFFL, 2701-3 BARCLEY STR., BALTIMORE MD. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 22 | MOTHER KAROLINE GLOECKLER, DERDINGER/WTB. | N.J. | NEWARK | N | " | 25 | " | UNCLE WILLIAM SCHAEFER, 130 WILSON AVE, NEWARK N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 23 | MOTHER " | " | " | " | " | " | " | UNCLE " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER MAX KRONTHALER, BRUCHBERG/UPPERBAVARIA | N.Y. | BUFFALO | Y | " | 25 | " | BROTHER JAKOB KRONTHALER, 46 VERDUN AVE, BUFFALO N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 25 | FATHER THOMAS HERRE, KIRCH-BIRLINGEN/WTB. | MO. | ST. LOUIS | N | " | 50 | " | FRIEND MARIE HOFMEIER, 5039 MARLIN AVE, ST. LOUIS MO. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 26 | WIFE ANNA WALTER, SUEPP-LINGEN/BRAUNSCHWEIG | PA. | PHILAD. | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | " | FRIEND OTTO SIELOW, 801 WEST FIFTH STR. PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER JOHANN BASTIAN, WEIGELSHOFEN/BAVARIA | PA. | READING | N | " | 20 | " | BR. I. L. PETER OSWALD, 1218 FIDELITY STR., READING PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 28 | MOTHER ELISABETH KIRCH, HERNE/WESTFL., HALDENSTR. | MICH. | SAGINAW | Y | " | 25 | " | HUSBAND LEO FERNAU, 1819 E. SENECA AVE, SAGINAW MICH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 29 | GRANDMOTHER " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | " | " | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Lechman, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

31

G. F. Lechman

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMER N

NOVEMBER 6TH.

1929.

No. 13 FREE

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 29 |
| U. S. citizens | - |
| Aliens | 29 |

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9-11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

32

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does alien intend to engage in business, or to follow a profession, occupation, or trade? | Does alien intend to follow a profession, occupation, or trade? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association? | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER PETER KNOLMAIER, NEUTINGEN/NETHERBAVARIA | N.Y. | HICKSVILLE | SEE C.23 | 25 | | | BRAND GEORGE KILICK, HICKSVILLE N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER HEINRICH SCHMITT, BERG/BADEN, MITTELSTR.59 | N.Y. | FLUSHING | Discharged to | 25 | | | BROTHER HENRY SCHMITT, 160 ANITY ST., FLUSHING N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 3 | BR.I.I.FRAMZ KADERSCHAFKA, ETTLINGEN/BADEN | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Discharged to | 25 | | | FRIEND LINA KISSLING, NEW YORK N.Y. 2526 BAILEY AVE | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER HERMANN HEYDE, LAUBAN SILESIA, AM VOLKSPARK | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Discharged to | 25 | | | HUSBAND HANS WEYPRAGHTITZKY, 112 W.123RD.STR. NEW YORK | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 5 | GRANDFATHER | | | | | | | FATHER | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER JOH. MILDENDORF, WVE. BURRAGE/EASTFBLD. | N.Y. | NEW HYDE PARK | | 25 | | | COUSIN JOSEF POELKER, BOX 568 NEW HYDE PARK N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER JOSEF MEUGERBAUER, UPELLE/UPPERSILESIA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | 25 | | | UNCLE RICHARD SCHROTER, 2335 WALTON AVE, BROX N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER FRITZ DUEVEL, GREVEN/CLDBG., NEAR DAME | NY. | PORT THOMAS | | 25 | | | FRIEND FRANZ WURKER, 140 HIGHLAND AVE, PORT THOMAS KY | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER SEGFRIED LICHTENSTEIN, MARKOBEL/H.B. | N.J. | NEWARK | Discharged to | 25 | | | UNCLE GUSTAV MEYER, 574 SO. ORANGE AVE, NEWARK N.J. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 10 | AUNT LINA RUEHL, MANNHEIM/BADEN, DORFJAETENSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Discharged to | 25 | | | FATHER HEINRICH METZGER, 514 EAST 81ST.STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 11 | FATHER HERMANN DORSCHER, BERDERESA/HANN., BERGSTR. | N.Y. | GLENDALE | Discharged to | 25 | | | AUNT META MESLOCK, 78/10/68 STREET, GLENDAL N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER KARL SCHMID, FUESSER/BAVARIA, A. LECH | NY. | BROOKLYN | Discharged to | 25 | | | FRIEND RICHARD BEYER, 88-111 41ST.STR., BROOKLYN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | FAIR | | | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER JOHANN KIRSCHBAUM, KOBLENZ/RHLD., GOERGENSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SEE C.23 | 25 | | | BR.I.I.JOSEF RHEITZ, 508 18TH STREET, APT.94, NEW YORK N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 15 | FATHER EUGEN GROSSHAUPT, GINGEN/WTBGC., PFARSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Discharged to | 25 | | | BROTHER EUGEN GROSSHAUPT, 43 ROSELLE HOWARD, NEW YORK N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER KARL BERTRAM, ETSCHBERG/BNFFALZ, Nr.39 | N.Y. | BUFFALO | | 25 | | | BROTHER ERNST BERTRAM, 76 HUNISON STR., BUFFALO N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 17 | WIFE CHRISTINA SPICHER, SO-LINGEN/RHLD., SCHURTZENSTR. | N.J. | NEWARK | | 50 | | | FRIEND WILHELM ROTHHAUS, 626 18 AVE, NEWARK N.J. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 18 | FATHER FRANZ HOERHAMMER, EREACH/SAARGEB., HAUPTSTR. | N.Y. | DOLGEVILLE | | 25 | | | UNCLE DANIEL KLEIN, 20 SLOW-BOON STR., DOLGEVILLE N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER WILHELM HITZ, HERNE/WESTFL., BRAHNSTR.1 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | 25 | | | FRIEND WILHELM BOEHM, 1962-58TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER AUGUST TOBIAS, SCHLE-DEL/SILESIA, DORFSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Discharged to | 25 | | | BROTHER RICHARD YONIAS, 1937 FULTON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 21 | FATHER JOHANN STELLWAG, ALTESMUNSTER/WTBGC., | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Discharged to | 25 | | | SISTER HELENE STROMAIER, 100 BEACH 81ST.STR., BROOKLYN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 22 | WIFE JOHANNA GRUBE, LANGEN/HANNOVER KR.LEHNE | N.Y. | HOBOKEN | | 25 | | | BROTHER NICOLAUS GRUBE, 1202 WILLOW AVE, HOBOKEN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER KARL KUEHNLE, GRUEN-DELHARDT/WTBGC. | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Discharged to | 25 | | | BROTHER WILLY KUEHNLE, 1406 KALMISTO STR., BROOKLYN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER I.L.AUG. LAMBERCHT, RUESTRINGEN/CLDBG., | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Discharged to | 25 | | | HUSBAND WILHELM LAMBERCHT, 5004 3RD.AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 25 | GRANDFATHER | | | | | | | FATHER | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER PETER DREWS, BURDELS-DORF/HOLSTEIN, NEUE DORFSTR. | NEBR. | ROSCOE | | 50 | | | UNCLE CHRISTIAN DREWS, ROSCOE NEBR. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | 1 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER | | | | | | | UNCLE | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 28 | BROTHER PINO KREIS, TRIESY/BADEN | WISC. | LA CROSSE | | 25 | | | COUSIN LEO WALDENBERGER, MID-WAY, LA CROSSE WISC. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 29 | BROTHER JOSEF ALGER, GRUENBACH/BAVARIA | WISC. | BOWWALK | Discharged to | 25 | | | FATHER EDWARD BACHER, ROUTE 3, BOWWALK WISC. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 30 | FATHER FRITZ WEISSBERG, SOLTMAHNN/EASTPRUSSIA | IOWA | HUBBARD | | 25 | | | BROTHER GOTTLIB WEISSBERG, RT.2, BOX 45, HUBBARD IOWA | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Drendon, of the U.S. Drendon, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Drendon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immunization
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, Serbia Theravith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

J. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

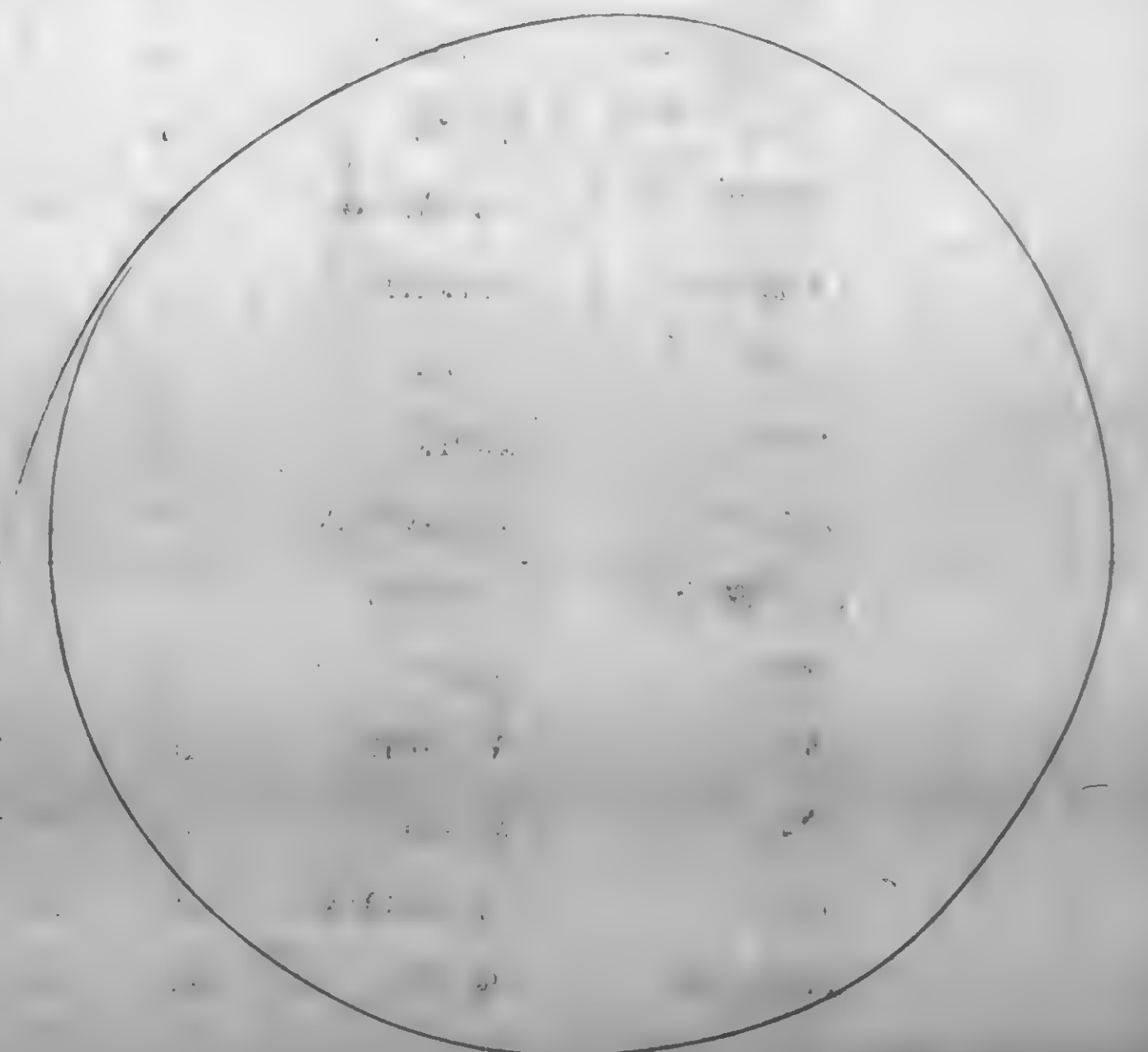
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

1929.

No. 12 (GREIM, Henriette) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 29 |
| U. S. citizens | — |
| Aliens | 29 |

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1923

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wright Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Farm labor organizations should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing under

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people appears under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included in this heading.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any group with signature or name of the subject Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREITEN, NOVEMBER 7TH., 1929.

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | SCHUETZ ✓ | GOTTFRIED | 42 | ✓ | M | M | MECHAN. | Y | GERMAN | Y | SWISS | GERMAN | SWISS | BERN | 31 | BERN | NQ | 10. 8. 29. | U.S.A. | DETROIT | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | WALTER ✓ | MARGARETHE | 34 | ✓ | F | WD | H. WIFE | | GERMANY | | GERMANY | GERMANY | MANNHEIM | 84 | STUTTGART | NQ | 8. 30. 29. | | CINCINNATI | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | WALTER ✓ | FRIEDRICH | 7 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | | | | | | | 85 | | NQ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BOEK ✓ | WILLY | 23 | ✓ | M | S | BUTCHER | | | | | | ROTTA | 125 | BERLIN | NQ | 8. 28. 29. | | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | VICENEC ✓ | JOSEF | 45 | ✓ | M | M | WORKMAN | | | | | | SCHREIER- DORF | 264 | BERLIN | NQ | 10. 17. 29. | | PERTH AMBOY | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | ZEHNER ✓ | KURT | 30 | ✓ | M | M | WEAVER | | | | | | NETZSCHKE | 190 | BERLIN | NQ | 9. 19. 29. | | BROOKLYN | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | SPATZ ✓ | FRITZ | 19 | ✓ | M | S | TURNER | | | | | | DUESSELDORF | 121 | COLOGNE | NQ | 9. 20. 29. | GERMANY | SOLINGEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | U.S. CIT. | GERESBECK ✓ | ERWIN | 3 | ✓ | M | S | | | U. S. C I T I Z E N, | | BORN DECEMBER 28TH. 1926 | BALTIMORE MD. | | | | | U.S.A. | BALTIMORE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | GERESBECK ✓ | ELISE | 23 | ✓ | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | ROTHENBERG | 175 | COLOGNE | NQ | 10. 26. 29. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | HEIDENREICH ✓ | KATHARINA | 44 | ✓ | F | M | H. WIFE | | | | | | MUNICH | 137 | STUTTGART | NQ | 9. 26. 29. | | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | as Berlin 6-13-30 HAS | HANS ✓ | WILLY | 41 | ✓ | M | M | MECHAN. | | | | | | DRESDEN | 246 | BERLIN | NQ | 10. 11. 29. | | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | SIMON ✓ | ELEK | 18 | ✓ | M | S | FARMLAB. | | HUNGARISH | | HUNGARY | MAGYAR | HUNGARY | TARPA | 227 | BUDAPEST | NQ | 10. 23. 29. | HUNGARY | TARPA | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | FRIST ✓ | MARGARETHE | 75 | ✓ | F | WD | NONE | | GERMAN | | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | WUEHLE | 137 | BREITEN | NQ | 10. 23. 29. | GERMANY | GIESDORF | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | GRAH ✓ | ADELE | 56 | ✓ | F | WD | NONE | | | | | | SOLINGEN | 110 | COLOGNE | NQ | 9. 7. 29. | U.S.A. | BRIDGEPORT | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | JASSOVA ✓ | ANNA | 17 | ✓ | F | M | H. WIFE | | SLOVAK | | CZ.-SL. | SLOVAK | CZ.-SL. | KOBYLY | 886 | PRAGUE | NQ | 11. 4. 29. | CZ.-SL. | KOBYLY | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | HERRER ✓ | MARIA | 42 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | | GERMAN | | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | KIRCHHEIM- LINDEN | 174 | STUTTGART | NQ | 10. 18. 29. | U.S.A. | ST. LOUIS | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ADMITTED | SIX ✓ | FRANZ | 28 | ✓ | M | S | FARMLAB. | | | | AUSTRIA | | AUSTRIA | HAUERSDORF | 620 | VIENNA | NQ | 11. 2. 29. | AUSTRIA | WELGERSDORF | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ADMITTED | SIKULA ✓ | WILHELM | 10 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | | HUNGARISH | | CZ.-SL. | HUNGARIAN | HUNGARY | UJSZENT- WAN | 194 | BUDAPEST | NQ | 10. 10. 29. | HUNGARY | UJSZENT- WAN | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | ADMITTED | SIKULA ✓ | OTTO | 8 | ✓ | M | S | | | | | | | | | 195 | | NQ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | KIHAN ✓ | BELA | 31 | ✓ | M | S | MECHAN. | | | | WITHOUT | MAGYAR | HUNGARY | TASSAD | 199 | | NQ | 10. 10. 29. | | PESTSZENT- LOERINC | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

EXCEPT 1, 12, 17, 18, 19, 20

Nov. 1, 12, 17, 18, 19, 20

NOV 20 1929

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 19* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

199.

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Wright Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Wright
Master

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. F. Leckner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

R. F. Leckner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Hyman Rosen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

PERMIT TO REENTER
" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

1929

No. 19 & 20 FREE

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 27 |

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

199

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, public, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | BR. I. L. WILHELM WITTMANN, OBERSTEIN/OLDBG., | N.Y. NEW YORK | SELF | | 50 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | FRIEND JOHN BROEDGE, 120 WEST 100TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | GR | NONE | |
| 2 | BROTHER | " | " | " | " | 1923-1929 | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL | NONE | |
| 3 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | NONE | |
| 4 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | GR | NONE | |
| 5 | FATHER JULIUS LEHMANN, SULZBACH/A.M. | ILL. CHICAGO | " | " | 50 | 1923-1929 CHICAGO | FATHER I. L. WILLI FISCHBACH, 3103 NORTH SPAULDING CHICAGO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR | NONE | |
| 6 | FATHER I. L. | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR | NONE | |
| 7 | FATHER CARL HALLER, SCHWENNINGEN/WTB., STAUFENSTR. | N.Y. BROOKLYN | " | " | 50 | 1923-1929 PITTSBURGH | UNCLE GOTTLIEB DORSCH 1957 52 Street BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | NONE | |
| 8 | FATHER HEINRICH FRERS, SPIRKA/HANN. | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | AUNT EMMA GROSS, 203 WEST 85TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER E. L. | " | " | " | " | 1923-1929 | AUNT | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER KARL STADLER, WESSLING/BAVARIA NW. 23 | PA. PHILAD. | " | " | 50 | 1923-1929 PHILAD. | HOME: 5215 N. 5TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 11 | FATHER I. L. | " | " | " | " | 1927-1929 | " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 12 | MOTHER ELISABETH GRUBER, QURCHFING/BAVARIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1926-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 17 BEDFORD AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER HEINRICH GERVERS, OBERL.-ST. ELRADE/ | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1926-1929 NEW YORK | HUSBAND WILHELM SCHULZ, 323 N. 73RD. STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER EUGEN MUELLER, NIDDERN-HALL/WTB. | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | BROTHER EMIL MUELLER, 210 EAST 96TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 15 | MOTHER KLARA SEDLMAIER, PORCKING/UPPERBAVARIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1927-1929 NEW YORK | SISTER ELISABETH SEDLMAIER, 305 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER JOS. GREIMEL, MUNICH/BAVARIA, HENNERSTR. | ILL. CHICAGO | " | " | 50 | 1926-1929 CHICAGO | WIFE JOHANN SCHNEIDER, 1516 CLYBOURN AVE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER JOHANN TRAUBE, COLOGNE/RHLD., ROTHGERBRSBACH 14 | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1913-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 74 3RD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 18 | UNCLE WILHELM DUMKE, RECKLINGHAUSEN/RHLD., MARINSTR. 54 | ILL. CHICAGO | " | " | 25 | 1923-1928 ST. LOUIS | SISTER ANTONIA LABANTSCHING, 2111 CLEVELAND AVE, CHICAGO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 19 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE | |
| 20 | MOTHER KATHARINA STEIN, HANAU/H.N., PASANERIEWEG 4 | N.Y. BROOKLYN | SELF | | 50 | 1928-1929 BROOKLYN | AUNT W. LHELMINE FREY, 1708. 11 AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 21 | | | | | | | HOME: 16 STUYVESANT STREET, NEWARK N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE | |
| 22 | FATHER I. L. WILHELM MUELLER, OFFENBACH/HESEN | N.J. NEWARK | SELF | | 25 | 1921-1929 ST. LOUIS | UNCLE GEORGE MUELLER, 16 STUYVESANT AVE. NEWARK N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER A. IMMOOR, BREMEN, ZIEHNSTR. 34 | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1927-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 54 EAST 121 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 24 | UNCLE ERNST THEIS, OHLIGS/RHLD., TANNENSTR. 19 | N.Y. SYRACUSE | " | " | 25 | 1926-1929 SYRACUSE | HUSBAND FRIEDR. SCHAEFER, 211 MILTON AVE, SYRACUSE N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 25 | BR. I. L. ERNST DEUS, BARMEN-WISCHENHAUSEN, BERGSTR. 4 | N.Y. CAMILLUS | " | " | 25 | 1924-1926 CAMILLUS | HUSBAND KARL VOLKER, 53RD. MAY STREET, CAMILLUS N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 26 | WIFE ALICE KIRCH, SULZBRACH-SAARGEB., FELDSTR. 12 | PA. KINGSTON | " | " | 25 | 1925-1929 FOURTHPORT | FRIEND MR. LIPPINCOTT, 58 BUTLER STR., KINGSTON PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 27 | DAUGHTER MARIA HYCKOVA, SLOV. TRNAVA/CZ.-SL. | N.Y. WILLE | " | " | 30 | 1911-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 206 DANIEL LOW, TOMPKINSVILLE TERRACE N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 28 | FATHER HERMANN PROKOP, WLADYSLAWOW/POLAND | ILL. CHICAGO | " | " | 50 | 1912-1929 CHICAGO | HUSBAND AUGUST FORSTER, 1642 FLETCHER STR., CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 29 | WIFE ANNA TOMAS, FALKUSOVCE/CZ.-SL. NR. 73 | PA. VAN METEER | " | " | 25 | 1923-1929 VAN METEER | FRIEND JOHN NOVAK, BOX 191, VAN METEER PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Dredon, Master of the Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Dredon
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

J. M. Dredon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 2 1922, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

NOVEMBER 7TH.

19 29.

No. 3, 6, 9 & 27 FREE.

PURSER

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH. 1929.

No. 3, 6, 9 & 27 FREE.

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|
| PURSER | | 26 |
| Total passengers | | 26 |
| U. S. citizens | | — |
| Aliens | | 26 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12 noon

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

1989

40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sealing thereon the do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

41

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREITENBURG, NOVEMBER 7TH., 1900

No. 7, 10 & 20 FREE.
" 11, 12 & 13 (KOCKE, Martha, Ursula & Annemarie) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 24 |
| U. S. citizens | 24 |
| Albans | 24 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1939

19

42

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Waples Master, of the S/a Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Waples
Master

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, see by therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH.

19²⁹

No.6 FREE.
" 30 (OSSWALD, Frits) CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | - |
| Aliens | 28 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

44

193

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

D. J. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

M. Jankovitch

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN Passengers sailing from COBH, NOVEMBER 9TH, 1929.

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | DALY | MARGARET | 68 | | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO. WESTMEATH | 462195 & | WASHINGTON. | 22/3/29 | IRELAND | TRIM, CO. MEATH. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | DALY | MARGUERITE | 21 | | F | S | DOMESTIC SHOP | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | WESTMEATH | 462194 & 462942 (P) | WASHINGTON. | 22/3/29 | IRELAND | CO. MEATH. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | WELLENY | LAWRENCE | 19 | | M | S | ASSISTENT | Y | ENGLISH | Y | I.F.S. | IRISH | IRELAND | CO SLIGO | 11746 Q | DUBLIN | 22/11/29 | IRELAND | SLIGO | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 NOVEMBER, 1929.

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Knappe, Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Minneapolis

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

R. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (white) sheet for the listing of

NOV. 7TH

19²⁹

S. S.

DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|--|------------------|------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|------|---|--------|----------|--------------|---------|--------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | Family name | | | | | Given name | Yrs. | | | Mos. | Read | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | Country | City or town | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | KUNZ | ERNST | 31 | M | S | MERCHANT | Y | GERMAN | SWITZER- LAND | GERMAN | SWITZER- LAND | CHIASO | 479876 | WASHINGTON | P | 5.1.29 | U.S.A. | CHICAGO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | WELER | ANNA | 23 | F | S | DRESSMAK. | Y | GERMAN | " | " | GERMANY | REINE | 484007 | " | P | 8.31.29 | " | WESTBURG | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | SCHOELLKOPF | JULIUS | 27 | M | S | MECHANIC | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | ROFFEN | 526777 | " | P | 6.29.29 | " | DETROIT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | MARKERT | ANNA | 22 | F | S | SERVANT | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | HAUSEN | 529854 | " | P | 4.4.29 | " | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | U.S.C. | NIEDERKORN | JOHN | 47 | M | M | U.S. CITIZEN | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | BOUMAN | 507188 | WASHINGTON | P | 6.24.29 | " | BROOKLYN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NIEDERKORN | LISSI | 42 | F | M | H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | WOERTH | 509932 | " | P | 7.1.29 | " | NEWARK | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | BAUER | MARIE | 28 | F | S | SERVANT | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | LEKE | 510220 | " | P | 10.31.29 | " | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | MOSS | MARIA | 36 | F | M | H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | " | 513475 | BREMEN | NQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | U.S.C. | MOSS | WILHELM | 3 | M | S | U.S. CITIZEN | Y | GERMAN | " | " | " | " | 152104 | BREMEN | NQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Probably Imp. 10¹⁵ am

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

D R E S D E N

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 7TH

19²⁵

Ashtabula, Ind. 10¹⁵ am

25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

29
19

48

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union (for care and treatment of the alien, if so, by whom?) Whether alien is a member of a labor union (for care and treatment of the alien, if so, by whom?) Whether alien is a member of a labor union (for care and treatment of the alien, if so, by whom?) | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER J. U. KUNZ, GUTTINGEN, SWITZERLAND | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | SELF | Y | 1925-1929 NEW YORK | FRIEND FRED AERIS, 4049 BROADWAY, CHICAGO | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE |
| 2 | PARENTS ALF. WALLER, 1 AM BRUNNEN, BUENDE | N.Y. WESTBURG | Y | " | Y | 1923-1929 WESTBURG | FRIEND PILLOIS, WESTBURG, I. I. N. Y. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER JUL. SCHOELLKOPF, 4 WERNERSTR., FEUERBACH | " NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1923-1929 DETROIT | FRIEND CHAS. SCHWARZ, 1551 YORK AVE., NEW YORK CITY | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER TH. MARKERT, BOGDARINGOS, ROUM. | " BRONX | " | " | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | AUNT CECILIE HANDEL, 126-188 188 STREET BRONX, N.Y. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 5 | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | 1925-1929 | 331 MYRTLE AVE., BROOKLYN | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | | NONE |
| 6 | MOTHER KATH. MUELLER, 413 BULGAROS, ROUM. | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SELF | 25 Y | 1909-1929 NEW YORK | HOME | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR. | GR. | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER JAK. BAUER, 131, WOERTH | N.J. NEWARK | N | " | Y | 1923-1929 NEWARK | EMPLOYER 528 SUMMER AVE., NEWARK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BLE. | GR. | NONE |
| 8 | HUSBAND HARRY MOSS, 30 KRIEGERSTR., HANNOVER | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | 1924-1929 BROOKLYN | FRIEND KATHE KRACHT, 108 W. 111 STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 9 | U.S. CITIZEN | | | | | | | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wingo Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Wingo

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Reginald W. Wingo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue, residing here with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 7TH

1929

| S. S. D R E S D E N Passengers sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | Married or single | Real | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | OHLE | ELFRIEDE | 25 | F | H. WIFE | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | DALHEIM | 460439 457374 476085 | WASHINGTON | P | 3.19.29 | U.S.A. RICHMOND HILL | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | BENDIG | JOHANNA | 20 | F | CLERK | GERMAN | | | | | HAMBORN | 477705 492285 | | P | 4.25.29 | CHICAGO | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | KLAIBER | EMMA | 28 | F | SERVANT | GERMAN | | | | | SCHWOELL | 494014 499040 | | P | 5.28.29 | INDIANAPOLIS | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | HENRY | ERICH | 31 | M | MERCHANT | GERMAN | | | | | TRIER | 501042 499040 | | P | 6.6.29 | NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | HENRY | JOHANNA | 27 | F | H. WIFE | GERMAN | | | | | HEIDENHEIM | 501043 474180 | | P | 6.6.29 | " | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | BITTER | HEINRICH | 32 | M | TAYLOR | GERMAN | | | | | HEPPENS | 474943 503910 | | P | 4.22.29 | " | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | LIEDERS | ELFRIEDE | 19 | F | H. WIFE | GERMAN | | | | | LEHE | 501812 498085 | | P | 6.15.29 | JERSEY CITY | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NEUSCHAEFER | LINA | 23 | F | SERVANT | GERMAN | | | | | FRANKENBERG | 500487 509003 | | P | 6.5.29 | BROOKLYN | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | BIERDANZ | LISA | 26 | F | | GERMAN | | | | | " | 513357 516132 | | P | 6.28.29 | NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | BIELMEIER | FRANK | 28 | M | BUTCHER | GERMAN | | | | | IRLBACH | 519543 | | P | 7.26.29 | BROOKLYN | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | MEYER | RUTH | - | F | U.S. CITIZEN | BORN RICHMOND HILL, L.I.N.Y., FEB. 1ST, 1929. | | | | | WILHELMS-HAVEN | 515271 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | MEYER | PAULA | 24 | F | H. WIFE | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | SCHNACK-HEIM | 516754 525075 528563 | WASHINGTON | P | 7.24.29 | U.S.A. RICHMOND HILL | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | KETTEMANN | HERMANN | 29 | M | BAKER | GERMAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | KETTEMANN | MILDRED | 30 | F | U.S. CITIZEN | BORN REESTON, KANS., JULY 11TH, 1899. | | | | | BREMEN | 522105 525093 | WASHINGTON | P | 8.15.29 | U.S.A. NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | KOESTER | HENRY | 24 | M | B. KEEPER | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | HERDECKE | 379614 382540 | | P | 5.22.28 | " | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | KEMMERICH | CARL | 48 | M | MERCHANT | GERMAN | | | | | STUTTGART | 526260 529712 | | P | 8.27.29 | " | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | ROTH | ANNA | 21 | F | NONE | GERMAN | | WITHOUT | | | GUBEN | 435752 437565 | | P | 11.16.28 | HOLLIS | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | LOH | EMILIE | 70 | F | WID. | GERMAN | | | | | NEUMAHN | 438268 440681 | | P | 9.21.29 | NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | LANGENFELD | HEINRICH | 22 | M | LABORER | GERMAN | | | | | ZUFFENHAUSEN | 522764 525058 | | P | 8.15.29 | DETROIT | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | RIGHT | PAUL | 30 | M | JOINER | GERMAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | KOHR | AUGUST | 30 | M | U.S. CITIZEN | PASSPORT 562167, WASH., 5.16.29. | | | | | FLORENZ | 382416 382481 | WASHINGTON | P | 5.23.29 | U.S.A. NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | KOHR | KATHARINA | 27 | F | H. WIFE | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BEDERKESA | 494626 495706 | | P | 5.27.29 | GERMANY BEDERKESA | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | KOHR | HEINRICH | - | M | CHILD | GERMAN | | | | | HASELAU | 529625 532616 | WASHINGTON | P | 9.14.29 | U.S.A. NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | MOHR | JOHANN | 25 | M | MERCHANT | GERMAN | | | | | WETTER | | | P | | ST. LOUIS | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | DICKMAN | JOSEPH | 35 | M | PAINTER | GERMAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | BAERENS | THEA | 45 | F | H. WIFE | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | GOETTERS-DORF | 504069 508637 504070 | WASHINGTON | P | 6.17.29 | U.S.A. NEW YORK | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | BAERENS | HEDOLF | 9 | M | CHILD | GERMAN | | | | | NUERNBERG | 508638 | | P | 6.17.29 | " | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | BAERENS | LYDIA | 2 | F | U.S. CITIZEN | BORN NEW YORK CITY, MAY 23RD, 1927. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | BAERENS | WALTER | 26 | M | MERCHANT | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | GLEWITZ | 526184 530265 | WASHINGTON | P | 8.29.29 | U.S.A. NEWARK | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | FRIEDLAENDER | WALTER | 26 | M | MERCHANT | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NO 26 FREE.

PURSEN

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 7TH

19 29

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | | 16 | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | OHLE | ELFRIEDE | 25 | | F | H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | DALHEIM | 460439 457374 476085 | WASHINGTON | P | 3.19.29 | U.S.A. | RICHMOND HILL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | BENDIG | JOHANNA | 20 | | F | S CLERK | | | | " | " | " | HAMBORN | 477705 493285 | " | P | 4.25.29 | " | CHICAGO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | KLAIBER | EMMA | 28 | | F | S SERVANT | | | | " | " | " | SCHWOELL | 494014 499040 | " | P | 5.28.29 | " | INDIANAPOLIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | HENRY | ERICH | 31 | | M | M MERCHANT | | | | " | " | " | TRIER | 501042 499041 | " | P | 6.6.29 | " | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | HENRY | JOHANNA | 27 | | F | M H.WIFE | | | | " | " | " | HEIDENHEIM | 501043 474180 | " | P | 6.6.29 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | BITTER | HEINRICH | 32 | | M | S TAYLOR | | | | " | " | " | HEPPENS | 474943 503910 | " | P | 4.22.29 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | LIEDERS | ELFRIEDE | 19 | | F | M H.WIFE | | | | " | " | " | LEHE | 501812 498085 | " | P | 6.15.29 | " | JERSEY CITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NEUSCHAEFER | LINA | 23 | | F | S SERVANT | | | | " | " | " | FRANKENBERG | 500487 509003 | " | P | 6.5.29 | " | BROOKLYN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | EIERDANZ | LISA | 26 | | F | S | | | | " | " | " | " | 513357 516132 | " | P | 6.28.29 | " | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | BIELMEIER | FRANK | 28 | | M | S BUTCHER | | | | " | " | " | IRLBACH | 519543 | " | P | 7.26.29 | " | BROOKLYN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | MEYER | RUTH | - | | F | S U.S. CITIZEN | BORN RICHMOND HILL, L.I.N.Y., FEB. 1ST, 1929. | | | | | | | | | | 515271 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | MEYER | PAULA | 24 | | F | M H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | WILHELMS- HAVEN | 516754 525075 | WASHINGTON | P | 7.24.29 | U.S.A. | RICHMOND HILL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | KETTEMANN | HERMANN | 29 | | M | M BAKER | | | | " | " | " | SCHNACK- HEIM | 528563 | " | P | 8.21.29 | " | WICHITA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | KETTEMANN | MILDRED | 30 | | F | M U.S. CITIZEN | BORN REESTON, KANS., JULY 11TH, 1899. | | | | | | | | | | 522105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | KOESTER | HENRY | 24 | | M | S B.KEEPER | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BREMEN | 525093 379614 | WASHINGTON | P | 8.15.29 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | KEMMERICH | CARL | 48 | | M | M MERCHANT | | | | " | " | " | HERDECKE | 382540 526260 | " | P | 5.22.28 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | ROTH | ANNA | 21 | | F | S HOME | | | | " | WITHOUT | " | STUTTGART | 529712 435752 | " | P | 8.27.29 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | LOH | EMILIE | 70 | | F | WL. | | | | " | GERMANY | " | GUBEN | 437565 438268 | " | P | 11.16.28 | " | HOLLIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | LANGENFELD | HEINRICH | 22 | | M | S LABORER | | | | " | " | " | NEUENAUH | 440681 522764 | " | P | 9.21.29 | " | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | RICHT | PAUL | 30 | | M | S JOINER | | | | " | " | " | ZUFFEN- HAUSEN | 525058 | " | P | 8.15.29 | " | DETROIT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | KOHR | AUGUST | 30 | | M | M U.S. CITIZEN | PASSPORT 562167, WASH., 5.16.29. | | | | | | | | | | 382416 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | KOHR | KATHARINA | 27 | | F | M H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | FLOEGELN | 382481 | WASHINGTON | P | 5.23.29 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | KOHR | HEINRICH | - | | M | S CHILD | | | | " | " | " | BEDERKESA | | | | | GERMANY | BEDERKESA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | MOHR | JOHANN | 25 | | M | M MERCHANT | | | | " | " | " | HASELAU | 494526 495706 | WASHINGTON | P | 5.27.29 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | DICKMANN | JOSEPH | 35 | | M | M PAINTER | | | | " | " | " | WETTER | 529625 532616 | " | P | 9.14.29 | " | ST. LOUIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | BAERENS | THEA | 45 | | F | M H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | GOETTERS- DORF | 504069 508637 504070 | WASHINGTON | P | 6.17.29 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | BAERENS | NUDOLF | 9 | | M | S CHILD | | | | " | " | " | NUERNBERG | 508638 | " | P | 6.17.29 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | BAERENS | LYDIA | 2 | | F | S U.S. CITIZEN | BORN NEW YORK CITY, MAY 23RD, 1927. | | | | | | | | | | 526184 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | FRIEDLANDER | WALTER | 26 | | M | S MERCHANT | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | GLEIWITZ | 530265 | WASHINGTON | P | 8.29.29 | U.S.A. | NEWARK | | | | | | | | | | | |

NO 26 FREE.

| | |
|------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 29 |
| U. S. citizens | 4 |
| Aliens | 25 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19²⁹

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 4 | | State City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BROTHER LUDWIG OHLE, 3 HAUPTSTR., MARIENHEIDE | N.Y. RICHMOND HILL | Y | SELF | Y | 1926-1929 RICHM. HILL | AUNT TH. HAGERMANN, 8712-132 STR., RICHMOND HILL | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER ANNA BENDIG, 17 FALKENSTR., HAMBORN | ILL. CHICAGO | N | " | N | 1925-1929 CHICAGO | AUNT LENA MATER, 5044 MONT-ROSE, CHICAGO | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. BR. | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER JOH. KLAIBER, MOENCH-HALDENSTR. 7a, STUTTGART | IND. INDIANAPOLIS | Y | " | Y | 1923-1929 INDIANAPOLIS | COUSIN LOUIS KARTHAUSER, 1502 S.E. STR., INDIANAPOLIS | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. BR. | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER EMIL HENRY, 31 WELLENSTR., SIEGBURG | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1926-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 547 CAULDWELL STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER-I-L. | " | " | " | 25 | 1926-1929 NEW YORK | COUSIN LUDW. WERSCHMANN, 1037 GREGORY AVE., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR. BR. | NONE |
| 6 | MOTHER DIEDR. BITTER, 3 MELLUMSTR., RUESTRINGEN | " | " | " | Y | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 600 PALLISADE AVE., JERSEY CITY | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. BR. | NONE |
| 7 | FRIEND WILMA MOISLING, 28b POSTSTR., LEHE | N.J. JERSEY C. | N | " | " | 1926-1929 JERSEY CITY | UNCLE CARL NEUSCHAEFER, 6812 52 ST., RIDGEWOOD-BROOKLYN | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 8 | UNCLE HEINR. GILBERT, NEUSTAEDTL STR., FRANKENBERG | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | " | 25 | 1926-1929 NEW YORK | SISTER LOUISE EIERDANZ, WATKINS PL., FAR ROCKAWAY | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. BR. | NONE |
| 9 | SISTER MARIE EIERDANZ, VORDERHAIDE, FRANKENBERG | " HOCKAWAY | N | " | 25 | 1924-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 53 GRATTAU STR., BROOKLYN | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BLK. BL. | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER GG. BIELMEIER, IRLBACH / PATERN | " BROOKLYN | Y | " | 25 | 1926-1929 BROOKLYN | HOME: 8527-101 STR., RICHMOND HILL, L.I.N.Y. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 11 | U.S. CITIZEN | " | " | " | " | 1923-1929 RICHM. HILL | HOME: 832 MADISON, WICHITA | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 12 | PARENTS HEINR. BORCHERS, 53 KATTENT. HEERSTR., BREMEN | N.Y. RICHMOND HILL | N | SELF | 25 | 1926-1929 WICHITA | HOME: 32-42-41 STR., ASTORIA, L.I.N.Y. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER M. KETTEMANN, MITTELFISCHACH | KANS. WICHITA | Y | " | Y | 1923-1929 WICHITA | HOME: 1745 FULTON AVE., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR. BL. | NONE |
| 14 | U.S. CITIZEN | " | " | " | " | 1901-1927 NEW YORK | HOME: 23 BARROW STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 15 | PARENTS GAED. KOESTER, 478 WOLTMERSHAUSEN, BREMEN | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | 1912-1929 NEW YORK | SISTER ELSE ROTH, 2474-8TH AVE., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR. BR. | NONE |
| 16 | SISTER CLARA KEMMERICH, 33 HAUPTSTR., HERDECKE | " | " | " | Y | 1893-1928 NEW YORK | DAUGHTER HEDWIG LOH, 193-14 JAMAICA AVE., HOLLIS, L.I. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | GR. GR. | NONE |
| 17 | MOTHER ELIS. ROTH, JOHANNES-STR. 70, STUTTGART | " | " | " | 25 | 1925-1929 NEW YORK | FRIEND E. MEIER, 232 E. 18 STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BR. | NONE |
| 18 | SON WILH. LOH, ALTE POST-STR. 41b, GUBEN | " HOLLIS | " | " | Y | 1927-1929 NEW YORK | FRIEND CHAS. SCHWARZ, 1551 YORK AVE., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR. BR. | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER HEINR. LANGENFELD, 240 DEUTZ-MUEHL. ST., KOELN-M. | " NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1927-1929 DETROIT | HOME: 32-42-41 STR., ASTORIA, L.I.N.Y. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER WILH. RICHT, EICH-STR. 2, PEUERBACH | " | " | " | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 312 E. 72 STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. GR. | NONE |
| 21 | U.S. CITIZEN | " | " | " | " | 1924-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 2851 VICTOR STR., ST. LOUIS | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BR. | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER KARSTEN MAHLSTEDT, FLOEGELN | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 1386-14th ST., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. GR. | NONE |
| 23 | GRAND-FATHER: | " | " | FATHER | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 53 SOUTH STREET NEWARK, N.J. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 24 | WIFE TONI MOHR, DORUM / LEHE | " HOLLIS | " | SELF | 25 | 1923-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 312 E. 72 STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. GR. | NONE |
| 25 | COUSIN PAUL PARIS, 16 CORNELIUSSTR., DORTMUND | MO. ST. LOUIS | " | " | 25 | 1925-1929 ST. LOUIS | HOME: 2851 VICTOR STR., ST. LOUIS | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BR. | NONE |
| 26 | MOTHER AMALIE MOOSBAUER, 155 SCHWANHALERSTR., MUENCHEN | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | 1924-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 312 E. 72 STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. GR. | NONE |
| 27 | GRAND-MOTHER: | " | " | " | 25 | 1924-1929 NEW YORK | HOME: 53 SOUTH STREET NEWARK, N.J. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 28 | U.S. CITIZEN | " | " | " | " | 1927-1929 NEWARK | HOME: 53 SOUTH STREET NEWARK, N.J. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |
| 29 | MOTHER JENETTE EHRLICH, 58 GABITZSTR., BRESLAU | N.J. NEWARK | Y | SELF | 25 | 1927-1929 NEWARK | HOME: 53 SOUTH STREET NEWARK, N.J. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. BL. | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. M. Wright, Master, of the SS Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigrant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. F. Leckner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, per my license, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

D. F. Leckner

Sworn to before me this NOV 10 1929 day of NOV 10 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order: TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S.

D R E S D E N

Passengers sailing from

BREMEIN

NOV. 7TH

1929

NO:11 (QUINCHE) TRANSFERRED TO CABIN LIST 4 NO 7
NO 6 (MARTIN) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.
NO 8 (GRABBE) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens

Aliens 8

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Wierzbicki, Master, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Licensed Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

D (divorced). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of the person with whom you were married. For example, "engineer, local

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, builder, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption for such exemption should be given.

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If no such exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given. (Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be completed by the citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished. For instance "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and "France" appearing under the revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien of the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (including the
WEST INDIAN.
of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included in this heading.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed (Italian, south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall be counted as permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it permanent shall be entered.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended permanent residence of the alien at the time of his departure from the United States, if he has not since then acquired another permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence, if he has not since then acquired another permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last place of permanent residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately state the last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States. This should be recorded "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States. If the alien is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). If no such relative living, give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of such relative.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, if living, or name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination?*).—Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, e.g., "self," "father," "brother," or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The answer should give the name of the person who paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the husband or family.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Lechner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

B. F. Lechner

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of arrival, from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 7TH

1929

| Passenger's Statement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | 2 Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | MUELLER | WILHELMINE | 25 | F S | NONE | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | ESCHWEILER | 315443 | COLOGNE | NQ | 7.9.29 | U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA |
| 2 | | GOLDSCHMIDT | THEODOR | 32 | M M | BAKTERIOL. | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | KOENIGS- BERG | 186 | | NQ | 11.5.29 | NEW YORK |
| 3 | | BRUENJES | JOHANN | 25 | M M | BAKER | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | LESUM | 514614 | WASHINGTON | P | 7.20.29 | JERSEY CITY |
| 4 | | BRUENJES | KAETHE | 28 | F M | H.WIFE | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | | 7355 | BREMEN | Q | 10.9.29 | GERMANY LESUM |
| 5 | | KLEIN | FRANK | 28 | M M | ENGINEER | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | SCHONGAU | 500949 | WASHINGTON | P | 6.10.29 | U.S.A. DETROIT |
| 6 | | KLEIN | MARIE | 24 | F M | H.WIFE | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | PEITING | 504050 | WASHINGTON | P | 11.1.29 | GERMANY SCHONGAU |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | GESKE | JOHANNES | 36 | M M | JOINER | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | STEINBURG | 474314 | WASHINGTON | P | 4.22.29 | U.S.A. GRAND RAPIDS |
| 9 | | GESKE | HEDWIG | 26 | F M | H.WIFE | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BERENT | 473559 | BERLIN | Q | 9.20.29 | GERMANY BUBLIK |
| 10 | | FERNAU | ELISABETH | 40 | F M | | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | ZEULENRODA | 4116 | | NQ | 10.14.29 | ZEULENRODA |
| 11 | | FERNAU | HELMUT | 7 | M S | STUDENT | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | | 253 | | NQ | 10.14.29 | |
| 12 | | GRASSER | JOHANN | 38 | M M | FOREMAN | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BAMBERG | 254 | | NQ | 10.14.29 | |
| 13 | | GRASSER | PAULA | 35 | F M | H.WIFE | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BIELEFELD | 510505 | WASHINGTON | P | 7.2.29 | U.S.A. WILKINSBURG |
| 14 | | GRASSER | LISELOTTE | 12 | F S | CHILD | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BIELEFELD | 514194 | COLOGNE | Q | 9.6.29 | GERMANY BIELEFELD |
| 15 | | GRASSER | OTTO | 34 | M M | WAITER | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | LEIPZIG | 10381 | | Q | 9.6.29 | |
| 16 | | LEICHTMANN | LOUIS | 54 | M M | U.S. CITIZEN | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | | 10380 | | Q | 10.29.29 | U.S.A. ASTORIA |
| 17 | | LEICHTMANN | REGINA | 54 | F M | H.WIFE | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | | 282 | BERLIN | NQ | 10.29.29 | U.S.A. ASTORIA |
| 18 | | PARTI | PAUL | 51 | M M | U.S. CITIZEN | Y GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | | 795 | PRAG | NQ | 10.23.29 | C.S.R. BILKY |
| 19 | | PARTI | MARGIT | 32 | F M | H.WIFE | Y GERMAN | Y | HUNGARY | MAGYAR | HUNGARY | JAVDANHAZA | 240 | BUDAPEST | NQ | 11.2.29 | HUNGARY BUDAPEST |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NO 7 AND 8. FREE.

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

54

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of visa, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in country when he comes after expiration of visa, or whether he expects to depart before expiration of visa | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with the Communist Party, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property | Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property | Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property | Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | FATHER GOTTFR. MUELLER, 31 BEHLRATERSTR., ESCHWEILER | PA. PHILADELPH. | Y | SELF | Y | 1923-1928 PHILADELPH. FRONT STR., PHILADELPHIA | BROTHER AD. MUELLER, 4517 N. HOME: 1924-1929 | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER L. GOLDSCHMIDT, 23 LECHENICKERSTR., KORN | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1924-1929 NEW YORK | 536 W. 156 STR., NEW YORK HOME: 451 PALISADE AVE. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE | |
| 3 | MOTHER ANNA BRUENJES, 23 HAUPTSTR., LESUM | N.J. JERSEY C. | " | " | 25 | 1925-1929 JERSEY CITY | W.N.Y., JERSEY CITY | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE | |
| 4 | MOTHER-I-L. | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE | |
| 5 | FATHER JOSEF KLEIN, 77 MUENSTERSTR., SCHONGAU/BAYERN | MICH. DETROIT | Y | " | Y | 1926-1929 DETROIT | HOME: 5145 BROOKLYN AVE. DETROIT, MICH. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE | |
| 6 | FATHERS-I-L. | " | " | " | " | 1928 DETROIT | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE | |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | " | " | NONE | |
| 8 | FATHER FERD. GESKE, SACK-RAUSE 335, BUBLIK | GRAND-MICH. RAPIDS | Y | SELF | 25 | 1925-1929 RAPIDS | HOME: 349 MONROE AVE., GR. RAPIDS | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE | |
| 9 | FATHER-I-L. | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE | |
| 10 | SISTER MARTHA STEMLER, GRIZZERSTR., ZEULENRODA | ILL. ELGIN | NO | " | 25 | 1925-1929 ELGIN | HOME: 362 FRANKLIN STR., ELGIN | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR. | BL. | NONE | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | 25 | 1925-1929 ELGIN | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE | |
| 12 | FATHER-I-L. W. JIRINGHAUSER, 6 KAISERSTR., BIELEFELD | PA. WILKINSBURG | Y | " | Y | 1927-1929 WILKINSBURG | BROTHER PETER GRASSER, BOX 70, R.F.D. 5, WILKINSBURG | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE | |
| 13 | FATHER: | " | " | " | " | " | BROTHER-I-L. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE | |
| 14 | GRAND-FATHER: | " | " | " | " | " | UNCLE: | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE | |
| 15 | WIFE ELIS. RITTER, KRUKENBERGSTR. 12, HALLE | N.Y. NEW YORK | " | " | 25 | 1929-1929 NEW YORK | FRIEND PAUL MERBITZ, 3156-14 STR., ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y. | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE | |
| 16 | U.S. CITIZEN | " | " | " | " | " | HOME: 274 E. 7 STR., NEW YORK | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | " | " | NONE | |
| 17 | SISTER BERTA JAKUBOWITZ, MILKY, C.S.R. | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE | |
| 18 | U.S. CITIZEN | " | " | " | " | " | HOME: 14 KENMORE AVE., PITTSBURGH | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | " | " | NONE | |
| 19 | SISTER EMIL. SZEDLACSEK, 13 GIZELLA, MISKOLCZ, HUNG. | PA. PITTSBURGH | N | SELF | 40 | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE | |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NO ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | " | " | " | NONE | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. H. H. H. Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigrant

Sworn to before me this

NOV 20 1929

day of _____, 19

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England 14-514)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

D R E S D E N

sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 7TH

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK NOV 20 1929

19 29

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | MAILED OR SINGLE | | | |
| 1 | ERCK | OSCAR | 51 | M | BORN BALTIMORE, MD., JAN. 16TH, 1861 | PASSPORT 120063, WASH., 8.24.29 | 124 FOREST AVE., FLUSHING, N.Y. |
| 2 | DEBOY | JOHN | 68 | M | | | NORTH POIND RD., BALTIMORE, MD. |
| 3 | VON BANK | HENRY | 25 | M | | PASSPORT 106963, WASH., 7.20.29 | 26 WALCOTT STR., INDIANAPOLIS, IND. |
| 4 | RAMIAZ | MARY | 25 | F | | " 98865, WASH., 7.6.29 | 901 VAN RICK STR., CLAIRTON, PA. |
| 5 | KEMPTNER | ALMA | 63 | F | WD. | " 101548, WASH., 7.10.29 | 140 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY |
| 6 | REHM | WILLY | 65 | M | WD. | " 58752, WASH., 5.24.29 | 1714 N. CENTRAL PARK AVE., CHICAGO, IL |
| 7 | WINKLER | AUGUST | 70 | M | M | " 75045, WASH., 6.8.29 | 3852 BRANK AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO |
| 8 | WINKLER | SOPHIE | 66 | F | | " 75045, WASH., 6.8.29 | " " " " |
| 9 | BRUCKNER | MAX | 24 | M | S | " 37861, WASH., 5.7.29 | BRIMMOR, WIS. |
| 10 | JANEBA | HUGO | 24 | M | S | " 40610, WASH., 5.9.29 | 57-05-55 AVE., ELMHURST, L.I.N.Y. |
| 11 | GRIGOLEIT | MARTHA | 36 | F | M | " 6404, WASH., 4.6.29 | 2020 WILLIAM STR., BALTIMORE, MD. |
| 12 | GRIGOLEIT | ALFRED | 2 | M | S | " 6404, WASH., 4.6.29 | " " " " |
| 13 | BIOME | ANNA | 37 | F | M | " 11131, WASH., 4.11.29 | 321-39 STR., UNION CITY, N.J. |
| 14 | BIOME | ELFRIDE | 4 | F | S BORN BAYONNE, N.J., AUG. 20TH, 1925 | | " " " " |
| 15 | BIOME | FRED | 3 | M | S WEST NEW YORK, N.J., NOV. 28TH, 1926 | | " " " " |
| 16 | MALEK | EDITH | 32 | F | S 289 9698 | PASSPORT 685744, WASH., 3.16.29 | 158 LEONARD STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 17 | LUTZ | ANNA | 70 | F | WD. | " 692452, WASH., 3.25.29 | 71-23-08 STR., CINCINNATI, I.I.N.Y. |
| 18 | GIVEN | LOUISE | 51 | F | M | " 111267, WASH., 7.30.29 | 844 N. LAWRENCE STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA. |
| 19 | KNOBLICH | KLARA | 54 | F | S 284535 | " 104540, WASH., 7.16.29 | 2905 COTARD AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA. |
| 20 | BLATT | HERMANN | 23 | M | M BORN CINCINNATI, OHIO, DEC. 12TH, 1905 | | 152 WENTWORTH AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO |
| 21 | BLATT | MARJORIE | 22 | F | M CINCINNATI, OHIO, OCT. 25TH, 1907 | | " " " " |
| 22 | APPEL | LOUIS | 26 | M | S BALTIMORE, MD., NOV. 3RD, 1903 | | 3519 TOONE STREET, BALTIMORE, MD. |
| 23 | SCHLEE | FREDERICK | 45 | M | M | PASSPORT 113953, WASH., 8.6.29 | 3519 TOONE STREET, BALTIMORE, MD. |
| 24 | POHLMANN | JOHANNA | 34 | F | S | " 27694, WASH., 4.29.29 | 65 COVERT STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 25 | MENNE | BERNARD | 73 | M | M | " 75142, WASH., 6.8.29 | 513 E. 5TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 26 | BAUMANN | AMANDA | 63 | F | M | " 637445, WASH., 9.27.28 | 2532 UNIVERSITY AVE., BRONX, N.Y. |
| 27 | DEGEN | MARY | 46 | F | M | " 121217, WASH., 8.30.29 | 815 CLARCK STR., LINDEN, N.J. |
| 28 | DEGEN | FLORIAN | 25 | M | S | " 121218, WASH., 8.30.29 | " " " " |
| 29 | HOELSCHER | BERNARD | 51 | M | M | " 124593, WASH., 9.10.29 | BROWERVILLE, MINN. |
| 30 | HOELSCHER | THERESIA | 46 | F | M | " 124593, WASH., 9.10.29 | " " " " |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

(Printed in English 16-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

D R E S D E N

sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 7TH, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

1929

56

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | ROTHSTEIN | GEORGE | 25 | ✓ | M | S | | PASSPORT 129041, WASH., 9.25.29 | 349 CLIFTON PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 2 | SCHMITT | MARGUERITE | 33 | ✓ | F | S | BORN PHILADELPHIA PA. AUGUST 30TH 1896 | | 4517 FRONT ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Arriving Sep 9-15 am

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. DRESDEN

sailing from COBH

9th NOVEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

21 NOVEMBER 1929

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single | | | |
| 1 | KERNEY | JOHN | 35 | ✓ W. | S. | PASSPORT NO. 124497, WASHINGTON, 10/9/291 NATURALIZED MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA. | 860 CASS STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 2 | MORAN | BRIDGET A. | 40 | ✓ F. | M. | PASSPORT NO. 607025, WASHINGTON, 29/6/28. NATURALIZED DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, 3/8/27. | HUSBAND, MR. MORAN, 21 QUINCEY ST., MIDFORD, HILLSIDE, BOSTON, MASS. |
| 3 | MADDEN | MARGARET MARY. | 18 | ✓ F. | S. | BOSTON, MASS. 1st FEBRUARY, 1911. <i>2635807</i> <i>Exhibiting Exp 10 45 and</i> | COUSIN, MARY J. GALLAGHER, 215 EAST 95th ST. NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A. |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from COH.

9th NOVEMBER, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th NOVEMBER, 1922
W. S. S. 124

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | GLENN | ANNES RAPHAEL | 37 | ✓ | F. S. | | PASSPORT NO. 122816, WASHINGTON, 5/2/29. | BROTHER, REV. J. GLENN, BOX 1237. RICHMOND, VIRGINIA. |
| 2 | MURPHY | DELLA | 28 | ✓ | F. S. | | DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, 10/18/22. | MARY MURPHY, 205 WEST 10th ST., NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A. |
| 3 | RUTTER | CHESTER H. | 32 | ✓ | M. S. | ROTTERDAM, N.Y. 16th AUGUST, 1897. | PASSPORT NO: 128203 WASHINGTON, D.C. September. 23/ 1929. | ROTTERDAM, NEW YORK. |
| 4 | RUTTER | AUGUST | 47 | ✓ | M. Wd. | | PASSPORT NO. 66580, WASHINGTON, 31/5/29. NATURALIZED BROOKLYN, 1891. | ROTTERDAM, NEW YORK. HOME:- 22, PINE AVE., FLORAL PARK, NEW YORK. U.S.A. |
| 5 | WAISH | BRIDGET | 51 | ✓ | F. M. | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Arriving. Inspr 9.15am

No 2 (MURPHY, DELLA) CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

D. H. H. H.
PURSEN

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 1-214)

S. S.

" D R E S D E N "

sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 7TH. 19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19 29.

59

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 8. | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | LESSING | AUGUST | 35 | M S | PASSPORT 34046 WASH. MAY 4TH 1929 | 431 LORIMER STR., BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 2 | BREHM | MAX | 71 | M WD | PASSPORT No. 106355 WASH. JULY 19TH 1929 | 628 1/2 ORCHARD STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC. |
| 3 | GRACNER | JOHN | 46 | M M | PASSPORT 113574 WASH. AUG. 6TH. 1929 | 637 LINDEN AVE, JOHNSTOWN PA. |
| 4 | WADELL | FRED | 33 | M S | PASSPORT No. 505848 WASH. MARCH 10TH 1928 | 105 WOODBINE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 5 | BASCH | EVERETT | 19 | M S | MARCH 4TH. 1910 WINCHESTER N.H. | 265 OSBORNE STREET, NEWARK N.J. |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | WOLFRAM | CARL | 47 | M M | PASSPORT No. 35726 MAY 6TH 1929, WASH. | 3351 EAST 150TH. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO |
| 9 | PTNEHAZY | STEFAN | 37 | M M | MARCH 6TH. 1892 PERTH AMBOY N.Y. | 10762 LANGLEY AVE, CHICAGO ILL. |
| 10 | KOVACS | JOZEF | 38 | M S | MARCH 15TH. 1928 SUPREME COURT NEW YORK N.Y. | 211 EAST 33RD. S. REET, NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 11 | BISVURM | ALEX | 44 | M M | JANUARY 11TH. 1922 CIRCUIT COURT MILWAUKEE WISC. | 1004 MILWAUKEE AVE, SO. MILWAUKEE WISC. |
| 12 | BISVURM | EVA | 34 | F M | | |
| 13 | RIMMER | HILDA | 22 | F S | OCTOBER 16TH. 1907 ALLENTOWN PA. | 328 LIMENSTONE STREET, ALLENTOWN PA. |
| 14 | HARMEL | FRED | 57 | M M | | 2252 SOUTH 39TH. STREET, ST. LOUIS MO. |
| 15 | CORENA | JAN | 23 | M M | FEBRUARY 5TH. 1906 PHILADELPHIA PA. | 2847 VENTON STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA. |
| 16 | KOZAK | MARY | 19 | F S | FEBRUARY 10TH. 1910 TORONTO OHIO | 8 BLACKMORE STREET, PITTSBURGH PA. |
| 17 | PERREGRIN | MARIA | 20 | F M | JUNE 8TH. 1909 ROBRSONIA PA. | UNCLE MAREC SZTRAKA STONESVILLE PA. |
| 18 | ALBRECHT | GUSTAV | 50 | M M | AUGUST 21ST. 1879 NEW YORK N.Y. | 8428-57TH. RD., ELMHURST N.Y. |
| 19 | ALBRECHT | MARY | 44 | F M | | |
| 20 | MLNARIK | JOSEPH | 46 | M M | BY MARRIAGE | HOME: PASSPORT No. 665392 WASH. JAN. 15TH 1929 |
| 21 | MLNARIK | ROSA | 48 | F M | | |
| 22 | BERRS | VICTORIA | 20 | F S | MAY 2ND. 1909 PASSAIC N.J. | 7421 PANSY STREET, GLENDALE N.Y. |
| 23 | GASPER | FRANCIS | 20 | M S | MARCH 5TH. 1909 NEW BRITAIN CONN. | 204 LINCOLN STR., NEW BRITAIN CONN. |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

No. 6 & 7 FREE.

[Signature]
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from CHERBOURG

, NOVEMBER 8TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOVEMBER 20TH, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F S | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | LIPSOM | WILLIAM | 38 | M | S | | PASSPORT No. 1297, WASH. AUG. 15TH 1929 | 3210 ARLINGTON STR. CHICAGO ILL. |
| 2 | SZAUTO | MARIA | 34 | F | S | | PASSPORT 124381, WASH. OCT. 10TH 1929 | 1020 ROGAS PL. BRONX N.Y. |
| 3 | WILMER | JOSEPH | 44 | M | S | PAULKNER MA SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1885 | | LA PLATA Md. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. D R E S D E N

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD LINE Arrived NOV. 20, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

61

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | Time | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-------|-----------------|------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|------|-----------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | | Group | Number | One year or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 27f 1 | RAPPS JULIANNA | 2:30 | 21 | 6 | 1 | | TO CALL | Hub. Zachary 2, Columbia St. Newark, N.J. | Behl | 1/20 | 3 ⁴⁰ | | | |
| 57f 2 | MORAN MARY | " | 7 | 1-4 | 4 | | TO CALL | Sgt Mary 125 Walen St. Bklyn, N.Y. | Behl | 1/20 | 3 ⁴⁵ | | | |
| 18f | ANNIE | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 17f | ALICE | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 16f | CATHERINE | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 18m 3 | SIMON, Elek | 2:35 | 16 | 12 | 1 | | TO CALL | Father Louis Cherry St + Hofman Tract, Rockland, N.J. | Behl | 1/20 | 4 ⁰⁰ | | | |
| 26f 4 | POLLAUF, Hilde | 2:40 | 21 | 11/12 | 2 | | TO CALL | Hub. Frank 717-30 St. Union City, N.J. | Behl | 1/20 | 4 ⁰⁰ | | | |
| 7f | Hilde | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 31f 5 | KATONA KATHI | " | 21 | 1-4 | 4 | | #1-2 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | Rev 1/22/29 2 ⁰⁰ Hub. John 421 E. 10 th St. New York City | Behl | 1/22 | 2 ⁰⁰ | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 15f | AKTHI | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 7 f | IRENE | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 6 f | MAGDA | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 21m 6 | MOHRMANN GEORGE | " | 13 | 4 | 1 | | TO HOSP. ON ARR. | Rev 1/22/29 9 ⁰⁰ | | | | | | |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New - York

November 21st 1929

I, master of the German S. S. DRESDEN
(Nationality)
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival. | 356 | Number of seamen deserted | 3 |
| Number of seamen discharged | - | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | - |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 1 | Total crew this date. | 354 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 20th, 1929, consigned to North German Lloyd, New - York, is now lying at New - York, and is expected to sail November 21st, 1929, for Bremen.
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New - York -----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, and to state the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all persons on board, which and any other information he may deem necessary to furnish, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been discharged, or released and cleared and of those, if any, who have deserted or rebelled and of those who are to be deported, respectively, and so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the return of the correct lists or report, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1021

14--16.1.

| No. | Name | Rank | Age | Occupation | Service | Pay | Remarks |
|-----|-------------|-----------|------|----------------|---------|-----|---------|
| 18 | Dr. Lechnir | Josef | 6mo | | | 31 | 5/4 120 |
| 19 | Sunkel | Heinrich | 30 | Chief Cook | | 56 | 5/6 175 |
| 20 | Hoffmeister | Heinrich | 30 | Chief Steward | | 55 | 5/5 145 |
| 21 | Kiechle | Ernst | 14 | Wirel. Officer | | 38 | 5/6 160 |
| 22 | Mrongovius | Bruno | 3 | | | 24 | 5/9 160 |
| 23 | Freese | Hermann | 16 | | | 34 | 5/8 218 |
| 24 | Bammann | Johann | 11mo | Eng. Asst. | | 18 | 5/8 135 |
| 25 | Ipsen | Christian | 11mo | | | 19 | 5/7 120 |
| 26 | Müller | Walter | 1½ | | | 21 | 6/- 140 |
| 27 | Weckmann | Ernst | 1 | | | 22 | 5/5 142 |
| 28 | Leede | Theodor | 16 | Electrician | | 42 | 6/3 165 |
| 29 | Müller | Wilhelm | 18 | | | 40 | 5/7 160 |
| 30 | Berroth | Eugen | 2 | Ch. Cook Asst. | | 24 | 5/5 165 |

| Line | Owner |
|------|-------|
| 1 | ... |
| 2 | ... |
| 3 | ... |
| 4 | ... |
| 5 | ... |
| 6 | ... |
| 7 | ... |
| 8 | ... |
| 9 | ... |
| 10 | ... |
| 11 | ... |
| 12 | ... |
| 13 | ... |
| 14 | ... |
| 15 | ... |
| 16 | ... |
| 17 | ... |
| 18 | ... |
| 19 | ... |
| 20 | ... |
| 21 | ... |
| 22 | ... |
| 23 | ... |
| 24 | ... |
| 25 | ... |
| 26 | ... |
| 27 | ... |
| 28 | ... |
| 29 | ... |
| 30 | ... |
| 31 | ... |
| 32 | ... |
| 33 | ... |
| 34 | ... |
| 35 | ... |
| 36 | ... |
| 37 | ... |
| 38 | ... |
| 39 | ... |
| 40 | ... |
| 41 | ... |
| 42 | ... |
| 43 | ... |
| 44 | ... |
| 45 | ... |
| 46 | ... |
| 47 | ... |
| 48 | ... |
| 49 | ... |
| 50 | ... |
| 51 | ... |
| 52 | ... |
| 53 | ... |
| 54 | ... |
| 55 | ... |
| 56 | ... |
| 57 | ... |
| 58 | ... |
| 59 | ... |
| 60 | ... |
| 61 | ... |
| 62 | ... |
| 63 | ... |
| 64 | ... |
| 65 | ... |
| 66 | ... |
| 67 | ... |
| 68 | ... |
| 69 | ... |
| 70 | ... |
| 71 | ... |
| 72 | ... |
| 73 | ... |
| 74 | ... |
| 75 | ... |
| 76 | ... |
| 77 | ... |
| 78 | ... |
| 79 | ... |
| 80 | ... |
| 81 | ... |
| 82 | ... |
| 83 | ... |
| 84 | ... |
| 85 | ... |
| 86 | ... |
| 87 | ... |
| 88 | ... |
| 89 | ... |
| 90 | ... |
| 91 | ... |
| 92 | ... |
| 93 | ... |
| 94 | ... |
| 95 | ... |
| 96 | ... |
| 97 | ... |
| 98 | ... |
| 99 | ... |
| 100 | ... |

Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners)
Real Agents
100-1240

North & Lloyd 57 Broadway
New York

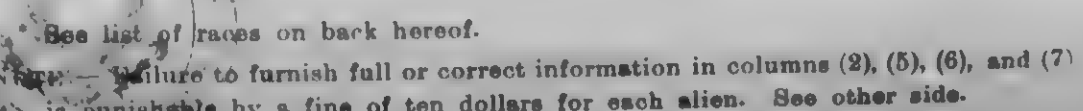
No 5 (Kolmann)
Cancelled, did not sail

P. Radler
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



358 356 Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, November **20**, 1929, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name. | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Wurpts | Rudolf | None | 40 | Master | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 57 | M. | German | Germany | 5/9 | 160 | None |
| 2 | Kinkel | August | ✓ | 28 | Chief Officer | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 3 | Bentz | Ernst | ✓ | 28 | 2. Officer | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 150 | " |
| 4 | Jürgens | Johannes | ✓ | 15 | 2. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 157 | " |
| 5 | Kolmann | Kurt | ✓ | 5 | 3. " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 120 | " |
| 6 | Küppers | Harold | ✓ | 4 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 164 | " |
| 7 | Betz | Ernst | ✓ | 4 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 8 | Bunnenberg | Friedrich | ✓ | 30 | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 6/- | 171 | " |
| 9 | Greiner | Albert | ✓ | 30 | 2. Engineer | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 190 | " |
| 10 | Ellermann | Meinhard | ✓ | 6 | 3. " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 180 | " |
| 11 | Elster | Hermann | ✓ | 11 | 3. " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Langrehr | Christian | ✓ | 3 1/2 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 13 | Füssinger | Hermann | ✓ | 3 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 132 | " |
| 14 | Karweit | Ludwig | ✓ | 3 1/2 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 15 | Radler | Paul | ✓ | 29 | Purser | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 156 | " |
| 16 | Rohde | Karl | ✓ | 3 | -Asst. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 165 | " |
| 17 | Dr. Lechnir | Josef | ✓ | 3 | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 182 | " |
| 18 | Sunkel | Heinrich | ✓ | 30 | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | " |
| 19 | Hoffmeister | Heinrich | ✓ | 30 | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 175 | " |
| 20 | Kiechle | Ernst | ✓ | 14 | Wirel. Officer | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 145 | " |
| 21 | Wrongowius | Bruno | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 160 | " |
| 22 | Freese | Hermann | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 23 | Bammann | Johann | ✓ | 11mo | Eng. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 218 | " |
| 24 | Ipsen | Christian | ✓ | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 135 | " |
| 25 | Müller | Walter | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 120 | " |
| 26 | Weckmann | Ernst | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 6/- | 140 | " |
| 27 | Leede | Theodor | ✓ | 16 | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| 28 | Müller | Wilhelm | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 6/3 | 165 | " |
| 29 | Berroth | Eugen | ✓ | 2 | Ch. Cook Asst. | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | 24 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 165 | " |

Line

Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners

North 57 Broadway
New York

Mr 5 (Kolmann)
Cancelled, did not sail

P. Radler
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishment by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wright, Master, of the S/S. D. D. D., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. W. Wright
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Famil; name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Grabbe | Johann | None | 15 | Chief Steward | Nov. 5. 1929. | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 44 | M | German | Germany | 5/2 | 150 | None |
| 2 | Haverkamp | Karl | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 190 | " |
| 3 | Erlewein | Friedrich | ✓ | 20 | Asst. | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 146 | " |
| 4 | Horstmann | Hans | ✓ | 16 | Baggage-master | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 150 | " |
| 5 | Kettler | Hermann | ✓ | 2mo | Purser, Clerk | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 6 | Schlickwey | Bernhard | ✓ | 24 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 6/- | 186 | " |
| 7 | Klimkeit | Georg | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 8 | Dreimann | Friedrich | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 138 | " |
| 9 | Lüdemann | Johann | ✓ | 6 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 6/5 | 123 | " |
| 10 | Lathwesen | Wilhelm | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/- | 118 | " |
| 11 | Claessen | Martin | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 160 | " |
| 12 | Damm | Johann | ✓ | 24 | Q. M. | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| 13 | Habben | Kort | ✓ | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 130 | " |
| 14 | Hasenpusch | Hermann | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 200 | " |
| 15 | Nordenholz | Karl | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 138 | " |
| 16 | Braun | Franz | ✓ | 28 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 17 | Botsch | Fritz | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 170 | " |
| 18 | Balk | Hans | ✓ | 3 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 6/- | 140 | " |
| 19 | Bohn | Alwin | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 137 | " |
| 20 | Drinkuth | Heinrich | ✓ | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| 21 | Hermann | Karl | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 148 | " |
| 22 | Hermann | Heinrich | ✓ | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 135 | " |
| 23 | Knetsch | August | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/11 | 140 | " |
| 24 | Krüger | Wilhelm | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 25 | Mertins | Ernst | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 164 | " |
| 26 | Morgentoth | Erich | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 143 | " |
| 27 | Sauerbier | Walter | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 168 | " |
| 28 | Schloeske | Eduard | ✓ | 3 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6/- | 158 | " |
| 29 | Schlesiger | Helmut | ✓ | 5 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | " |
| 30 | Mölle | Hugo | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 143 | " |

Line 1 North German Lloyd
Owners North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway New York
Local Agents 14-1745

(29)

Regan Kostra
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wright, Master, of the SS. "W. W. Wright", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NOV 20 1929

, 19

R. W. Wright
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Trinkies | Hinrich | None | 4 | A. - B. | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 22 | M | German | Germany | 5/6 | 156 | None |
| 2 | Willberg | Heinrich | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| 3 | Wiebalck | Julius | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6/- | 148 | " |
| 4 | Eisold | Fritz | ✓ | 1 | O. - S. | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/- | 116 | " |
| 5 | Husemann | Fredy | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | " |
| 6 | Morgenroth | Karl | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 7 | Schneers | Martin | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 8 | Wendhausen | Otto | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 9 | Boettcher | Günther | ✓ | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 10 | Kleemeyer | Fritz | ✓ | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 128 | " |
| 11 | Hachne | Ernst | ✓ | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 4/7 | 97 | " |
| 12 | Büsing | Hans | ✓ | 1 | Deckboy | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 13 | Hirsch | Hans | ✓ | 1mo | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5/- | 96 | " |
| 14 | Henrichsen | Otto | ✓ | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 99 | " |
| 15 | Nintzel | Walter | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 115 | " |
| 16 | Ripken | Heinrich | ✓ | 7mo | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 102 | " |
| 17 | Schomacker | Walter | ✓ | 2mo | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5/- | 95 | " |
| 18 | Wicke | Heinrich | ✓ | 20 | Hospitalwaiter | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 19 | Griesbach | Georg | ✓ | 1 | Electr. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 146 | " |
| 20 | Bienlein | Georg | ✓ | 11mo | Refrig. Eng. | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 21 | Fuchs | Roman | ✓ | 2½ | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 22 | Haag | Otto | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 142 | " |
| 23 | Meine rs | Matheus | ✓ | 2 | Boilersmith | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 146 | " |
| 24 | Einatz | Erwin | ✓ | 1 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 145 | " |
| 25 | Irrgang | Karl | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 26 | Kruppke | Gustav | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 141 | " |
| 27 | Kruppke | Otto | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 165 | " |
| 28 | Schulze | Oskar | ✓ | 7½ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 175 | " |
| 29 | Hochst | Johann | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 144 | " |
| 30 | Henne | Henning | ✓ | 35 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 146 | " |

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owner Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway
New York

(25)
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Wright Master, of the Bl. P. 100, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. Wright
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Heyn | Albert | None | 10 | Chief Fireman | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 52 | M | German | Germany | 5/3 | 135 | None |
| 2 | Upphoff | Wilhelm | | 29 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| | Lukomczyk | Jacob | | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 154 | " |
| | Bellmann | Henrich | | 15 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 126 | " |
| | Burdorf | Friedrich | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 6 | Dressel | Reinhard | | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 163 | " |
| 7 | Döls | Heinrich | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 140 | " |
| 8 | Gärtner | Johann | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 9 | Görlich | Julius | | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 170 | " |
| 10 | Höltgen | Peter | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 11 | Hochfeldt | Karl | | 6 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 138 | " |
| 12 | Harms | Hermann | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 13 | Holst | Wilhelm | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 165 | " |
| 14 | Hagena | Anton | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 15 | Kayser | Felix | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 143 | " |
| 16 | Koglin | Albert | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 17 | Krenke | Wilhelm | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6/- | 155 | " |
| 18 | Klinck | Heinrich | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 146 | " |
| 19 | Kirschner | Arthur | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 124 | " |
| 20 | Kluge | Paul | | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 153 | " |
| 21 | Lühr | Heinrich | | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 141 | " |
| 22 | Lasson | Otto | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 142 | " |
| 23 | Meyer | Wilhelm | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6/- | 138 | " |
| 24 | Matthias | Helmut | | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 158 | " |
| 25 | Manshusen | Christian | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 6/- | 175 | " |
| 26 | Möller | Friedrich | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 27 | Niehaus | Otto | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 28 | Plötzchen | Karl | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 157 | " |
| 29 | Reese | Gustav | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 140 | " |
| 30 | Reindl | Maximilian | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 144 | " |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agent North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

(28)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Penalty for false or incorrect information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishment of fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Murphy, Master, of the S/S Brandon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

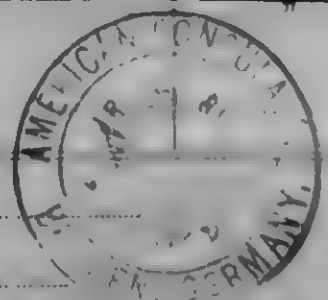
Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Strein | Hans | None | 4 | Fireman | Novbr. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 26 | M | German | Germany | 5/3 | 131 | None |
| 2 | Stange | Otto | " | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 3 | Strothenke | Karl | " | 2 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 4 | Tschenscher | Johann | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 5 | Tille | Georg | " | 29 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 182 | " |
| 6 | Wittmann | Hermann | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 141 | " |
| 7 | Wilkins | Ernst | " | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 176 | " |
| 8 | Wirsching | Edmund | " | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 136 | " |
| 9 | Zielinski | Ferdinand | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 125 | " |
| 10 | Bösch | Arthur | " | 3 | Coalpasser | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 140 | " |
| 11 | Büchner | Ernst | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 12 | Bues | Albert | " | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 13 | Dubbert | Fritz | " | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 180 | " |
| 14 | Biehnerst | Eduard | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | " |
| 15 | Grosskopf | Wilhelm | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 126 | " |
| 16 | Garberding | Kuno | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 165 | " |
| 17 | Gerull | Martin | " | 8mo | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 145 | " |
| 18 | Hamann | Heinrich | " | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 123 | " |
| 19 | Hartjen | Heinrich | " | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 134 | " |
| 20 | Lücken | Dietrich | " | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 139 | " |
| 21 | Mausehund | Wilhelm | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 145 | " |
| 22 | Matschos | Wilhelm | " | 6mo | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Meyer | Johann | " | 5 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 170 | " |
| 24 | Mull | Wilhelm | " | 9mo | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 139 | " |
| 25 | Mertinat | Otto | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 128 | " |
| 26 | Müller | Willy | " | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 138 | " |
| 27 | Melchart | Albert | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 128 | " |
| 28 | Niemann | Rudolf | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 145 | " |
| 29 | Renken | Johann | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 30 | Rehkopf | Karl | " | 9mo | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 140 | " |

Line
Owner

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 54 Broadway, New York

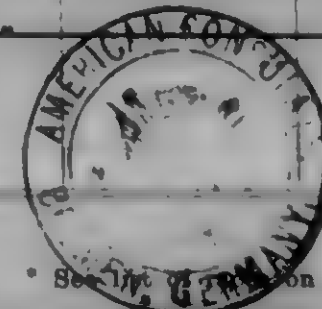
14-1240



*No 30 (Rehkopf)
Cancelled, did not sail
G. E. Radu
Purser*

(28)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurpts Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

69

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

Own

Local Agents
14-1340

North Lornan Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

P. Radu
Buzău

Immigrant Inspector.

See also pages on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wierpals Master, of the S/S. Arden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Arden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

70

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Benecke | Heinrich | None | 6mo | Cook | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 27 | M | German | Germany | 5/3 | 124 | None |
| 2 | Gack | Rudolf | " | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 143 | " |
| 3 | Restel | Walter | " | 6mo | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 4 | Schlegelmilch | Walter | " | 3mo | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 126 | " |
| 5 | Prull | Hermann | " | 12 | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 6 | Schaarschmidt | Paul | " | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 170 | " |
| 7 | Jung | Heinrich | " | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 180 | " |
| 8 | Weiss | Albert | " | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 138 | " |
| 9 | Bartels | Gustav | " | 2 | Asst. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 127 | " |
| 10 | Euler | Friedrich | " | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6/- | 145 | " |
| 11 | Molitor | Matthias | " | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 6/- | 200 | " |
| 12 | Oltmanns | Friedrich | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 13 | Zander | Fritz | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 14 | Bellmann | Jonny | " | 1 | Coffee Cook | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 148 | " |
| 15 | Becker | Friedrich | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 180 | " |
| 16 | Heinze | Karl | " | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 124 | " |
| 17 | Heyn | Otto | " | 4 | Confectioner | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 158 | " |
| 18 | Bracht | Ernst | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 138 | " |
| 19 | Jacobs | Wilhelm | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 142 | " |
| 20 | Henninger | Wilhelm | " | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | Plat | Jonny | " | 7mo | Crew-Cook | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 130 | " |
| 22 | Aschheim | Kethen | " | 1 | rit. Cook | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 23 | Richter | Kurt | " | 32 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 225 | " |
| 24 | Kading | Franz | " | 21 | Baker | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 25 | Weger | Josef | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 124 | " |
| 26 | Reddeck | Heinrich | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 121 | " |
| 27 | Wiechmann | Wilhelm | " | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 138 | " |
| 28 | Ihnen | Friedrich | " | 7mo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6/- | 165 | " |
| 29 | Pech | Albert | " | 30 | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 182 | " |
| 30 | Beer | Wilhelm | " | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5/11 | 130 | " |

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

14-1340

*Mr. 22 (Aschheim)
Cancelled, did not sail
P. Radtke
Purser*

Immigrant Inspector.



See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Wurpts Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hilz | Josef | None | 11mo | Butcher | Novbr. 5, 1929 | Bremerhaven. | No | Yes | 18 | M. | German | Germany | 5/4 | 120 | None |
| 2 | Hubert | Walter | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 142 | " |
| 3 | Bartels | Bernhard | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 160 | " |
| 4 | Albers | Willi | | 2 | Scullion | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 164 | " |
| 5 | Bielefeld | Hermann | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 136 | " |
| 6 | Buck | Albert | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Bär | Otto | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 122 | " |
| 8 | Brasch | Diedrich | | 7mo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 118 | " |
| 9 | Behrens | Paul | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 123 | " |
| 10 | Beermann | Heinz | | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 6/- | 160 | " |
| 11 | | Hermann | | 10mo | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 12 | Forstmann | Christian | | 6mo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6/- | 165 | " |
| 13 | Hüller | Heinrich | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 134 | " |
| 14 | Hentze | Ludwig | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6/- | 140 | " |
| 15 | Kistel | Ferdinand | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 137 | " |
| 16 | Könnecke | Johann | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | " |
| 17 | Lindner | Robert | | 3 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 138 | " |
| 18 | Lürssen | Johann | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 144 | " |
| 19 | Staben | Alfred | | 3 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 130 | " |
| 20 | Sauer | Herbert | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 145 | " |
| 21 | Seitz | Franz | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 124 | " |
| 22 | Soupin | Ernst | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 4/11 | 110 | " |
| 23 | Vill | Josef | | 3mo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 24 | Sauer | Wilhelm | | 11 | Linankeeper | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 161 | " |
| 25 | Rinkert | Wilhelm | | 25 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 150 | " |
| 26 | Stier | Wilhelm | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 128 | " |
| 27 | Neumier | Erwin | | 3mo | Asst. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 28 | Elster | Anna | | 4mo | Friseur | " | " | " | " | 44 | F | " | " | 5/- | 144 | " |
| 29 | Hahn | Konrad | | 20 | Tailor | " | " | " | " | 58 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | 168 | " |
| 30 | Schneider | Emil | | 21 | Photographer | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 175 | " |

Line 1
Owners North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York
Local Agents 14-1240

(28)

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of faces on back hereof.
Not to be used for a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Murphy Master, of the U.S.S. 101, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ahrens | Adolf | None | 20 | Printer | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremerhaven. | No | Yes | 44 | M. | German | Germany | 5/6 | 175 | None |
| 2 | Enkelmann | Richard | " | 3 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/- | 145 | " |
| 3 | Habich | Wilhelm | " | 36 | " | " | " | " | " | 63 | " | " | " | 5/- | 147 | " |
| 4 | Schreiber | Paul | " | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6/- | 145 | " |
| 5 | Stejskal | Georg | " | 1 | Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 6/- | 145 | " |
| 6 | Fichtner | Betty | " | 1 | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 39 | F. | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Kroll | Emma | " | 2 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/- | 163 | " |
| 8 | Langhagen | Agnes | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 118 | " |
| 9 | Rüper | Marie | " | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 164 | " |
| 10 | Ranner | Cläre | " | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 11 | Wiesemeyer | Josephine | " | 10mo | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 4/11 | 140 | " |
| 12 | André | Walter | " | 4mo | Scullion | " | " | " | " | 19 | M. | " | " | 5/8 | 135 | " |
| 13 | Glass | Alfred | " | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6/- | 145 | " |
| 14 | Brandt | Wilhelm | " | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 195 | " |
| 15 | Harms | Johann | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 125 | " |
| 16 | Kellermann | Johann | " | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 6/- | 170 | " |
| 17 | Miller | Walter | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 18 | Pigorsch | Franz | " | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Platter | Wilhelm | " | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 20 | Scharfenberg | August | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 160 | " |
| 21 | Schilling | Wilhelm | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 149 | " |
| 22 | Würz | Leo | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 135 | " |
| 23 | Assmann | Carl | " | 1 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 139 | " |
| 24 | Behrens | Otto | " | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 6/- | 142 | " |
| 25 | Bauers | Ernst | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 136 | " |
| 26 | Buttelmann | Karl | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 170 | " |
| 27 | Braun | Helmut | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 6/5 | 130 | " |
| 28 | Bears | Karl-Heinz | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 6/- | 168 | " |
| 29 | Bog | Alwin | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 30 | Willi | " | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 135 | " |

Line None
Owners North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Waples Master, of the S/S Dredon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. Waples
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel D f e s d e n, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremmerhaven.

73

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cohn | Moritz | None | 1 | Steward | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 43 | M | German | Germany | 5/5 | 144 | None |
| 2 | Cappelmann | Johann | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 164 | " |
| 3 | Dörschel | Friedrich | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 133 | " |
| 4 | Dörmann | Arthur | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 140 | " |
| 5 | Dreyer | Wilhelm | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 6 | Dautz | Otto | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 7 | Eul | Eduard | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 8 | Eilers | Hermann | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 140 | " |
| 9 | Ewert | Horst | ✓ | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 6/- | 112 | " |
| 10 | Frömling | Hinrich | ✓ | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 182 | " |
| 11 | Flohr | Willi | ✓ | 9mo | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 112 | " |
| 12 | Fröhke | Heinrich | ✓ | 2½ | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 13 | Funke | Friedrich | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 14 | Gosny | Kurt | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 120 | " |
| 15 | Giere | Johann | ✓ | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 170 | " |
| 16 | Gärtner | Heinrich | ✓ | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 128 | " |
| 17 | Gloth | Ernst | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 138 | " |
| 18 | Hastreiter | Walter | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 128 | " |
| 19 | Herrmann | Hugo | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 150 | " |
| 20 | Hedden | Heinrich | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 130 | " |
| 21 | Huber | Wilhelm | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 22 | Henke | Heinrich | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 23 | Holtermann | Johann | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 125 | " |
| 24 | Hewermann | Gerhard | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| 25 | Hasemann | Hermann | ✓ | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 26 | Halbeck | Theodor | ✓ | 2½ | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 107 | " |
| 27 | Hogenkamp | Heinrich | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 128 | " |
| 28 | Hornschuh | Friedrich | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 186 | " |
| 29 | Hanns | Ernst | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 30 | Krehft | Emil | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 165 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Kath. Luman Lloyd, 57 Broadway New York

Immigrant Inspector.

See back hereof.

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wurts, Master, of the U.S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wurts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of NOV 20 1929, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Koch | Otto | None | 22 | Steward | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- hawan, | No | Yes | 40 | M | German | Germany | 6/- | 145 | None |
| 2 | Krysl | Rudolf | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 124 | " |
| 3 | Kuhlmann | August | | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 184 | " |
| 4 | Köhler | Walter | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 120 | " |
| 5 | Keller | Ernst | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 144 | " |
| 6 | Lebenschein | Walter | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 138 | " |
| 7 | Löbbert | Josef | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 230 | " |
| 8 | Lührs | Heinrich | | 9mo | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 128 | " |
| 9 | Langhoff | Benno | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 127 | " |
| 10 | Matys | Adolf | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 134 | " |
| 11 | Mengel | Robert | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 139 | " |
| 12 | Mittag | Alfred | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 146 | " |
| 13 | Markschat | Johann | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 14 | Müller | Konrad | | 40 | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 128 | " |
| 15 | Meyer | Erwin | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | " |
| 16 | Mitsche | Rudolf | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 146 | " |
| 17 | Nast | Max | | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 136 | " |
| 18 | Nordmann | Johann | | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 180 | " |
| 19 | Paulmann | Rolf | | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | " |
| 20 | Peschorst | August | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 21 | Rehlf | Harry | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 162 | " |
| 22 | Richter | Karl | | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 133 | " |
| 23 | Rutkowski | Theodor | | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 155 | " |
| 24 | Ruge | Johann | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 154 | " |
| 25 | Remenzus | Josef | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 136 | " |
| 26 | Rademacher | Alfred | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 134 | " |
| 27 | von Roden | Ernst | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 175 | " |
| 28 | Radomski | Wilhelm | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 29 | Rosebrook | Hermann | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 6/- | 134 | " |
| 30 | Seebade | Hermann | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Persons must furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wurts Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NOV 20 1929

, 19

R. W. Wurts
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

12-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sauer | August | None | 6 | Steward | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven. | No | Yes | 32 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 188 | None |
| 2 | Spaeter | Willy | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 127 | " |
| 3 | Schön | Karl | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 114 | " |
| 4 | Schröder | Karl | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 5 | Steyer | Heinrich | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 170 | " |
| 6 | Schnell | Friedrich | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 130 | " |
| 7 | Schulz | Theodor | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 135 | " |
| 8 | Schultz | Otto | | 32 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 152 | " |
| 9 | Tylmann | Max | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 135 | " |
| 10 | Thorn | Karl | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 145 | " |
| 11 | Wenkner | Friedrich | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 156 | " |
| 12 | Wilke | Otto | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 13 | Wickbold | Otto | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 6/5 | 172 | " |
| 14 | Wardenburg | Johann | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 115 | " |
| 15 | Weyermann | Otto | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 6/- | 112 | " |
| 16 | Willkeht | Bruno | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 17 | Wicht | Werner | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 18 | Witte | Heinrich | | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Wolach | Erwin | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 172 | " |
| 20 | Zarenba | Paul | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 21 | Ziesenis | Heinrich | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 22 | Lange | Johannes | | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Mau | Johannes | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 131 | " |
| 24 | Wilms | Walter | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 155 | " |
| 25 | Diesing | Otto | | 11mo | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 26 | Mittag | Fritz | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 27 | Lasch | Albert | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 153 | " |
| 28 | Kortlang | Atno | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 100 | " |
| 29 | Assing | Bruno | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 30 | von Eckartsberg | Siegfried | | 4mo | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 90 | " |

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners } Bremen
Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of names on back hereof.
Not to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Wuypts Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NOV 20 1929

, 19

Wuypts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

12

76

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hersog | Arthur | None | 1mo | Steward | NOvbr. 5. 1929 | Bremer-haven. | No | Yes | 18 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 146 | None |
| 2 | Hahne | Hilbert | " | 5mo | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 122 | " |
| 3 | Liebmann | Otto | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 95 | " |
| 4 | Nagel | Helmut | " | 3mo | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 4/- | 174 | " |
| 5 | Schneider | Kurt | " | 1½ | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 91 | " |
| 6 | Schmidt | Karl | " | 20 | Musician | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 185 | " |
| 7 | Bär | Wilhelm | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 6/- | 185 | " |
| 8 | Böcke | Walter | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 135 | " |
| 9 | Budermann | Georg | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 174 | " |
| 10 | Conrad | Heinrich | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 11 | Hartwig | Louis | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 12 | Kölpin | Ernst | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 135 | " |
| 18 | Pilling | Karl | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 180 | " |
| 14 | Sieman | Karl | " | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 6/- | 185 | " |
| 15 | Spieß | August | " | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 16 | Heegstra | Johann | " | 3 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 140 | " |
| 17 | Wilkens | Otto | " | 2½ | A. - B. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 138 | " |
| 18 | Meyer | Artur | " | 1 | Ø. - S. | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | " |
| 19 | Wesefeldt | Kurt | " | 1omo | Deckboy | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 134 | " |
| 20 | Rathkamp | Georg | " | 4½ | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 139 | " |
| 21 | Bernhardt | Emil | " | 1½ | Coalpasser | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 147 | " |
| 22 | Kroppach | Heinrich | " | 3mo | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 130 | " |

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Murphy, Master, of the S/s Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of NOV 20 1929, 19

M. Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, November 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| Vessel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| PE | 1 | Dr. Strauss | Heinz | None | 8mo | Sergeon | Novbr. 5. Bremerhaven. | No | Yes | 32 | M | German | Germany | 5/2 | 128 | None |
| First PE | 2 | Raczewski | Georg | " | 2 1/2 | O.- S. | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 143 | " |
| First PE | 3 | Bähtz | Wilfried | " | None | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 93 | " |
| First PE | 4 | Koop | Johannes | " | 6 | Refrig. Engineer | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 128 | " |
| First PE | 5 | Peters | Heinrich | " | 2 | Coalpasser | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| First PE | 6 | Appelhaagen | Heinrich | " | 5mo | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 124 | " |
| First PE | 7 | Gerhold | Julius | " | 3 | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| First PE | 8 | Ludwig | Albert | " | None | Firemanwaiter | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| First PE | 9 | Jänioke | Paul | " | 25 | Barber | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 148 | " |
| First PE | 10 | Grünberg | Caim | " | 1 | Rit. Cook | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 4/9 | 155 | " |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 403 Dollars
No fee prescribed

Novbr 6, 1929
J. M. J. J.



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED November 6, 1929
[Signature]
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 403 Dollars *skil*
No fee prescribed

Line 10
Owners North German Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. W. Murphy, Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NOV 20 1929

, 19

B. W. Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New - York**, November **20**, 1929, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kruger | Karl | None | 6 | 3. Officer | Nov. 5. 1929 | Bremer- haven | No | Yes | 23 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 150 | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Above Seaman was signed on the day of sailing, but too late to be included on vised list.

Line
Owners

Local Agents **North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway**
New - York

[Signature]
Passer.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. Wurpts**, Master of the **S.S. Dresden**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **NOV 20 1929**, 19

R. Wurpts
Master, **S.S. Dresden**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "DRESDEN", arriving at NEW YORK

20th NOVEMBER, 1929, from the port of COBH.

79

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CUTLERTON | MARY AGNES | - | - | MATRON | 9/11/29. | COBH. | NO | YES | 40 YRS. F. | | IRISH. | IRISH. | 5'3" | 2 ST. | NIL. |
| 2 | <div><p>American Consulate <i>Cobh (Queenstown) Irish Free State</i> <i>(City) (Country)</i> SEEN <i>For the journey to the United States</i> <i>via Halifax</i> <i>Recd at</i> <i>Date Nov 8 1929</i> <i>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months</i> <i>from this date, provided the passport itself con-</i> <i>tinues to be valid for that period).</i></p></div> <p><i>Agnes Mary</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, Bremen
Owners NO.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New - York.

W. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Vargis, Master, of the U.S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subd. (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19____

Wm. W. Vargis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. W. Vargis
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

107480

DEC 2 1929

I, BRISOT Pierre.

Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE"

Sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris (France)

80

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

PC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 11-20-29

| | | | |
|-----|-----|---|-----|
| 35 | 125 | ✓ | 210 |
| 80 | 167 | 2 | 113 |
| 125 | 21 | 2 | 203 |
| 22 | 8.5 | 2 | 556 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | | |
|-----|-----|-------|
| 85 | 125 | Total |
| 100 | 125 | 225 |
| 150 | 46 | 196 |
| 200 | 28 | 228 |
| 250 | 28 | 278 |

[Large handwritten signature]

Li^c

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

81

NOV 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s. "FRANCE", from PLYMOUTH (England), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Viard
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSET Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing Thewith do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris (France)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

D. Bisset
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert First Officer of the French S/s " FRANCE ", from HAYRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

VIARD
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, peddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ERISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medecine of Paris(France) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " F R A N C E "

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

November 14th, 19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to -- Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at -- | Date | Country | City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|--|---|---|------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1 | | RABE | 32 | M | M Engineer | Y French | Y French | French | France Dijon | N.I. 1618 | Paris | Nov/9/29 | France | Paris |
| 2 | | RABE | 45 | M | M | Y | Y | French | France Besançon | N.I. 1619 | Paris | Nov/7/29 | France | Paris |
| 3 | | ROBQUIN | 26 | M | M Valet | Y | Y | French | France Aucht | N.I. 1620 | Paris | Nov/6/29 | France | Paris |
| 4 | | ROBQUIN | 30 | F | M Cook | Y | Y | French | U.S.A. Newport | N.I. 1621 | Paris | Oct/20/29 | U.S.A. | Washington |
| 5 | | STANLEY | 38 | F | D None | Y French-Engl. | Y | English | France Paris | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/4/29 | France | Paris |
| 6 | | TILSON DUFOUR | 44 | M | M Manufacturer | Y | Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/4/29 | France | Paris |
| 7 | | THENAULT | 42 | M | M Diplomatist | Y | Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/4/29 | France | Paris |
| 8 | | THENAULT | 29 | F | D None | Y | Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/4/29 | France | Paris |
| 9 | | VOYEL | 31 | F | D None | Y | Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/4/29 | France | Paris |
| 10 | | LAGRANGE | 19 | F | S Maid | Y | Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/4/29 | France | Paris |
| 11 | | HOWARD | 30 | F | S Nurse | Y English | Y English | English | England London | N.I. 1520 | Paris | Mar/23/29 | U.S.A. | New-York C |
| 12 | | ADRY | 42 | F | S Maid | Y | Y | French | Australia N.Zeeland | N.I. 25216 | London | Oct./21/29 | France | Paris |
| 13 | | SATCHEL | 39 | F | M None | Y | Y | British | Australia N.Zeeland | N.I. 25216 | London | Oct./21/29 | France | Paris |
| 14 | | SATCHEL | 39 | F | S Actress | Y | Y | British | Australia N.Zeeland | N.I. 25216 | London | Oct./21/29 | France | Paris |
| 15 | | DI CARLINO | 44 | M | M None | Y Italian-Engl. | Y Italian | Italian | Italy Vogliera | N.I. 46346 | Washington | Nov/1/29 | Italy | Paris |
| 16 | | FORNIA | 38 | M | S Manufacturer | Y Italian-French | Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 1614 | Paris | Nov/1/29 | France | Paris |
| 17 | | NICHOLS | 40 | M | M Merchant | Y English | Y | French | Belgium Antwerp | N.I. 2 | Paris | Oct/21/29 | France | Paris |
| 18 | | DEMOULIN | 40 | M | M Manager | Y French-Engl | Y Belgian | French | Belgium Antwerp | N.I. 2 | Paris | Nov/6/29 | Belgium | Antwerp |
| 19 | | VAN GELDER | 34 | M | S Representative | Y German-Engl | Y Dutch | Hebrew | Java | N.I. 34 | Nice | Oct/17/29 | France | Paris |
| 20 | | VAN GELDER | 31 | F | D None | Y | Y | Dutch | China Shanghai | N.I. 34 | Nice | Oct/17/29 | France | Paris |
| 21 | | LOO | 49 | M | M Delegate of the Ministry of Commerce | Y Chinese-English | Y Chinese | Chinese | China Shanghai | N.I. 34 | Nice | Oct/17/29 | France | Paris |
| 22 | | FISCHER | 29 | F | S None | Y French-English | Y Swiss | French | Switz. Lausanne | N.I. 1626 | Paris | Nov/9/29 | France | Paris |
| 23 | | FUCHS | 38 | F | S Nurse | Y German-French | Y | German | Germany Borken | N.I. 33 | Nice | Oct/28/29 | Holland | Amsterdam |
| 24 | | FRANK | 38 | M | S Merchant | Y English | Y German | German | Germany Borken | N.I. 33 | Nice | Oct/28/29 | Germany | Bresbach |
| 25 | | PAPPE | 64 | M | W Director | Y German-Engl | Y | German | Austria Baden | N.I. 309 | Vienna | Oct/24/29 | France | Paris |
| 26 | | HEBER | 46 | F | M None | Y German | Y Austrian | German | Austria Baden | N.I. 309 | Vienna | Oct/24/29 | France | Paris |
| 27 | | HEBER | 38 | M | S Diplomat. | Y Slovakian | Y Czechoslovakian | Slovakian | Czechoslovakia Tien | N.I. 309 | Vienna | Oct/24/29 | Czechoslovakia | Prague |

- CLOSING NUMBER: TWENTY SEVEN -

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

85

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|----|---|--|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

(column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Alien labor companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Is your name as claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into two columns. In answering this question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." If alien is unable to read and claim the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the country of birth, and "Joseph" appearing under the name, would be correct.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France or people does not mean "France" by country. And, similarly, an alien born in Switzerland or any other country. In the

the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or French race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from India or the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".¹⁴ These questions are self-explanatory. A recorded residence of one year shall

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should show country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be given in the affirmative if the passenger has a ticket to the final destination, or if he is to be carried to the final destination without payment of additional fare. If the passenger is to be carried to the final destination without payment of additional fare, the answer should be given in the affirmative, even if the passenger is to be carried to the final destination without payment of additional fare.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The share of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) when first introduced.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—If so, what relative or friend. The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—If so, what relative or friend. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—If so, what relative or friend. The questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, should be in full.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such action is

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France). and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" .. Passengers sailing from H A V R E (France) .., N o v e m b e r 13 t h .., 19 29

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to -- Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at -- | Date | Country | City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-----------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 1 | | BATAILLE Henri | 49 | M | M Dramatic Autor | Y French Y | French | France Paris | N.I. 139 | Paris | July/12/1929 | France | Paris |
| 2 | | BLOCH Paul | 61 | M | M Exporter | Y - Y - | - | Mulhouse | N.I. 1578 | Paris | Nov./ 7/1929 | - | Paris |
| 3 | | BOURDOULOUS Fernand | 25 | M | M Hotel - | Y - Y - | - | Treburden | N.2. 277 | Paris | Sept./11/29 | U.S.A. | New-York Cy |
| 4 | | CHEVALIER Ernestine | 26 | F | S Maid | Y French Y | - | St Nazaire | N.2. 251 | Paris | Oct./ 1/1929 | France | Paris |
| 5 | | CHAPRERIE Albert Pierre | 52 | M | M Engineer | Y French-Engl. Y | - | Villiers le Bel | N.I. 1617 | Paris | Nov./ 9/1929 | - | Paris |
| 6 | | DE ST PHALLE Monique | 7 | F | S None | Y French Y | - | Paris | RP 508625 AP 513094 | Washington | June/27/1929 | U.S.A. | New-York Cy |
| 7 | | DE ST PHALLE Clotilde | 6 | F | S - | Y - Y | - | Paris | RP 508626 AP 513095 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | | DE ST PHALLE Jacques | 5 | M | S - | Y - Y | - | Paris | RP 508628 AP 513097 | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | | Prince DE BEARN ET DE CHALAIS Louis | 55 | M | W Embassy Counsellor | Y French-Eng. Y | - | Paris | - | DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT | - | France | Paris |
| 10 | | DU BOURG DE BOZAS Guy | 34 | M | M Engineer | Y - Y | - | Paris | N.I. 1551 | Paris | Nov./ 5/1929 | - | Paris |
| 11 | | DU BOURG DE BOZAS Antoine | - II | M | S None | - - | - | Paris | - | - | - | - | Paris |
| 12 | | DURAND RUEL George | 63 | M | M Manufactur | Y French-Eng. Y | - | U.S.A. New-York | N.I. 1522 | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | | DURAND RUEL Margaret | 61 | F | M None | Y - Y | - | Paris | N.I. 1572 | - | Nov./ 7/1929 | - | - |
| 14 | | GENDRON Yvonne | 32 | F | M - | Y - Y | - | Lahoutan | N.P. 257102 AP 359801 | Washington | Oct. 11/1929 | U.S.A. | Newburgh |
| 15 | | GUIMONT TEREIDE Marie | 43 | F | S Maid | Y French Y | - | Sauvagny | N.I. 31 | Le Havre | Nov./ 9/1929 | France | Le Havre |
| 16 | | GOODOVIN Charles | 39 | M | M Commercial Agent | Y French-Eng. Y | - | Lille | RP 531743 AP 528736 | Washington | Sep./11/1929 | U.S.A. | Hewlett-Manor |
| 17 | | GORDON Marie-Thérèse | 26 | F | M None | Y - Y | - | Le Croussin | N.I. 1572 | Paris | Feb./ 1/1929 | U.S.A. | N.York City |
| 18 | | HEMMER Marguerite | 21 | F | S None | Y French Y | - | Chamousey | N.I. 1572 | Strasbourg | Oct./31/1929 | France | Nancy |
| 19 | | HOUOT Georges | 25 | M | S Engineer | Y - Y | - | Champagne | N.I. 1594 | Paris | Nov./ 8/1929 | France | Champagne |
| 20 | | JOLIVOT Marcel | 25 | M | S - | Y - Y | - | Kremlin Bictère | N.I. 30 | Le Havre | Nov./ 9/1929 | - | Le Havre |
| 21 | | JOULET Robert | 25 | M | S Commercially Agent | Y French-Eng. Y | - | Ste Marie aux Mines | N.I. 1183 | Paris | Oct./12/1929 | - | Paris |
| 22 | | KOENIG Raymond | 57 | M | M Painter Artist | Y - Y | - | Lille | N.I. 32 | Le Havre | Nov./12/1929 | - | Le Havre |
| 23 | | MASQUELIER Michel | 29 | M | M Manufactur | Y French Y | - | Scandinavian Norway Oslo | N.I. 33 | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | | MASQUELIER Alchild | 24 | F | M None | Y - Y | - | France Bohain | RP 465842 AP 468509 | Washington | Apr./ 2/1929 | U.S.A. | Cincinnati |
| 25 | | MATISSE Pierre | 29 | M | S Manufactur | Y French-Eng. Y | - | La Grand Combe | N.I. 1593 | Paris | Nov./ 8/1929 | France | Champagne |
| 26 | | MIALANE Albert | 28 | M | M Engineer | Y French Y | - | Masseme | N.I. 1048 | Paris | Oct./ 4/1929 | - | Paris |
| 27 | | NOTE Gabrielle | 34 | F | S Maid | Y - Y | - | Paris | N.I. 1499 | Paris | Oct./31/1929 | Territory of Brebach | Brebach |
| 28 | | OURBAK Louis | 35 | M | M Engineer | Y French-Eng. Y | - | Paris | N.I. 1557 | Paris | Nov./ 5/1929 | France | Paris |
| 29 | | OURICAUD Louis | 35 | M | M Manufactur | Y French-Eng. Y | - | Pontarmé | N.I. 1566 | Paris | Nov./ 7/1929 | - | Paris |
| 30 | | PLACE Yvonne | 17 | F | S Maid | Y French Y | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 20 1929, 19

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 20 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-530

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert—First Officer, of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert Viard
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not native engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), November 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV. 20 1929, 192

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|--------------|---|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BAUMFELD | Theodore | 27 | | M | S | New-York C. | June/20/1902 | Passport No 545969 | | Calton Court Apt. New-Rochelle N.Y. |
| 2 | BLAINE | Edward | 26 | | M | B | Monaca, Pa. | Sept/18/1903 | "- II2964 | | 1471 Dormont Ave - Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 3 | CALKIN | Le Roy P. | 35 | | M | M | Vineland, N.J. | Oct/30/1894 | "- II3542 | | Roosevelt Hotel - New-York C. |
| 4 | CALKIN | Dorothy L. | 32 | | F | M | Canton, Ohio | June/26/1897 | "- "- | | "- |
| 5 | DELAFIELD | Maturin Livingston | 28 | | M | M | New-York C. | Mar/17/1901 | "- 681984 | | Hewlett - L.I. - N.Y. - |
| 6 | DELAFIELD | Mary L. | 28 | | F | M | Torrington, Conn. | Oct/25/1901 | "- "- | | "- |
| 7 | GRAHAM | William | 52 | | M | M | Louisville, Ky. | Sept/23/1877 | "- 20850 | | 54 Riverside Drive - New-York City |
| 8 | MARTIN | George R. | 45 | | M | M | Chicago, Ill. | Oct/26/1884 | "- 529668 | | 15 Crane Ave - White Plains - N.Y. |
| 9 | MARTIN | Bertha | 34 | | F | M | Putlaker, Florida, | July/12/1895 | "- "- | | "- |
| 10 | O'NEIL | Frederick | 51 | | M | M | Dover, N.H. | Dec/18/1877 | "- 580199 | | Compo Road - Westport - Conn. |
| 11 | RICH | Raymond W. | 30 | | M | M | Hyde Park, Mass. | May/13/1899 | "- 524 | | 30 Bay State Road, Boston, Mass |
| 12 | RICH | Willie | 28 | | F | M | San Antonio, Texas | Aug/4/1901 | "- "- | | "- |
| 13 | STRAUS | Minnie | 51 | | F | M | Newark, N.J. | Novemb/1878 | "- 8710 | | Borshine Hotel, 52nd Street, New-York C. |
| 14 | STRAUS | Jean | 21 | | F | S | Madison, N.J. | Aug/4/1908 | "- 8709 | | "- |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | - END OF NUMBER : FOURTEEN - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 620
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number3.....

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

Sailing from H.A.V.R.E. (France)

November 13th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929, 192

89

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KAHN | Arthur | 54 | | M | S | Passport N° 534379 | American Parent's-Born at Stuttgart-Germany- Feb./29/1875 | 4 East 60th St- New-York City |
| 2 | KEARNEY | Mildred | 43 | | F | S | San Francisco-Cal. Apr./ 4/1886 | Passport N° 78326 | Hotel Barclay- N.Y.C. |
| 3 | KREBS | Emily | 42 | | F | M | Chicago-Ill. July/ 4/1897 | "- I62I | 548 Deming Pl.-Chicago-Ill. |
| 4 | LEGRAND | George | 46 | | M | M | Passport N° I237 | Court of New-Orleans-La- May/1928 | 2200 Esplanade Ave- New-Orleans-La |
| 5 | LOONEY | Charles | 64 | | M | M | "- 655339 | Court of New-York City- Aug./17/1920 | Box 18 Station H.- New-York |
| 6 | LOONEY | Ida | 48 | | F | M | "- -" | "- -" - Aug./22/1918 | "- -" -" |
| 7 | MALONE | May | 45 | | F | M | New-York City Oct./26/1884 | Passport N° 788 | 1148 Fifth Ave- New-York City |
| 8 | MASON | Jane | 60 | | F | S | Philadelphia -Pa Dec./11/1868 | "- 93909 | School House Lane-Germantown-Pa |
| 9 | MASON | Mary | 58 | | F | S | "- Jan./15/1871 | "- 94010 | "- -" |
| 10 | MEADER | Herman Lee | 55 | | M | S | New-Orleans-La Dec./21/1874 | "- 494511 | 10 West 33th St- New-York City |
| 11 | MOEN | Mary | 57 | | F | M | Troy- N.Y. Apr./ 7/1872 | "- 577557 | Oyster Bay- L.I.- N.Y. |
| 12 | PEABODY | Richard | 26 | | M | S | New-York City Nov./ 1/1904 | "- 570912 | "- -" |
| 13 | MOORE | Ella | 66 | | F | W | Staten Island- N.Y. May/ 4/ 1863 | "- 117073 | Hotel La Salle- 30 E. 60 St-N.Y.C. |
| 14 | MONROIE | Genevieve | 34 | | F | M | Passport N° 7525 | American Parent's- Born at Paris- 1890 | 118 W. 91 St- N.Y.C. |
| 15 | MORRISON | Max | 51 | | M | M | Passport N° 98672 | Court of Philadelphia Pa- May/15/1906 | 32 Franconia St- Worcester- Mass. |
| 16 | MAC KESSON | Mildred | 38 | | F | M | Roselle - N.J. Dec./ 25/1890 | Passport N° 8799 | 1035 Fifth Ave- New-York City |
| 17 | O' KEEFE | Esther | 20 | | F | S | Greenwich- Conn. Marc./17/1909 | "- 87787 | 89 Arch St- Greenwich- Conn. |
| 18 | O'CONNOR | Robert | 32 | | M | S | New-York City Aug./ 9/1897 | "- 508818 | 2985 Botanical Square- N.Y.C. |
| 19 | OWENS | Harry | 50 | | M | M | New-York City Oct./23/1879 | "- 127387 | 180 W. 59 St- New-York City |
| 20 | OWENS | Eana | 45 | | F | M | Milton - Ill. Nov./ 8/1884 | "- -" | "- -" |
| 21 | PEARSON | Florence | 60 | | F | M | Decatur- Ill. May/ 27/1869 | "- 6449 | 550 Park Ave- New-York City |
| 22 | PENINGTON | Marie | 35 | | F | M | Philadelphia- Pa Oct./ 5/1895 | "- 663912 | 49 St- Madison Ave- New-York City Hotel New Weston. |
| 23 | PETERSEN | Clara | 55 | | F | S | Lowden - Iowa Oct./10/1874 | "- 99 | 800 West Division St- Chicago-Ill. |
| 24 | POLIFEME | Carlo | 66 | | M | M | Passport N° 78797 | Court of New-York City- January/1900 | 321 W. 92nd St- New-York City |
| 25 | POLIFEME | Augusta | 63 | | F | M | "- -" | By marriage at New-York City- Feb/1891 | "- -" |
| 26 | POST | Helen | 29 | | F | S | New-York City March/14/1900 | Passport N° 11245 | 627 Macon St- New-York City |
| 27 | POSTLETHWAITE | John Ellis | 51 | | M | S | Baltimore - Maryland Oct./ 1/1878 | "- 685145 | 807 - 5th Ave- New-York City |
| 28 | PHILIPS | Frederick | 69 | | M | M | New-York City- N.Y. Nov./ 1/1860 | "- 122040 | 36 W. 44 St- New-York City |
| 29 | PHILIPS | Jessie | 65 | | F | M | Boston - Mass Dec./ 1/1863 | "- 122109 | "- -" |
| 30 | RANDOLPH | Madeleine | 33 | | F | M | New-York City Jan./31/1896 | "- 129594 | 76 East 92nd St- N.Y.C. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon *each* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAYRE, November 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 20 1929, 192

90

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ROMANY | Jorge | 59 | | M | M | Porto Rico May/21/1870 | Passport N° 587 | 66 W. 91 St. Nueva Continental New-York |
| 2 | ROMANY | Ines | 19 | | F | S | Porto Rico Ap/20/1910 | Passport N° 587 | "-" |
| 3 | SCHWARTZ | Harriett | 38 | | F | S | Atchison-Kans. June/11/1891 | Passport N° 624040 | Ambassador Hotel-Chicago-Ill. |
| 4 | SEYMOUR | Sue Chow | 49 | | F | W | Dover-Del. Dec/13/1880 | Passport N° 487443 | 519 State St. Camden-N.J. |
| 5 | SHANTAL | Max | 65 | | M | M | Passport N° 37463 | Sup. Court of New-York-Oct/11/1904 | 171 West 51 St. N.Y. Cy |
| 6 | SHANTAL | Pearl | 54 | | F | M | New-York - N.Y. Jan/7/1875 | Passport N° 129785 | "-" |
| 7 | SIMMONS | Joseph | 61 | | M | M | New-York Cy-N.Y. Ap/4/1868 | Passport N° 126971 | 28 W. 5 St. N.Y. Cy |
| 8 | SIMMONS | Mabel | 51 | | F | M | New-York Cy-N.Y. Oct/6/1878 | Passport N° 126972 | "-" |
| 9 | SMEETH | Jennie | 60 | | F | W | Chicago-Ill. Aug/19/1869 | Passport N° 70182 | 424 N. Kenilworth av. Oak Park-Ill. |
| 10 | STEWART | Elsao | 57 | | F | M | Passport N° 679936 | By marriage in New-York Cy-June/5/1897 | 2 Kay St. Newport -R.I. |
| 11 | STEWART | Carolyn | 30 | | F | S | Newport-R.I. March/27/1899 | Passport N° 679933 | "-" |
| 12 | STURGES | Dorothy | 40 | | F | S | Providence(-R.I. March/2/1889 | Passport N° 531639 | 177 Home St-Providence-R.I. |
| 13 | TERZULLI | Grace | 47 | | F | M | Wakefield - N.H. Jan./1/1882 | Passport N° 130012 | 41 W. 72 St - N.Y. Cy |
| 14 | TOWNLEY | Ephra | 49 | | F | S | Henry, Marshall Co-Ill. July/26/1880 | Passport N° 3358 | Gracelane c/o G.N. Snow-Ossining- West Chester Cy-N.Y. |
| 15 | UDELL | Marie | 27 | | F | S | Dallas - Texas March/29/1902 | Passport N° 566596 | 575 - 8th av. N.Y. Cy |
| 16 | ULLMAN | George | 49 | | M | M | New-York Cy-N.Y. Feb/2/1880 | Passport N° 7061 | P.O. Box -15 Station N.Y. Cy |
| 17 | WALKER | Ellen | 45 | | F | S | White Mills Wayne Co-Pa July/27/1184 | Passport N° 16509 | Woodhaven av. 64 Road-Forest Hills - N.Y. |
| 18 | WALDRON | Florena | 38 | | F | S | Boston - Mass. Dec/16/1890 | Passport N° 112572 | 1060 Park av. New-York Cy |
| 19 | WOOLWORTH | Helen | 54 | | F | S | San-Francisco - Cal. Aug./11/1875 | Passport N° 3392 | Hotel St Regis- New-York City |
| 20 | WOOD | Charles | 46 | | M | M | Warrenton - Va March/11/1883 | Passport N° 582214 | 720 West end av. N.Y. Cy |
| 21 | WOOD | Frances | 40 | | F | M | Petoskey - Mich. July/8/1889 | Passport N° 596881 | "-" |
| 22 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY ONE - | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from HAVRE, November 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of N. E. W. - Y. O. R. K. NOV. 20, 1929, 192

91

| No. ON List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ENGLISH | Carmen | 44 | | F | M | New-York Cy-N.Y. Nov./21/1885 | Passport N° 655489 | 6 Cummings St-Cranford -N.J. |
| 2 | FAY | Alice | 76 | | F | W | Savannah - Georgia May/27/1853 | Passport N° 598884 | 720 West End av.N.Y.Cy |
| 3 | FIGUEROA | Ramon | 49 | | M | M | Arecibo -Pto Rico Apr./18/1880 | Passport N° 6 | 66 Frnt St- New-York City |
| 4 | FIGUEROA | Dolores | 29 | | F | M | Passport N° 6 | By marriage at S.P. de Macoris-R.D. Sep./26/1914 | "-" |
| 5 | FIGUEROA | Roberto | 3 | | M | S | "- N° 6 | American Parent's- Born at S.P.de Maco- ris-Dominican Republic- Jan./28/1926 | "-" |
| 6 | FISHER | Emma | 58 | | F | W | Lowden-Iowa Nov./4/1871 | Passport N° 9844 | 800 W.Division St.Chicago-Ill. |
| 7 | FORBES | Dora | 79 | | F | W | Northampton-Mass. Aug./29/1850 | Passport N° 5025 | Newburgh - N.Y. |
| 8 | FRYER | Livingston | 41 | | M | M | Buffalo- N.Y. Jan/4/1888 | Passport N° 540255 | Ritz Carlton Hotel-N.Y.Cy |
| 9 | FRYER | Catherine | 29 | | F | M | "- " Oct./17/1900 | "-" | "-" |
| 10 | FRYER | Livingston | 3 | | M | S | "- " Jan/9/1926 | Passport N° 540255 | "-" |
| 11 | FRYER | Appleton | 2 | | M | S | "- " Feb/22/1927 | Passport N° 540255 | "-" |
| 12 | HALL | Vance | 35 | | M | S | Troy - Ohio May/25/1893 | Passport N° 735 | 2735 N.Meridien St.Indianapolis |
| 13 | HALL | Louis | 52 | | M | M | Passport N° 114052 | Fulton Cy Court - N.Y.- Aug/1902 | 203-Clairmont av.Orange-N.J. |
| 14 | HALL | Susan | 52 | | F | M | Greenboro - Md Feb/28/1877 | Passport N° 114099 | "-" |
| 15 | HALLY - SMITH | Berkeley | 43 | | F | M | Marcus-Io. Feb/26/1884 | Passport N° 7832 | I W. 64 St.N.Y.Cy |
| 16 | HALLY - SMITH | Suzanne | 20 | | F | S | Passport N° 7792 | By parents-Born in Paris-France- Oct/20/1909 | "-" |
| 17 | O'NEILL | Lulu Julie | 45 | | F | M | Petoskey-Mich. July/5/1884 | Passport N° 127759 | Commo Road-Westport-Conn. |
| 18 | HAMILTON | Amanda | 46 | | F | M | Cincinnati-O. March/13/1883 | Passport N° 661975 | Leroy Place-Avondale-Cincinnati-O. |
| 19 | HAMILTON | Jean | 20 | | F | S | Pontiac - Mich. Aug/24/1909 | "-" | "-" |
| 20 | HARPER | Jeanne | 52 | | F | M | Passport N° 669769 | American Father- Born at Paris-France November/7/1877 | 1065-Lexington av. N.Y.Cy |
| 21 | HARPER | Evelyn | 2 | | F | S | Passport N° 669769 | American Father- Born in Brussels- Belgium- October/18/1927 | "-" |
| 22 | HART | Henry Clay | 48 | | M | S | Jacksonville-Fla Jan/22/1881 | Passport N° 389 | 67 Broad.St.N.Y.Cy |
| 23 | HEISKELL | Morgan | 47 | | M | M | Wheeling W.Va- July/2/1882 | Passport N° 7932 | 67 Broad St.N.Y.Cy |
| 24 | HUDSON | Elizabeth | 44 | | F | S | Newport .R.I. Ap./25/1885 | Passport N° 526595 | 520 Oak St.Syracuze-N.Y. |
| 25 | HUMES | Lucia | 30 | | F | M | Baltimore-Ind. Sept/7/1899 | Passport N° 127528 | 9 Slavellyn Place-Longmeadow Springfield-Mass. |
| 26 | HUMES | Jo Allison | 5 | | M | S | Baltimore-Ind. Nov/22/1923 | Passport N° 127528 | "-" |
| 27 | HUTCHESON | S. Lewis | 23 | | M | M | Chattanooga - Tenn. May/8/1906 | Passport N° 116430 | 21 E.10 St.N.Y.Cy |
| 28 | HUTCHESON | Jean | 22 | | F | M | Philadelphia-Pa Oct/14/1907 | Passport N° 116430 | "-" |
| 29 | HYDE | Lucile | 36 | | F | M | Passport N° 596419 | By marriage at Boston-Mass- June/26/ 1915 | 810 High St.Dedham - Mass. |
| 30 | JAMESON | Robert | 33 | | M | M | Somerville-Mass. Sept/14/1896 | Passport N° 7125 | Hotel Commodore-N.Y. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE"

Sailing from H A V R E (France)

November 13th., 1929

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K

NOV. 20 1929 192

92

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ALIEN | Henry | 66 | | M | | Long Branch- N.J. Aug./ 6/1863 | Passport N° 618065 | 227 Lexington Ave- N.Y.C. |
| 2 | ALIEN | Anna | 52 | | F | | Passport N° 618065 | By marriage at New-York City- November/19/1910 | - " - |
| 3 | ARMISTEAD | Daniel | 55 | | M | | Bergen Point- N.J. Sep/ 24/ 1874 | Passport N° 192 | 405 High St- Bethlehem- Pa |
| 4 | ARMISTEAD | Mary | 46 | | F | | St Louis- Mo May./28/ 1883 | - " - | - " - |
| 5 | AUFFM ORDT | Clement | 51 | | M | | Passport N° 475193 | American Parent's- Born at Baden-Baden Germany- Feb./ 8/1878 | 2 Park Ave- New-York City |
| 6 | BARRY | Ethel | 54 | | F | | Charleston- S.C. Nov./17/1874 | Passport N° 139991 | Llewellyn Park -Orange N.J. |
| 7 | BOEHME | Marie | 71 | | F | | Minneapolis- Minn. Nov./ 8/1858 | - " - 679246 | 11 Sutton Place- New-York City |
| 8 | BOSTWICK | Margaret | 21 | | F | | Sewickley- Pa Nov./ 4/1908 | - " - 19593 | 47 Sagamore Road- Bronxville-N.Y. |
| 9 | BRENNER | Imelda | 53 | | F | | Chicago-Ill. Jan./ 3/1876 | - " - 130714 | 1430 Lake Shore Drive-Chicago-Ill. |
| 10 | BRENNER | Alice | 22 | | F | | - " - Apr./20/1907 | - " - 130715 | - " - |
| 11 | BREWSTER | Walter | 57 | | M | | Evanston- Pa Sept/ 4/1872 | - " - 116133 | Lake Forest- Ill. |
| 12 | BREWSTER | Kate | 50 | | F | | Chicago- Ill. Aug./ 3/1879 | - " - | - " - |
| 13 | BROOKS | William A. Jr | 31 | | M | | Forney, Texas Sep./25/1898 | - " - 78274 | Cotton Exchange- Dallas- Tex. |
| 14 | CARLISLE | Eleanor | 27 | | F | | Buffalo- N.Y. Dec./ 7/1901 | - " - 38321 | 925 Union Street- Brooklyn- N.Y. |
| 15 | CASSATT | Anthony | 23 | | M | | Rosemont- Pa Oct./13/1906 | - " - 127688 | Rosemont- Pa |
| 16 | CHENEY | Charles | 63 | | M | | Hartford- Conn. June/ 7/1866 | - " - 119500 | South Manchester-Connecticut |
| 17 | COHEN | Julius | 31 | | M | | Passport N° 129261 | American Parent's- Born at London-Eng. Sep./19/1898 | 111 East 56th St- New-York City |
| 18 | COHEN | Ethel | 22 | | F | | New-York City Sep./15/1907 | Passport N° 129261 | - " - |
| 19 | CRAMER | Robert | 34 | | M | | Passport N° 605207 | Court of New-York City- 1926 | 45 E. 9th St- New-York City |
| 20 | CRAMER | Mona | 30 | | F | | Phoenix - Ariz. July/12/1899 | Passport N° 516692 | - " - |
| 21 | CROOKS | Richard | 29 | | M | | Trenton- N.J. June/26/1900 | Passport N° 110486 | 310 West 86th St- New-York City |
| 22 | CURTIS | Bertha | 38 | | F | | New-York City Feb./27/1891 | - " - 128980 | 197 Phritan Ave- Forest Hill-L.I. N.Y. |
| 23 | DELANO | Laura | 44 | | F | | East Orange- N.J. Aug./23/1885 | - " - 678186 | 11 Sutton Place- New-York City |
| 24 | DE RENTY | Germaine | 33 | | F | | Passport N° 133981 | By marriage at Paris-France- May/5/1912 | 225 West 12 St- New-York City |
| 25 | DE RUSCY | Edith | 40 | | F | | New Brunswick- N.J. July/ 8/1889 | Passport N° 616886 | 59 East 56 St- New-York City |
| 26 | DI CASTAGNOLA | Alice | 35 | | F | | Chicago-Ill. March/18/1893 | - " - 93372 | 241 E. 29th St- New-York City |
| 27 | DU BOURG DE BOZAS | Odette | 28 | | F | | Cincinnati-Ohio Aug./ 5/1901 | - " - 191 | 973 Fifth Ave- New-York City |
| 28 | DUVAL | William L. | 21 | | M | | Allenhurst- N.J. July/21/1908 | - " - 127708 | 229 Fourth Ave- New-York City |
| 29 | EMERY RICHMOND | Mary | 50 | | F | | Rosevill -Ohio Feb./19/1879 | - " - 492588 | 202 East 35th St- New-York City |
| 30 | EMERY RICHMOND | Edna | 29 | | F | | Toledo-Ohio Nov./20/1900 | - " - 491904 | - " - |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of medicine of Paris (France) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 19 19
at Montevideo

[Signature]
Surgeon.

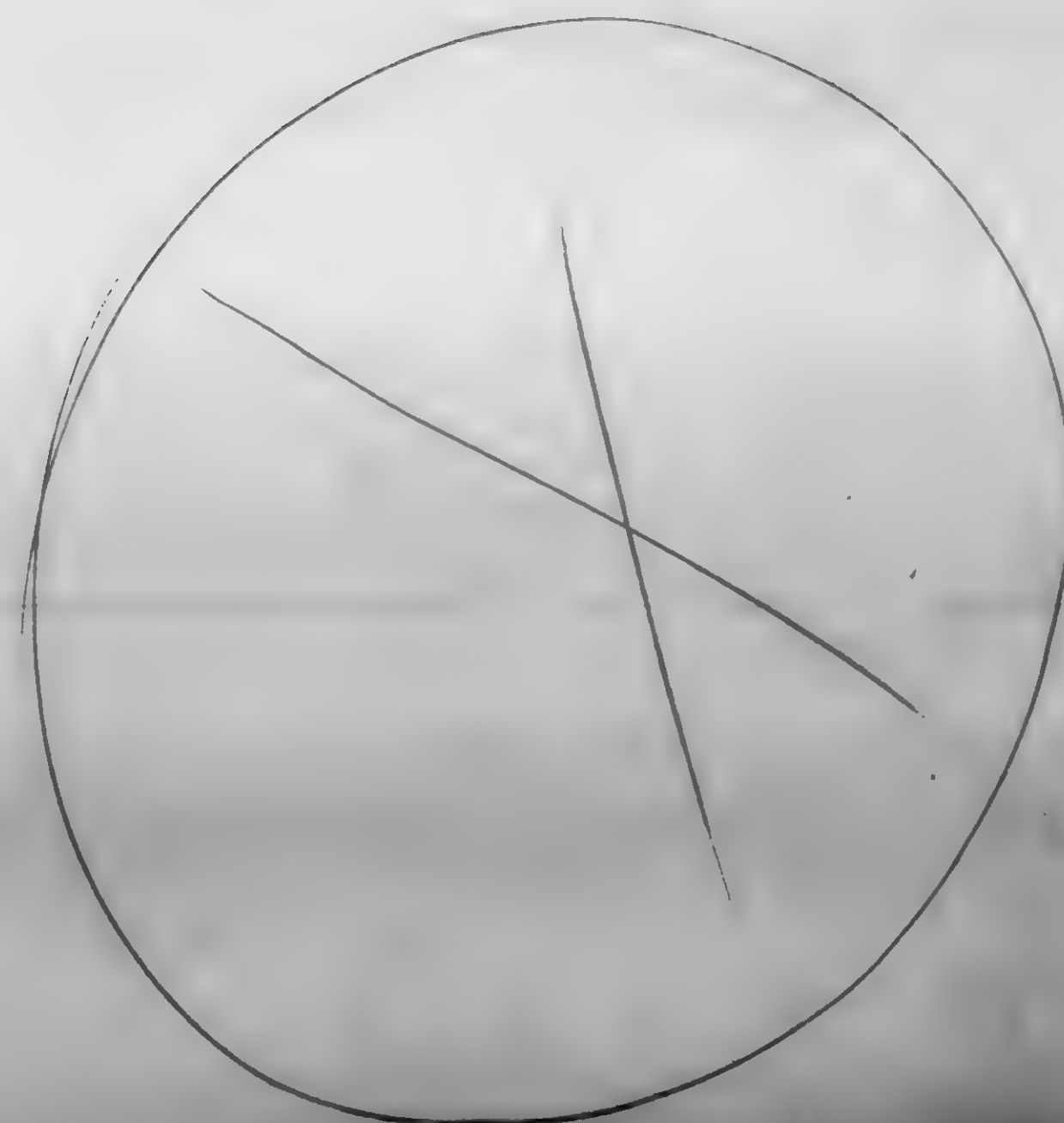
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

H A V R E (France)

November 13th

1929

CLOSED AT NUMBER SIXTEEN

44

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 20 1929

19

94



24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert, First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917
at Chicago
Michael J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

95

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of medicine of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1917,
at Paris

Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France), November 13th, 1929

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Alien | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

96

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization |
| | | State | City or town | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No |
| 1 | Friend-Vider Franc-Valele Sion -Swits. | Pa | Philadelphia | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | Father-Math. Seyler-Greveld Luxemburg. | Kans. | Pittsburgh | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 3 | Father-Lagasi Giovanni-Bedonia-Italy | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 4 | Son in law-Benedetto Leonardi-Lecorara-Italy | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 5 | Home-at Palazzo Adriano-Italy | Mo | St-Louis | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 6 | Brother-Tagliaferri-44 R. Saco-Vansetti-Bobigny-France | N.J. | Park Ridge | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 7 | Father-Arteaga Vicente-Lexana-Viscaya-Spain | Utah. | Ogden | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 8 | Parents-Antonio Lillana-Sauanillas Pravia-Spain | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 9 | Father-Valentino S. Ramon-Santander-Spain | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 10 | Father-Marcelino Rodriguez-Alfonse Pravia-Aredo-Spain | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 11 | Brother-in law-Franc Lagas-38 Saco-Sofia-Bulg. | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 12 | Father-Franc Friplat-Doslovce-Yugo-Slavia | Wisc. | Kenoska | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 13 | Father grant- " " " " | " " | " " | " | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 14 | Father-Josip Polie-Herljia-Yungo-Slavia | Ill. | Chicago | " | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 15 | Grand Father- " " " " | Ill. | Chicago | " | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 16 | wife-Max Gerhart-2 Prater-Strauger-Vienna-Austria | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 17 | Wife-Pass. Fuciu-Nea de Sus-Roumania | Roum. | Neca de Sus | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 18 | Mother-Roman Finkelstein-Roman-Kingdom-Roumania | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 19 | Wife-E. Zisherman-Negra Voda 65-Satu Mare-Roumania | Mich. | Detroit | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 20 | Sister-Liz. Goralik-Lobovsko-Russia | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 21 | Home-Netchie Gov. Minsk Russia | Mich. | Detroit | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 22 | Father-Jacob Itkovitch Slutsk-Leningrad-Russia | Io. | Sioux City | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 23 | daughter-Lila Knopova-Selete-Russia | Ill. | Chicago | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 24 | Sister-Sodovski Soyna-Slack Prietarske-Russia | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 25 | aunt- " " " " | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 26 | " " " " | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 27 | " " " " | N.Y. | New-York | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 28 | Mother-Soyna Oumanets-Ureshije Labovska Orang-Rus. | N.Y. | Great Neck | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 29 | Wife-Sora Rabinitch-Slutsk Russia | Ill. | Chicago | No | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 30 | Mother-Sofia Savitch-Widst Poland | N.Y. | College Pt. | Y | Self | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, YIARD Hubert First Officer, of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

YIARD
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1920
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Medecine of Paris (France) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 1914 Surgeon.

at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAVRE On November 13th 1929, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------|--------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country City or town |
| 1 | | LARDEAU Albert | 41 | M | M | Valet | Y | French | French | France Vendoeuvres | Q. 352 | Paris | Nov./2/1929 | France Paris |
| 2 | | LARDEAU Henriette | 35 | F | M | Servant | Y | French | French | France Bléré | Q. 353 | Paris | - | France Paris |
| 3 | | LARRABURU Jean | 22 | M | S | Shepherd | Y | French | French | France Osses | Q. 959 | Bordeaux | Oct./3/1929 | France Osses |
| 4 | 99/153 | LE CLECH Emile | 28 | M | M | Farmer | Y | French | French | France St Hernin | Q. 1849 | Nantes | Aug./30/1929 | France St Hernin |
| 5 | | LE FLOC'H Guillaume | 34 | M | M | Shoe-Maker | Y | French | French | France Scaer | Q. 1983 | Paris | Nov./4/1929 | France Scaer |
| 6 | | LE FLOC'H Louis | 22 | M | S | Farmer | Y | French | French | France Leuhan | Q. 2004 | Paris | - | France Leuhan |
| 7 | | LE GOFF Yves | 19 | M | S | Farmer | Y | French | French | France Grondal | Q. 1975 | Paris | Nov./1/1929 | France Grondal |
| 8 | | MAHAUT Léone | 23 | F | S | None | Y | French-Eng. | French | Indo-China Saigon | AP. 473953 AP. 474114 | Washington | Apr./22/1929 | U.S.A. Detroit |
| 9 | | MAHE Jean Marie | 19 | M | S | Farmer | Y | French | French | France Ninez-Lann | Q. 1979 | Nantes | Nov./4/1929 | France Ninez-Lann |
| 10 | | METTETAL Henry | 38 | M | M | - | Y | French | French | France Glay | Q. 1454 | Paris | Nov./5/1929 | France Glay |
| 11 | | METTETAL Blanche | 37 | F | M | - | Y | French | French | France Glay | Q. 1455 | Paris | - | France Paris |
| 12 | | MOMBALLOU Pierre | 25 | M | S | Hotel-keeper | Y | French | French | France Pau | Q. 280 | Paris | Oct./1/1929 | France Pau |
| 13 | | MOULES Pierre | 25 | M | S | Shepherd | Y | French | French | France Bidarray | Q. 966 | Bordeaux | Nov./4/1929 | France Bidarray |
| 14 | | NETT Marguerite | 23 | F | M | None | Y | French | French | France Belfort | Q. 2471 | Strasbourg | Nov./8/1929 | France Hunavilhr |
| 15 | | PEGNEGUY Antoine | 30 | M | S | Shepherd | Y | French | French | France St Pée sur Nivelle | Q. 982 | Bordeaux | Nov./12/1929 | France St Pée sur Nivelle |
| 16 | | PERROT Charlotte | 27 | F | S | Teacher | Y | English | French | Algeria Douera | RP. 476294 AP. 88071 | Washington | May/17/1929 | U.S.A. New-York, C |
| 17 | | PREVOST Angelina | 44 | F | S | Cook | Y | French | French | France Greez sur Noe | N.Q. 437 | Paris | Oct./12/1929 | France Paris |
| 18 | | PRIOU Gabrielle | 25 | F | S | Hair-Dresser | Y | French | French | France Rébenacq | RP. 494774 AP. 496494 | Washington | May/28/1929 | France Paris |
| 19 | | RAUCA Jean | 31 | M | M | Cook | Y | French | French | France Marseille | Q. 1606 | Marseille | Nov./9/1929 | France Marseille |
| 20 | | RIMELIN Maria | 28 | F | S | Governess | Y | French-Eng. | French | France Hochstatt | RP. 455388 AP. 456706 | Washington | Feb./25/1929 | U.S.A. Union Cy |
| 21 | | RIMELIN Anna | 28 | F | S | - | Y | French | French | France - | RP. 455387 RP. 456705 | Paris | - | France Paris |
| 22 | | RIOU François | 19 | M | S | Joiner | Y | French | French | France Pleyben | Q. 388 | Paris | Nov./4/1929 | France Boulogne s/Seine |
| 23 | | SALANOUVE Bertrand | 23 | M | S | Farmer | Y | French | French | France Bedous | Q. 415 | Bordeaux | Sep./6/1929 | France Bedous |
| 24 | | SPINNHIRNY Jeanne | 20 | F | S | Weaver | Y | French-Germ. | French | France Rouffach | Q. 2447 | Strasbourg | Oct./15/1929 | France Rouffach |
| 25 | | THEUREAU Francine | 23 | F | S | Teacher | Y | French-Eng. | French | France Blanzay | R.P. 489121 APP. 489823 | Washington | May/30/1929 | U.S.A. Montclair |
| 26 | | VERDIER Jean Baptiste | 44 | M | M | Farmer | Y | French | French | France Genereil | Q. 80 | Bordeaux | July/30/1929 | France Genereil |
| 27 | | VOISIN Anna | 34 | F | M | None | Y | French-Eng. | French | France Boudouallec | N.Q. 15 | Nantes | Oct./17/1929 | France Boudouallec |
| 28 | | BAUDAINS Marguerite | 46 | F | S | Professor | Y | British | English | Jersey Island St Helier | RP. 471541 AP. 471598 | Washington | Apr./16/1929 | U.S.A. N.York Cy |
| 29 | | COMENT Georges | 28 | M | S | Telephonist | Y | French | Swiss | Switzerland Bienne | N.Q. 477 | Paris | Nov./6/1929 | France Waterbury |
| 30 | | RINDO Emile | 29 | M | S | Hotel-Keeper | Y | French | French | France Payenne | RP. 473838 AP. 479146 | Washington | Apr./22/1929 | U.S.A. N.York C |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19

List 4
The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

98

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|--|------|------------------------------------|---|-----|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether possession of \$5, if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after receiving temporary admission to the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is supported by ability "in his field" | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in, advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country | Whether alien is a member of a society, organization, or association, the purpose or object of which is to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of the Government of any foreign country | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | Year or period of years | Where? | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | No | Yes | |
| 1 | Father in law- Durand Louis II Rue d'Orleans-St Cloud | N.Y. | New-York Cy | Y | Col. 23 | 80 | No | -- | -- | Employer. Mr De St Phalle 15 Broadway - N.Y.C. | Yes | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair | Br. | Br. | None |
| 2 | " " " " | " | " | Y | " | Y | " | -- | -- | " " " " | " | " | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " |
| 3 | Father-J. Larraburu- Osses-Basses Pyrénées- | New-Mexico | Magdalena | Y | Self | 30 | " | -- | -- | Brother- Larraburu Pierre- Box B.-Magdalena -N.Mexico | " | 10 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 4 | Mother in law- Mrs Soacoulou St Hernin Bourg- Finistere | N.J. | Milltown | " | " | 40 | " | -- | -- | Cousin- Le Clech Joseph- 6 Haig Ave-Milltown- N.J. | " | 3 years | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 5 | Wife- Mrs Le Floo'h at Soaer- Finistere | N.J. | Paterson | " | " | 53 | " | -- | -- | Friend- Guillerm René- 33 May Street- Paterson- | " | 5 yrs | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 6 | Father- M. Le Loch- Leuhan-Guen Guerzit | N.J. | Lodi | " | " | 60 | " | -- | -- | Brother- Le Loch Yvon- 58 Dalgley Ave- Lodi- N.J. | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Cht. | Bl. | " |
| 7 | Father- Le Goff Jean-Crondal Gourin- Morbihan | N.J. | Lodi | " | " | 60 | " | -- | -- | Uncle- M. Vaillant - 15 Cholson St.-Lodi -N.J. | " | Indef. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 8 | Mother- Mrs Mahaut- 2 Bd St Martin - Paris | Mich. | Detroit | " | " | 50 | Y | 1927 | Detroit | Sister- Miss Mahaut- 1450 Lakeview - Detroit-Mich. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Bld. | Br. | " |
| 9 | Father- Mr. Mahe-Minez Lamm pr Gourin- Morbihan | N.J. | Paterson | " | " | Y | No | -- | -- | Cousin- Mr Guillerm- 65 E. 12 Street- Paterson- NJ | Yes | 3 yrs | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 10 | Father in law - Coubn Emile Glav - Doubs- | N.Y. | New-York Cy | Y | " | 250 | No | -- | -- | Sister in law-Mrs Chryst Sam-66 Hillside Ave-N.Y.C. | Yes | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 11 | Father- " " " " | " | " | " | " | Y | " | -- | -- | Sister - " " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 12 | Wife- 17 Rue Castelnau - Pau | N.Y. | New-York Cy | " | " | Y | " | -- | -- | Cousin- Louis Mazoner- 218 West 35th St- N.Y.C. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 13 | Father- Jean P. Moules- Bidarray | New-Mexico | Grants | No | " | Y | " | -- | -- | Brother- Mr. Moules at Grants- New-Mexico | Yes | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Cht. | Gry | " | |
| 14 | Mother- Moser Marie- Vernet les Bains- France | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | " | Y | " | -- | -- | Husband- Mr Nenett- 1265 St John's Place-Brooklyn- | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 15 | Mother- Mrs Pegneguy- at St Pée sur Nivelles-France | Nevada | Ely | Y | " | 30 | " | -- | -- | Friend- Pierre Etocheverry at Ely - Nevada | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 16 | Father- Perrot Jules- at Mailleroncourt St Pancray | N.Y. | New-York Cy | Y | " | 125 | Y | 1927 | N.Y. | Home- 51 Hamilton terrace- New-York City | Yes | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 17 | Sister- Mrs Jacquin- 5 Rue des Eaux - Paris | N.Y. | " | Y | " | 250 | Y | 1929 | N.Y. | Home- 351 East 57 St- New-York City | " | 10 years | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Cht. | Bl. | " | |
| 18 | Father- Mr Priou- at Rebe- nac- Basses Pyrénées | N.Y. | " | Y | " | 20 | Y | 1925 | N.Y. | Home- 2 West 104 St- New- York City | " | Indef. | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 19 | Wife- Rameau Micheline- I Rue des Cocomier-Marseille | N.Y. | " | Y | " | Y | No | -- | -- | Cousin - Maurice Benevent- 146 E. 101 St- N.Y.C. | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 20 | Father- Rimelin Bernard- 36 Rue des Vosges-Mulhouse | N.J. | Union City | No | " | 50 | Y | 1925 | Union City | Home- 470 Kerrigan Ave- Union City- N.J. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 21 | " " " " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | " " " " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 22 | Mother- Mrs Riou- Rue Croix- Pleyben- Ministere- | N.J. | Lodi | " | " | 40 | No | -- | -- | Cousin- Briand Yves- 33 Mer- ou St- Lodi- N.J. | Yes | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 23 | Father- Mr Salanouve Baptiste Bedous- France | Cal. | Oakland | " | " | Y | " | -- | -- | Cousin- Jean Mellette- 1020 Y Jefferson St- Oakland- Cal. | Y | 8 yrs | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 24 | Father- Spinnhirny at Rouffach - | N.Y. | New-York Cy | Y | " | Y | " | -- | -- | Uncle- Mr Brauneisen- 1420 Webster St- N.Y.C. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Bld. | Gry | " | |
| 25 | Father- Theureau Louis- Rue Jean Thomas-Blanzay | N.J. | Montclair | No | " | 300 | " | 1926 | N.Y. | Friend - Mr Schreiner - 283 Upper Mountain Ave- Montclair- N.J. | Y | 2 yrs | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |
| 26 | Father- Verdier Ferdinand Généreil- Hautes Pyrénées | N.Y. | New-York Cy | Y | " | Y | Y | 1903 | N.Y. | Brother in law-Souquet Jos- 62 West 98 St- N.Y.C. | Y | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 27 | Mother-Mme Vve Duigou- Roudouallec- Morbihan | N.Y. | " | Y | " | 100 | Y | 1925 | New Haven | Husband- Mr Voisin- 1253 Lexington Ave- N.Y.C. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | Br. | Bl. | " | |
| 28 | Cousin- Dr Lucien Rudelo- 3 Rue d'Alger- Paris | N.Y. | " | Y | " | 100 | Y | 1925 | N.Y. | Home- Hotel Martha Washing- ton-29 E. 29 St- N.Y.C. | Y | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Bld. | Br. | " | |
| 29 | Relative- Ernest Comment 23 Rue des Oppennis-Paris | Con. | Waterbury | No | " | Y | Y | 1922 | N.Y. | Father- Mr Comment- 19 Lossett St- Waterbury-C. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | " | Bld. | Bl. | " | |
| 30 | Father- Pierre Riedo- 26 Rue Beauregard- Fribourg- | N.Y. | New-York | " | " | 100 | Y | 1928 | Hobo | Brother o/o Mr Dejean- 313 East 57 Street- N.Y.C. | Yes | Indef. | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | Br. | Br. | " | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, YIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amard
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Nov, 19 17

at Immigration

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ERISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Surgeon.

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, including passengers from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the United States.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

HAVRE (France)

November 13th....., 1929

| S. S. "FRANCE" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Passengers sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | ATTALLA | Antoine | 39 | | M | M | Manu- facturer | Y | French- English | Y | French | Syrian | Liban | Morad | RP. 578152 AP. 343301 | Washington | May/19/29 | U.S.A. | West Orange | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | BETE | Jeanne | 48 | | F | W | Merchant | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Autuly | Q. 1427 | Lyon | Sept/4/29 | France | Le Creusot | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | BETE | Adèle | 21 | | F | S | Dress- maker | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Couches les Mines | Q. 1426 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BETE | Marie G. | 19 | | F | S | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Le Creu- set | Q. 1428 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | BIZOUARN | Corentin | 29 | | M | S | Farmer | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Mendy | Q. 1884 | Nantes | Sept/6/29 | " | Cadigné | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 12279/85 | BLEUZEN | Isabelle | 17 | | F | S | Maid | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Leuhan | Q. 1987 | " | Nov/4/29 | " | Goaren-la Cote | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | CHEVALIER | Jean B. | 50 | | M | S | Head- waiter | Y | French-Engl. | Y | " | " | " | Chevaghy | RP. 338027 AP. 21206 | Washington | Aug/20/29 | U.S.A. | Pelham Manor | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | CHEVALIER | Lucien | 23 | | M | S | Valet | Y | French | Y | " | " | " | Salomay | Q. I. 1553 | Paris | Nov/5/29 | France | Paris | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | CHIRON | Jeanne | 36 | | F | S | Governess | Y | French-Engl. | Y | " | " | " | Marseille | Q. 143 | Marseille | Oct/30/29 | U.S.A. | Corona | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | COUYOUPETROU | François | 24 | | M | S | Farmer | Y | French | Y | " | " | " | Accous | Q. 1448 | Bordeaux | Aug/23/29 | France | Accous | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | CHOUTCHOU | Michel | 28 | | M | S | Shepherd | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Ossès | Q. 956 | " | Nov/4/29 | " | Ossès | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | DERRIEN | Marie Joseph | 34 | | F | M | H/wife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Eylan | Q. 1458 | Nantes | Nov/5/29 | " | Eylan | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | DESPERREN | Bernard | 22 | | M | S | Shepherd | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Ayherre | Q. 884 | Bordeaux | Sept/29/29 | " | Ayherre | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | DOASSANS | Laurent | 23 | | M | S | Owner | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Lagos | Q. 956 | " | Oct/14/29 | " | Lagos | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | DOASSANS | Ivan | 17 | | M | S | Employee | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | Q. 957 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | DOUMECQ | Bertrand | 17 | | M | S | Shepherd | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Accous | Q. 145 | " | Aug/22/29 | " | Accous | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | DURANT | Julie | 49 | | F | M | H/wife | Y | English | Y | " | " | " | Briare | RP. 309791 AP. 212494 | Washington | July/20/29 | U.S.A. | New-York C. | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | ETCHEPARE | Bernard | 23 | | M | S | Farmer | Y | French | Y | " | " | " | Ustaritz | Q. 892 | Bordeaux | Sept/4/29 | France | Ustaritz | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | ETCHEVERRY | Pierre | 22 | | M | S | Shepherd | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Bidarray | Q. 129 | " | Oct/1/29 | " | Bidarray | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | FAURE | Pauline | 28 | | F | S | Hair- dresser | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St Martin Queyrières | Q. 278 | Paris | Oct/1/29 | " | Les Lilas | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | FLOOR | Anna | 23 | | F | S | Agricul- tural | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Leuhan | Q. 1924 | Nantes | Oct/6/29 | " | Kerrallée | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | GIPS | Charles | 34 | | M | M | Tailor | Y | " | Y | " | Hebrew | Poland | Warsaw | Q. I. 1323 | Paris | Oct/25/29 | " | Paris | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | GUELARD | Pierre | 37 | | M | M | Mechanic | Y | " | Y | " | French | France | Lambézél- lec | Q. 16 | Nantes | Oct/19/29 | " | Lambézellec | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | GUELARD | Louise | 30 | | F | M | H/wife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | Q. 17 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | GUILLOU | Alain | 19 | | M | S | Slater | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Coray | Q. 1997 | " | Nov/4/29 | " | Coray | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | HEUQUET | Madeleine | 23 | | F | M | H/wife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Nomeny | Q. I. 1557 | Nancy | Sept/21/29 | " | Nomeny | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | JEANHAURE | Henriette | 29 | | F | S | Cook | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Toulouse | Q. 185 | Paris | Oct/9/29 | " | Paris | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | at Paris 12-24-29 | ROGENAS | Charles | 27 | | M | M | Laborer | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Westhof- fen | Q. 146 | " | Nov/2/29 | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | KOPF | Georges | 45 | | M | M | Chef | Y | French-Engl. | Y | " | " | " | Emhouse | Q. 24 | Strasbourg | Oct/18/29 | U.S.A. | New-York C. | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | LANDART | Dominique | 19 | | M | S | Shepherd | Y | French | Y | " | " | " | Ossès | Q. 144 | Bordeaux | Sept/4/29 | France | Ossès | | | | | | | | | |
| - CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

120

NEW - YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1929
at Havre
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. FRANCE sailing from PLYMOUTH (England) November 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F S | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | BELANGER | Jos. V.E. | 55 | M | S | Passport N° II6489 <i>Thos King Inspr 12 50 PM</i> | Court of Bridgeport - Conn. Oct. / 4/1911 | 820 Park Ave- Hartford- Conn. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE

7
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"FRANCE"

sailing from HAVRE

November 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 20 1929, 19 132

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BONINA | Pietro | 20 | M | S | Brooklyn-N.Y. | Nov/20/1909 | Passport N° 129854 | 272 Fifth Ave. Brooklyn-N.Y. |
| 2 | CHARIN | Rose | 62 | F | M | Passport N° 614266 | | By marriage-Chicago-Ill. Nov/1915 | 3341-W. 12 St. Chicago-Ill. |
| 3 | CODO | Adelaide | 45 | F | S | Passport N° 954 | | Court of San Rafael-Cal. Aug. 1914 | Marin-County-San Rafael-Cal. |
| 4 | CODO | Lucie | 19 | F | S | Oakland-Cal. | May/21/1909 | Passport N° 954 | "-" |
| 5 | FORD | Elizabeth | 39 | F | M | Warwick R.I. | March/19/1890 | Passport N° 3731 | 226 West 150 St. N.Y.C. |
| 6 | JEROME | Frank | 44 | M | M | Milvalh-Pa | April/22/1885 | Passport N° 1885 | 132 West 45 St. New-York Cy. |
| 7 | KELLER | Louis | 32 | M | M | Passport N° 60891 | | Court of Atlanta Georgia-Camp Gordon Georg. | 1374 Bronx River Av. Bronx N.Y.C. |
| 8 | KOPELMAN | Halman | 58 | M | M | Passport N° 114366 | | Court of Pittsburgh-Pa-1914 | 1819 Kenet Ave-Arnold-Pa. |
| 9 | LAMOTHE | Frank | 78 | M | M | Passport N° 63598 | | Court of New-Orleans-La-Dec/1919 | 2221-Napoleon Ave. New-Orleans-La |
| 10 | Mc DERMOTT | Edward | 31 | M | M | San-Francisco-Cal. | May/24/1898 | Passport N° 113191 | 3140-Mt-San Francisco-Cal. |
| 11 | Mc DERMOTT | Madelaine | 29 | F | M | Passport N° 113191 | | By marriage-Epulsay-France-Oct/31/1919 | "-" |
| 12 | MARINOS | Anthony | 55 | M | M | Passport N° 730 | | Court of Luzerne Cy-Pa-March/11/1901 | 440-Adams ave. Scranton-Pa. |
| 13 | MARTIN | Lillie Jane | 78 | F | S | Olean-N.Y. | July/7/1851 | Passport N° 2497 | 821 Shreve Bldg-San Francisco-Cal |
| 14 | MATTER | Emil | 43 | M | S | Passport N° 97274 | | Court of N.Y.C-N.Y. Feb/1920 | 133-3 st Troy-N.Y. |
| 15 | MEYER | Viviane | 34 | F | M | Passport N° 19779 | | By marriage-New-York Cy. Dec/24/1920 | 195 West 10th St. New-York Cy. |
| 16 | MILLER | Dona Louisa | 40 | F | S | Sioux City - Ia | April/2/1889 | Passport N° 8169 | 140 E. 46 St. New-York Cy. |
| 17 | MICHAUD | Leontine | 54 | F | W | New-York Cy-N.Y. | Jan/16/1897 | Passport N° 105887 | 5 Chester Place-Englewood-N.J. |
| 18 | MILTON | Max | 56 | M | M | Passport N° 372057 | | Court of Chicago-Ill. April/17/1925 | 1450 Jesufa av. Bronx-N.Y. |
| 19 | MOMCLOVIC | Petar | 38 | M | M | Passport N° 121596 | | Court of Eastern District of Michigan Detroit April/26/1923 | 315 Tennessee av. Michigan-Detroit |
| 20 | MORISSON | James | 66 | M | M | Passport N° 80883 | | Criminal Court in Jersey-N.Y. Feb/14/ 1913 | 223 W. 52 St. New-York Cy. |
| 21 | MORISSON | Adele | 40 | F | M | Passport N° 80355 | | Supreme Court of New-York-Feb/14/1923 | "-" |
| 22 | O'HARE | John | 47 | M | S | Passport N° 129487 | | Sup. Court Cook Cy-Chicago-Ill. June/6/ 1919 | Purchase-N.Y. |
| 23 | PELLETIER | Léon | 60 | M | M | Passport N° 127858 | | Court of Brooklyn-N.Y. Oct/3/1922 | 9 Case St. Elmhurst-L.I. |
| 24 | PONZINI | Andrée | 41 | F | M | Passport N° 125722 | | By marriage-New-York Cy. N.Y. Jan/10/1912 | 249 10 St. Philadelphia-Pa |
| 25 | PONZINI | Henrietta | 13 | F | S | Philadelphia-Pa. | Feb/29/1916 | Passport N° 95394 | "-" |
| 26 | RIGGIO | Joseph | 39 | M | M | Passport N° 575641 | | District court-Manhattan-Kansas May 1918 | 5149 Shaw Av. St-Louis-Mo |
| 27 | HUGHES | Joseph | 41 | M | S | Passport N° 80538 | | Court of Wayne Cy-Detroit-Mich. April/23/1921 | 7375 Kern av. Detroit-Mich. |
| 28 | SCHIBNER | Alice | 44 | F | M | Passport N° 205 | | By marriage-Juneau-Alask. April/6/1914 | 4433 - 51 ave. so/ Seattle-Wash. |
| 29 | SCHIBNER | Gloria | 4 | F | S | Seattle-Wash. | Oct/11/1929 | Passport N° 205 | "-" |
| 30 | SHIFFMAN | Jerome | 28 | M | S | Passport N° 126261 | | Sup. Court of Bronx-N.Y. May/3/1929 | 1180 Sherman Ave.-Bronx-N.Y. |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Thor R Kingdum. 12 45 PM

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

103

S. S.

"FRANCE"

sailing from HAYRE

November 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 20 1929, 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SPROTT | Cernayne | 31 | | F | M | Passport N° 3486 | By marriage-in Paris-France-Aug/20/1920 | U.S.S. Raleigh-Boston-Mass. |
| 2 | UPDEGRAFF | Allan | 47 | | M | M | Grinwell-Ia Febr/14/1883 | Passport N° 2350 | Hotel Galford-140 E. 46 St.N.Y. |
| 3 | VAN FRANK | Francine | 31 | | F | M | Passport 63193 | By marriage- Paris, France- Apr/5/1919 | 14602-Victory Blvd-Van Nuys-Cal. |
| 4 | VONFELD | Julia | 51 | | F | W | Passport N° 117577 | By marriage- New-York C.- Jan/30/1900 | 295 Prospect av. Pagan-Pitts- burgh-Pa. |
| 5 | WOLFSON | Louis | 46 | | M | M | Passport N° 98772 | Court of Syracuse, -N.Y. June/1919 | 115-Benwick Place- Syracuse - N.Y. |
| 6 | ZONIN | Domenico | 46 | | M | M | Passport N° 114844 | Eastern District of New-York-June/9/1925- | 292 -Ryerson St. Brooklyn-N.Y. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of medicine of Paris (France) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 19 20
at Paris

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, November 13th, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT 49470 | TIKKINEN ✓ | Regina Helmi | 21 | | F | S | H/Wife | Y | 2-1620 Finnish | Y | Finnish | Finnish | Finland | Sertavala | T.C. 159 | Helsingfors | Nov./5/1929 | 10 Finland | Vilipuri |
| 2 | TRANSIT 49471 | VANNAS ✓ | Aino Inkeri | 18 | | F | S | " | Y | 2-4620 " | Y | " | " | " | 10 Pori | T.C. 160 | " | " | 10 " | Mantsala |
| 3 | TRANSIT 49472 | LITVACK ✓ | Chama | 54 | | M | M | Merchant | Y | 5-0820 Russian Hebrew | Y | Russian | Russian | Russia | Isiaslavle | T.C. 40 | Havre | Nov./8/1929 | 32 Russia | Leningrad |
| 4 | TRANSIT 49473 | LITVACK ✓ | Quinda | 50 | | F | M | H/Wife | Y | 5-2020 " | Y | " | " | " | 31 " | T.C. 41 | " | " | 32 " | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

105

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of stay intended in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in place or absence, as indicated in question 25, or is he a transient, or is he a resident? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| 1 | Mother- Regina Tikkinen-Sortavala- Finland | Canada | Toronto | No | Col. 23 | No | No | Employer-Mrs Rafael Engnon 750 Bathurst St-Toronto-Canada | TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Bl. | Bl. | None |
| 2 | Father- J.N. Vannas- Jarvenpaa- Finland | Canada | Montreal | No | 25 | No | No | Employer- Rev. Frithiof- St. W. - Montreal- Canada | TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Bl. | Bl. | --- |
| 3 | Son- Litvack Lebourde-Sagorodni I7-72-Leningrad | Canada | Ottawa | No | Self | Yes | No | Son- A. Lithwick- 251 York St- Ottawa- Canada | TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Br. | Br. | --- |
| 4 | --- | --- | --- | No | --- | --- | --- | --- | TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Br. | Br. | --- |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 19 29

at Immigration Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris (France) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 19 21
at Paris
M. M. M. M. M.
Chapman
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Brissot
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TEMPORARY VISITOR

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from H A V R E

November 13th, 1929

CLOSED AT NUMBER TEN

52

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

197

List 10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came, or to visit, or to reside temporarily in the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States |
| 1 | Father in law - M. Lorange 31 Ave Beaumettes- Nice | France | Nice | No | Self | Y | No | -- | Friend- David Oppenheim- 114 E. 118 St- N.Y.C. | Yes | 5 Mths | No | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 |
| 2 | Father- "- "- | " | " | " | Line I | Y | No | -- | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | |
| 3 | Wife- Kasvart Kasparian- 34 Quai de Brohan-Charleroi | Belgium | Charleroi | " | Self | Y | No | 1926 N.Y. | Friend- Dr P.H. Lenigo- 276 5th Ave- N.Y.C. | " | 3 Mths | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | |
| 4 | Father-Klein-Blittersdorf Preussen-Germany | Germany | Saarbruk | " | " | Y | No | -- | Friend- Dr D. Moise- Bir- mingham- Alabama | " | 5 Mths | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | |
| 5 | Father- Fructuoso Bastida- Maillovia- Viscaya-Spain | Spain | Viscaya | " | Society | No | No | -- | Nobody- Hotel Valentini Agueros- 82 Bank St- N.Y.C. | " | 6 Mths | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | |
| 6 | Father- Jose Iturino- 20 Rue Chumca- Motrico-Spain | Spain | Motrico | " | " | No | No | -- | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | | |
| 7 | Father- Corospe Miguel- 9 Rue Carneceria-Dieva | Spain | Deva | " | " | No | No | -- | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | | |
| 8 | Father- Francisco Muniosgu- ren- 16 R. Volteita-Placencia | Spain | Placencia | " | " | No | No | -- | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | | |
| 9 | Father- Juan Rementenia- Serios Sermenti- Spain | Spain | Ondancoa | " | " | No | No | -- | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | | |
| 10 | Mother- Eulo Giaspiazu- Mortico- Spain | Spain | Motrico | " | " | No | No | -- | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | Ext. to 4/20/32 File No. 99177/944 | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD, Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Viard
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 19 20
at Havre

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ERISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of medicine of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1927, at Paris,
M. E. J. J. Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, November 13th, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence Country City or town |
| 1 | | SOFOCLEOUS | Michael | 20 | M | S | Y | Greek | Y | Greek | Q. 426 | Lyon | Nov./2/1929 | France Lyon |
| 2 | | CHIRICI | Dragina | 26 | F | M | Y | Romanian | Y | Romanian | Q. 188 | Bucharest | Nov./4/1929 | Romania Fomi |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | CHIRICI | Catinea | 7 | F | S | Y | " | " | " | Q. 189 | " | Nov./4/1929 | " |
| 4 | | GROISMAN | Rivga | 29 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 1887 | " | Sept./19/1929 | " |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | GROISMAN | Dvoira | 7 | F | S | Y | " | " | " | Q. 1888 | " | Sept/19/1929 | " |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | GROISMAN | Tanba | 5 | F | S | Y | " | " | " | Q. 1889 | " | Sept/19/1929 | " |
| 7 | | GROISMAN | Ita | 4 | F | S | Y | " | No | " | Q. 1890 | " | Sept/19/1929 | " |
| 8 | | BOROWKHOVITCH | Roukhlia | 52 | F | M | Y | Russian | Y | Russian | Q. 691 | Riga | Nov/5/1929 | Russia Chmelinsk |
| 9 | | CHTOGRINE | Krista | 26 | F | M | Y | Russian | Y | " | Q. 1888 | Riga | Oct/21/1929 | " Strelinski |
| 10 | | CHTOGRINE | Feodosia | 19 | M | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 1881 | " | Oct/21/1929 | " |
| 11 | | CHTOGRINE | Gnat | 15 | M | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 1880 | " | Oct/21/1929 | " |
| 12 | | DOMINETZKA | Victoria | 22 | F | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 544 | " | Oct/21/1929 | " Gaba |
| 13 | | DOMINETZKA | Eveline | 20 | F | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 545 | " | Oct/21/1929 | " Minsk |
| 14 | | ELFMAN | Perel | 16 | F | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 1837 | " | Oct/23/1929 | " Dunaevtsy |
| 15 | | GORELIK | Iselta | 20 | F | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 1820 | " | Oct/23/1929 | " Igumen |
| 16 | | GORELIK | Gouta | 19 | F | S | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 1819 | " | Oct/23/1929 | " Minsk |
| 17 | | ISAEFF | Nicolas | 34 | M | M | Y | Russ./French | Y | " | Q. 540 | Paris | Oct/23/1929 | France Paris |
| 18 | UNDER 16 | ISAEFF | Robert | 4 | M | S | Y | Russian | No | " | Q. 541 | " | Oct/23/1929 | " |
| 19 | | TREIVOUS | Feiga | 69 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 494 | Riga | Oct/29/1929 | Russia Bobruisk |
| 20 | | SUCHANOVA | Sofia | 19 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 493 | " | Oct/25/1929 | " Chedinja |
| 21 | | DESPOT | Barbara | 23 | F | M | Y | Jugoslavian | Y | Jugoslave | Q. 673 | Zagreb | Nov/5/1929 | Jugoslavia Podklance |
| 22 | | HORVATH | Katarina | 30 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 669 | " | Nov/4/1929 | " Hotize |
| 23 | | KNAB | Franziska | 78 | M | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 80 | Belgrade | Nov/1/1929 | " Mokrin |
| 24 | | KNAB | Catharina | 75 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 88 | " | Nov/1/1929 | " |
| 25 | | POLIC | Antonija | 23 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 670 | Zagreb | Nov/4/1929 | " |
| 26 | | GOLDSTEIN | Samuel | 48 | M | M | Y | Hungarian | Y | Hungarian | Q. 271 | Budapest | Oct/5/1929 | Hungary Budapest |
| 27 | | GOLDSTEIN | Emilie | 45 | F | M | Y | " | Y | " | Q. 43 | " | Oct/2/1929 | " |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY SEVEN-

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" F R A N C E "

Passengers sailing from

HAYRE

November 13th

1929

| | | |
|------------------|---------|-----------|
| Total passengers | • • • • | 1,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • | 1,000,000 |
| Albans | • • • • | 1,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of medicine of Paris (France) 108
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1927 Surgeon.

at Harbour

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

S. S.

" F R A N C E "

Passengers sailing from

H A V R E

November 13th

1929

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Yes or No | Relative or friend | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother-Mme Pandalie-Kithvea Siwanja-Chipria | N.J. | Jersey Cy | No | Self | 10 | No | -- | -- | Brother-George Sofole-City-216, Rose Place-Jersey | No | always | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Mother-Mme Zorkelukits-Poni-Roumania | Mich | Detroit | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Husband-Mr Chirlei-203-Gerald av. Detroit-Mich. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Grand mother -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Father -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Uncle -Mr Stern Nute-Briani-Bessarabie-Roumania | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Husband-Groisman David-1424 av. Brooklyn-N.Y. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | -- | N.Y. | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Father -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | -- | N.Y. | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | -- | N.Y. | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Son-Solia Bana-Chmelnik Russia | N.Y. | Bronx | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Son-Harris Berkowitz -906 Union av. Bronx, N.Y. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Mother-Maria Lepinska-Strelinski-Russia | Mich | Detroit | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Husband-Mr Chirlei-203-Gerald av. Detroit-Mich. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Grand mother -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Father -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Friend-D. Mielachowski -Minsk - Russia | N.J. | Jersey Cy | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Father-Floyd S. Clark-East Brunswick, South River N.J. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Father-Simon Elman -Dunaovtsy-Russia | N.J. | Newark | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Mother-T. Kleiman-150 Dewey St. Newark -N.J. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Brother-L. Gorolik-Minsk Russia | Pa | Wilkes-Barre | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Father-Gorolik-288 E. Market St. Wilkes-Barre-Pa | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | -- | Pa | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Sister-Maria Godeska-Hova-45-Chnestov-Poland | N.J. | Jersey Cy | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Brother-Joseph Ostrovsky 205-Washington St-Jersey City - N.J. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | unt- -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Uncle -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Son-Petel Hala-Bebrniak-Russia | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Daughter-Ida Carolik-286 Brighton Road-Brooklyn, NY | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Mother-Natalia Suchanova-Medina - Russia | N.J. | White house | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Brother in law-Grigori 214 Lanovsky - Brooklyn-N.Y. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Father-Josef Kajin-Podkance-Jugoslavia | Pa | Vandergrift | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Uncle-Stif Despot-21-Park av-Vandergrift - Pa | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Father in law-Michael Horvath-Hotise-Jugoslavia | N.J. | Newark | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Friend-John Matohets-65 N. 12th St. Newark-N.J. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Son-Joseph Knab-Mokrin-Jugoslavia | Pa | Philadelphia | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Son-Mr W. Knab-1125 W. 41st av. Philadelphia-Pa | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | -- | Pa | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Mother-Margareta Vucomio-Hreljin-Jugoslavia | Ill | Chicago | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | husband-Ljudevit Polio-517 N. Halsted av. Chicago-Ill. | No | always | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Friend-Mr Charles Kreiner-Pelson Gallia-Hungary | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | Daughter-Blanche Goldstein-1015 E. 8 St. Brooklyn-N.Y. | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | -- | N.Y. | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | -- | -- | -- | Y | Self | 50 | No | -- | -- | -- | No | -- | Y | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VLARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1919

at Havre

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-325

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of medicine of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 19
at Manila
W. H. H. H.
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTAS

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France), November 13th, 1929

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BOEHM | Joseph Marie | 21 | | M | S | Pantry Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Obernai | 2449 | Strasbourg | Oct./16/1929 | France | Obernai |
| 2 | | BRIAND | Joseph | 30 | | M | M | ShoeMaker Y | French | Y | French | French | France | St Thais | 1986 | Nantes | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | St Thais |
| 3 | | CRESCENTINI | Arsene | 23 | | M | S | Mechanic Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Homécourt | 2452 | Strasbourg | Oct./17/1929 | France | Herseange |
| 4 | | COUARCH | Guillaume, Joseph | 19 | | M | S | Farmer Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Guenguezit | 1993 | Nantes | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Guenguezit |
| 5 | | CRETE | Leone, Monelle, Andre | 22 | | F | S | Employee Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Dieppe | 1264 | Havre | Sep./10/1929 | France | Elbeuf |
| 6 | | DELAPOITERIE | Marguerite | 44 | | F | W | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Boulogne | 1601 | Paris | Nov./ 6/1929 | France | Paris |
| 7 | | HUGUES | Charles, Aimé | 19 | | M | S | Worker Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Gap | 1600 | Marseille | Oct./31/1929 | France | Aix en Provence |
| 8 | | HUIBAN | Lucie Marie | 19 | | F | M | H/Wife Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Treogan | 1966 | Nantes | Nov./ 7/1929 | France | Roudoual-leo |
| 9 | | ILLIAQUER | Odette | 22 | | F | S | Laundry-Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Belle Isle | 394 | Paris | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Paris |
| 10 | | KERGARAVAT | Marie | 37 | | F | M | H/Wife Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Plouguar | 1914 | Nantes | Oct/10/1929 | France | Plouguar |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | KERGARAVAT | Marie Françoise | 15 | | F | S | None Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Plouguar | 1915 | Plouguar | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Plouguar |
| 12 | | KERGARAVAT | Marie-Anne | 13 | | F | S | None Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Plouguar | 1957 | Plouguar | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Plouguar |
| 13 | | KERGARAVAT | Lucie | 3 | | F | S | None Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Plouguar | 1916 | Plouguar | Oct./10/1929 | France | Plouguar |
| 14 | | LEUTHNER | Alfred | 17 | | M | S | Worker Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Mulhouse | 2445 | Strasbourg | Oct./15/1929 | France | Lutterbach |
| 15 | | LE ERIS | Marie | 25 | | F | M | H/Wife Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Guiseriff | 1960 | Nantes | Nov./ 5/1929 | France | Guiseriff |
| 16 | | LE BIHAN | Vincent, Jean | 34 | | M | M | Valet Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Soaer | 347 | Paris | Nov./ 2/1929 | France | Paris |
| 17 | | LE COROLLER | Louise | 20 | | F | M | H/Wife Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Guiseriff | 1961 | Nantes | Nov./ 5/1929 | France | Guiseriff |
| 18 | | LORICHON | Gertrude | 75 | | F | W | None Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Alsbach | 1432 | Paris | Nov./12/1929 | France | Melun |
| 19 | | MOYSAN | Jacques, Louis | 29 | | M | M | Worker Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Leuhan | 361 | Paris | Nov./ 2/1929 | France | Paris |
| 20 | | OLIVIER | Blanche, Octave | 42 | | F | M | Hospital Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Amiens | 1999 | Nantes | Oct./ 3/1929 | France | Le Clion |
| 21 | | PRADIER | Irma Louise | 34 | | F | S | None Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Vic le Comte | 345 | Paris | Nov./ 2/1929 | France | Neuilly s/Seine |
| 22 | | PERUS | Angele | 36 | | F | M | None Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Paimbeau-court | 1337 | Lille | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Lille |
| 23 | | GEORGIOU | Andreas | 23 | | M | S | Laborer Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kitreas | 430 | Lyon | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 24 | | HANI COSTI | Christodoulos | 23 | | M | S | Shoemaker Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Klépine | 423 | Lyon | Oct./ 2/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 25 | | LOIZOU | Michael | 26 | | M | S | Laborer Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kythaca | 419 | Lyon | Oct./ 1/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 26 | | NICOLA | Andreas | 21 | | M | S | Carpenter Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kitreas | 429 | Lyon | Nov./ 2/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 27 | | NICOLA | Parlis | 24 | | M | S | Laborer Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kitreas | 425 | Lyon | Nov./ 2/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 28 | | MILTADOU | Andreas | 20 | | M | S | None Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kythaca | 417 | Lyon | Sept./16/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 29 | | MICHAEL | Andreas | 23 | | M | S | None Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kitreas | 418 | Lyon | Sept./17/1929 | France | Lyon |
| 30 | | OUTSENCT | Kyriacos | 18 | | M | S | None Y | Greek | Y | British Protected | Greek | Greece | Kitreas | 424 | Lyon | Oct./ 5/1929 | France | Lyon |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-288

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1917
at Havre

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of medicine of Paris (France) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

May

19

Surgeon.

at

Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON QUOTAS

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France), November 13th, 1929

55

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 20 1929, 19

List 7

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

113

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to enter in order to obtain permanent residence in the United States) | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | |
| | | State | City or town | | | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | Father, Mr. Ballerini G. Bobbio - Piacenza - Italy | N.Y. | Bronx | Y | Self | No | - | - | Sister, Miss Ballerini, 622 E. 136th Street - N.Y. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 Fair Cht Ble None |
| 2 | Relative, Mrs. Hegedus, at Cherestur - Roumania | Mich. | Detroit | No | Col. 23 | No | - | - | Husband, Mrs. Hegedus, 549 Cotrel Str., Detroit Mich. | No | Always | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 - Fair Cht Ble -" |
| 3 | " | " | " | No | " | No | - | - | Father, " | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 Fair Brn Brn -" |
| 4 | " | " | " | No | " | Y | No | - | " | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 4 Fair Brn Brn -" |
| 5 | Uncle, Mr. Schmertz, at Salard - Roumania | N.Y. | New-York C. | Y | " | No | - | - | Mother, Mrs. Heller, 1475 1st Ave - New-York C. | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 Fair Cht Ble -" |
| 6 | " | " | " | Y | " | Y | No | - | " | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 - Fair Brn Ble -" |
| 7 | " | " | " | Y | " | Y | No | - | " | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 9 Fair Cht Ble -" |
| 8 | Nobody - Hotel Palma - Marseille - France | Mich. | Detroit | No | " | No | - | - | Husband, Mr. Cazaroff, 1809 Church Street, Detroit, Michigan | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 Fair Brn Ble -" |
| 9 | Mother, Mrs. Chabosian, 40 rue des Dominicains, Marseille-France | Mass. | Rox | No | " | No | - | - | Going with her husband, American citizen, 37 Julian Street, Rox, Mass. | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 Fair Cht Brn -" |
| 10 | Wife- Mrs. Arzur Therese- 93 Rue Gustave Nicolle-Havre-France. | N.J. | Grantwood | No | French Line | No | - | - | Friend- Mrs. G. Fina-259 Wayne Ave- Grantwood-N.J. | No | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 Fair Cht Bl. -" |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIAUD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 20
at Havre
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of medicine of Paris (France) _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929
at Manila
M. H. H. H. H. H.
Cl. H. H. H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON QUOTAS

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

November 13th, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|----------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | DARONAT | Louise Josephine | 22 | | F | M | H/Wife | Y | French | French | French | France | Lyon | N.Q. 29 | Lyon | Oct./10/1929 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 2 | | KERMAREC | Anne | 36 | | F | M | Cook | Y | French | French | French | France | St Urbain | N.Q. 14 | Havre | Nov./12/1929 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn |
| 3 | | JOULIN | Maurice | 22 | | M | S | — | Y | French | French | French | France | Marenne | N.Q. 35 | Bordeaux | Nov./ 4/1929 | France | Bordeaux |
| 4 | | LE DU | Mathias | 22 | | M | S | — | Y | French | French | French | France | Leuhan | N.Q. 23 | Nantes | Nov./ 8/1929 | U.S.A. | Leuhan |
| 5 | | PACAUT | Ernestine | 54 | | F | W | H/Wife | Y | French | French | French | France | Paris | N.Q. 474 | Paris | Nov./ 6/1929 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 6 | | SCHWARTZ | Joseph | 29 | | M | S | Mechanic | Y | German | German | German | Germany | Diebling | N.Q. 28 | Strasbourg | Nov./ 8/1929 | U.S.A. | Philadelphia |
| 7 | | WALTER | Apolonia | 79 | | F | S | None | Y | German | German | German | Germany | Goudershof | N.Q. 25 | Strasbourg | Oct./26/1929 | U.S.A. | Baltimore |
| 8 | | IANNETTA | Michele Antia | 40 | | F | S | Farmer | Y | Italian | Italian | Italian | Italy | Campobasso | N.Q. 13 | Havre | Nov./ 4/1929 | U.S.A. | Boston |
| 9 | | OREILLER | Vittoria | 23 | | F | S | — | Y | Italian | Italian | Italian | Italy | Castiglio | N.Q. 278 | Genoa | July/27/1929 | Italy | Castiglio |
| 10 | | VILLA | Rose | 20 | | F | M | — | Y | French | French | French | France | Paris | N.Q. 470 | Paris | Nov./ 5/1929 | U.S.A. | Farini d'Ormo |
| 11 | | PEREZ GONZALEZ | Hortensia | 13 | | F | S | — | Y | Spanish | Spanish | Spanish | Cuba | Vanzas | N.Q. 119 | Vigo | Nov./ 3/1929 | Spain | Gijon |
| 12 | | MALAK | Petar | 15 | | M | S | — | Y | Jugoslavian | Jugoslavian | Jugoslavian | Croatian | Delovi | N.Q. 515 | Zagreb | Nov./11/1929 | Jugoslavia | Delovi |
| 13 | | MIGALIC | Jana | 46 | | F | M | H/Wife | Y | — | — | — | — | Dreznik | N.Q. 434 | — | Oct./23/1929 | — | Dreznik |
| 14 | | MIGALIC | Mary | 15 | | F | S | None | Y | — | — | — | — | Brusic | N.Q. 435 | — | — | — | — |
| 15 | | SAVIC | Jelena | 64 | | F | M | H/Wife | Y | — | — | — | — | Vervina | N.Q. 2 | Belgrade | Oct./22/1929 | U.S.A. | Sharon |
| 16 | | ZAMARIJA | Pepa | 33 | | F | M | — | Y | — | — | — | — | Zuberak | N.Q. 497 | Zagreb | Nov./ 7/1929 | Jugoslavia | Danja Kupa |
| 17 | | MOROSE | Anastassia | 41 | | F | M | Domestic | Y | Russian | Russian | Russian | Russia | Beresovka | N.Q. 213 | Riga | Oct./23/1929 | Russia | Beresovka |
| 18 | | MOROSE | Alexandra | 17 | | F | S | None | Y | — | — | — | — | — | N.Q. 212 | — | — | — | — |
| 19 | | ZARCHIN | Hana | 48 | | F | M | Wife | Y | — | — | — | — | Shetkovich | N.Q. 231 | — | Nov./ 5/1929 | — | Shetkovitch |
| 20 | | ZARCHIN | Rachel | 20 | | F | S | Student | Y | — | — | — | — | Verkutin | N.Q. 230 | — | — | — | Verkut in |
| 21 | | ZARCHIN | Liba | 18 | | F | S | — | Y | — | — | — | — | — | N.Q. 229 | — | — | — | — |
| 22 | | ZARCHIN | Sima | 16 | | F | S | — | Y | — | — | — | — | — | N.Q. 228 | — | — | — | — |
| 23 | | DOITCHEFF | Georgi | 40 | | M | M | Worker | Y | Bulgarian | Bulgarian | Bulgarian | Bulgaria | Mirkovo | N.Q. 55 | Sofia | Oct./ 9/1929 | U.S.A. | Hartford |
| 24 | | LAMBOFF | Thodora | 25 | | F | M | H/Wife | Y | — | — | — | — | Bourgas | N.Q. 69 | — | Nov./ 2/1929 | Bulgaria | Bourgas |
| 25 | UNDER 16 | LAMBOFF | Dinka | 6 | | F | S | None | No | — | — | — | — | — | N.Q. 70 | — | — | — | — |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | LAMBOFF | Ivan | 5 | | M | S | — | No | — | — | — | — | — | N.Q. 71 | — | — | — | — |
| 27 | | NEDEVA | Slavka | 20 | | F | M | H/Wife | Y | — | — | — | — | Zaribrod | N.Q. 72 | — | Nov./ 5/1929 | — | Sofia |
| 28 | | TRAGANOS | Christo | 19 | | M | S | Worker | Y | — | — | — | — | Pozdivich | N.Q. 65 | — | Oct./29/1929 | — | — |
| 29 | | LOCHER | Georges | 26 | | M | M | Farmer | Y | Hungarian | Hungarian | Hungarian | Hungary | Kurd | N.Q. 266 | Budapest | Nov./ 8/1929 | Hungaria | Kurd |
| 30 | | LOCHER | Josephine | 22 | | F | S | None | — | — | — | — | — | — | N.Q. 267 | — | — | — | — |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Ziskana, Insp. Nov. 21/29

2 pm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, NOV 20 1929, 19

List 6
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

115

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Father- Cantieni Jean Marie 3bis Rte de Vaulx-Ville- d'Orne | Mich. Detroit | No | Self | 80 | Y | 1928 | N.Y. Home - 651 Henry St - Detroit Mich. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 2 | Relative- L. Kermarec- 127 Rue A. Normand- Le Havre | N.Y. Brooklyn | Y | French Government | 100 | Y | 1928 | Aunt- Mrs. Le Collen- 2037 W. 7 St- Brooklyn- N.Y. | Yes | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 3 | Mother- Clemeptine Joulin 9 Rue Montméjean-Bordeaux | N.Y. New-York Cy | Y | French Government | 80 | Y | 1928 | Brother- Ernest Joulin- 327 W. 17 St- N.Y.C. | Yes | 5 Yrs | No | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Cht. Br. | None |
| 4 | Mother- Le Du Thérèse - Leuhan- Finistere | N.Y. - | Y | French Government | 80 | Y | 1926 | Cousin- Alain Le Meur- 317 East 70th St- N.Y.C. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 5 | Brother-in-law- Pacault Ernest- 107 R. National-Ivry | Mich. Detroit | No | Self | 100 | Y | 1923 | Friend- M. Cafflich- 1628 Ford Ave- Detroit- Mich. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 6 | Mother- Mrs Jean Schwartz Diebling - France | Pa. Philadelphia | No | French Government | 125 | Y | 1924 | Brother in law- Frances Schwartz- 4735 Worth Str. Philadelphia- Pa. | No | Perman. | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 7 | Sister- Julie Riemann- Scheurenhoff | Mar. Baltimore | No | French Government | 1400 | Y | 1923 | Home- 928 North Central Ave- Baltimore- Maryland | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Bld. Bl. | None |
| 8 | Brother-Matheo Iannetta- P.O. Campobasso- Italy | Mass E. Boston | No | French Government | 80 | Y | 1920 | Friend- Antonio Avilla- 29 Poster St- E. Boston- Mass? | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 9 | Mother- Agnes Oreiller- Castiglione- Italy | N.Y. New-York Cy | Y | French Government | 15 | Y | 1915 | Uncle- Luigi d'Agostino-51 Franklin Ave- New Brighton N.Y. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 10 | Mother- A. Olmi- Farini d'Olmo - Italy | N.Y. New-York Cy | Y | French Government | 8 | Y | 1923 | Husband- Luigi Villa- 702 Broadway- New-York Cy | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 11 | Uncle- Jaime Matia- Gijon Lugo- Spain | Ohio Lorrain | No | French Government | 80 | No | --- | Father- Jose Perez- 1958 E. 30 St- Lorrain- Ohio | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 12 | Uncle- Ivan Molak- Delovi- Jugoslavia | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Self | 100 | No | --- | Mother- Barbara Hegedusich 13978 Robin St- Detroit- Mich | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 13 | Daughter- Kata Migalic Draznik-Jugoslavia | Pa. Pittsburgh | Yes | Self | 10 | Y | 1914 | Husband- M. Migalic-5507 Mc Candless Ave-Pittsburgh | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 14 | Sister - - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Line 13 | 8 | Y | --- | Father- - - - - | - - - - - | - - - - - | - - - - - | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | Fair Bld. Br. | None |
| 15 | Daughter- Jura Guisbic- Vervina- Jugoslavia | Pa. Sharon | Yes | Self | 10 | Y | 1921 | Daughter- M. Wlas Kalic- 24 Lee Ave-Sharon-Pa | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 16 | Brother- Stefan Bernadio- Danja Kupeina- Jugoslavia | Ohio Youngstown | Yes | Self | 18 | No | --- | Husband- Vid Zamarija- 2846 Julian St- Youngstown-Ohio | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Bld. Br. | None |
| 17 | Mother- Anastasia Morose. Riga- Latvia | Ind. Gary | Yes | Col. 23 | 18 | No | --- | Husband- John Morose- 523 Delaware- Gary- Ind. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 18 | G'Mother- - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Self | 8 | No | --- | Father- - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | Fair Bld. Br. | None |
| 19 | Mother- Hana Zarchin- at Riga- Latvia | Englishtown | No | Self | 8 | No | --- | Husband- Hyman Zarchin - Englishtown- N.Y. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 20 | G'Mother- - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Self | 8 | No | --- | Father- - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | Fair Bld. Br. | None |
| 21 | - - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Self | 8 | No | --- | - - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 22 | - - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Self | 8 | No | --- | - - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | Fair Bld. Br. | None |
| 23 | Wife- Mrs Doitcheff- Selo Mirkovo-Pirdapsko-Bulgaria | Ill. Hartford | No | Self | 114 | Y | 1924 | Friend- Lucas Sponsor- In- ternational Hotel-Hartford | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 24 | Father in law- Vangel Lam- boff- Despat 4 -Sofia- | Ind. Gary | Yes | Col. 23 | 25 | No | --- | Husband- Louis Lamboff- 1532 Washington St- Gary- Ind. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 25 | G'Father- - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Self | 0 | No | --- | Father- - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 4 1 | Fair Bld. Bl. | None |
| 26 | - - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Self | 0 | No | --- | - - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 3 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 27 | Mother- Ana Milenkova - Ulica Kvar Radu-Sofia | - - - - - | No | Self | 80 | No | --- | Husband- Yordan Nedeff- 437 Jackson St- Gary-Ind. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 28 | Uncle- Christos Storkoff- Glootnitsa 39-Sofia | Ill. Waukegan | Yes | Self | 55 | No | --- | Father- George Traganos- 671 S. Genesee-St-Waukegan | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 29 | Brother in law- Joseph Varadi- Kurd - Hungaria | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Self | 70 | No | --- | Brother in law- Joseph Rit- 21- 1594 S. Jefferson Ave- Detroit Mich. | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | Fair Br. Br. | None |
| 30 | Uncle- - - - - | - - - - - | Yes | Line 29 | 2 | No | --- | Uncle- - - - - | No | Always | Yes | no | no | good | no | - - | Fair Bld. Bl. | None |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of medicine of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 19 29 at London
[Signature]
 Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISERS

S. S.

"FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France)

November 13th, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | WEINBERGER | Hani | 38 | | F | M | H/wife | Y | Hungarian | Y | Czecho-slovakian | Slovakian | Czechoslovakia | Serbo | T.A. 862 | Prague | Oct/31/29 | Czechoslovakia | Caslovec |
| 2 | UNDER 18 | WEINBERGER | Josef | 12 | | M | S | None | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Ushorod | T.A. 864 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | WEINBERGER | Rebeka | 6 | | F | S | " | No | " | No | " | " | " | Caslovec | T.A. 863 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | MURCHEK | Suzanna | 26 | | F | M | H/wife | Y | Slovakian | Y | Czecho-slovakian | Slovakian | Czechoslovakia | Trlinok | T.A. 888 | " | Nov/5/29 | Czechoslovakia | Trlinok |
| 5 | | KESELICA | Anna | 29 | | F | M | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Nizni Mirosov | T.A. 1883 | " | Nov/9/29 | " | Nizni Mirosov |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | KESELICA | Maria | 9 | | F | S | None | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | T.A. 1885 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | UNDER 18 | KESELICA | Josef | 8 | | M | S | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | T.A. 1884 | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | | SENAK | Michal | 37 | | M | M | Labourer | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Trebisov | T.A. 893 | " | " | " | Trebisov |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : EIGHT

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929 . 19

117

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIAED Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

VIAED
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1920

at Havre

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S " FRANCE ", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 19 29 at San Francisco
Inspector
 Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

NOV 20 1929

19

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

119

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------|--------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is subject to deportation under the laws of the United States | Whether alien is a polygamist | Whether alien is an anarchist | Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is subject to deportation under the laws of the United States | | | Whether alien is a polygamist | Whether alien is an anarchist | Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Feet | Inches |
| 1 | Brother, Mr Rafelovski, Gitowd 2, Vialestok, Poland | N.Y. | Bronx | Y | Self | No | Y | 1920 | Bronx | Daughter, Mrs Potrami, 1485 Vyse Ave, Bronx, N.Y. | No | Always | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brn | Ble | None |
| 2 | Father, Mr S.Henez, at Kano - Hungary | N.J. | W.New-York | Y | " | Y | Y | 1921 | N.Y.C. | Sister-J.Boita-585-16th St. W.New-York - N.J. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brn | Cht | " |
| 3 | Father, Mr Bijacko, at Bely - Czechoslovakia | Mich. | Detroit | No | " | Y | Y | 1921 | Detroit | Friend, Mr Mandli, 64-14 Gale Street, Detroit, Mich. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | Blk | Ble | " |
| 4 | Wife, Mrs Capik, at Jestrele - Czechoslovakia | N.J. | Carteret | No | Col. 23 | Y | Y | 1927 | Carteret | Brother, Mr Capik, Warren Street, Carteret, N.J. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Blk | Brn | " |
| 5 | Relative, Mr Kajin, at Podklanec - Jugoslavia | Pa | Vandergrift | No | Self | Y | Y | 1927 | Vandergrift | Uncle, Mr Despot, 21 Pery griff Ave, Vandergrift, Pa. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brn | Brn | " |
| 6 | Father, Mr Horyath, at Hotizo - Jugoslavia | N.J. | Newark | No | " | Y | Y | 1925 | Newark | Friend, Mr Motichetz, 65 Mikils Str., Newark, N.J. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Blk | Ble | " |
| 7 | Cousin, Mr S.Vlajkov, at Basaid, Jugoslavia | Ill. | Chicago | No | " | Y | Y | 1907 | Chicago | Friend, Mr Goykoff, 748 North Ave, Chicago, Ill. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blk | Brn | " |
| 8 | Brother, Mr Zalik, Ljutomer 173, Jugoslavia | Conn. | Bridgeport | No | " | Y | Y | 1912 | Bridgeport | Home, 334 Hancock Ave, Bridgeport, Conn. | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brn | Brn | " |
| 9 | Brother in law, " | " | " | No | " | Y | Y | " | " | " | No | " | Y | | | | | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brn | Ble | " |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HA VRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handwritten signature: H. Viard

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1917

at Ha Vre

Handwritten signature: [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of medicine of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Nov, 1927, at Manila,
H. M. McQuinn
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

REENTER PERMITS

S. S. "FRANCE" . . . Passengers sailing from HAVRE, November 13th, 1909

| EMIGRATION PERMITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | DARONNAT | Francois | 27 | | M | Cook | Y | French/Eng. | Y | French | French | France | Romans | RF 476252 AP 476423 | Washington | AP./25/1929 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 2 | | DOGNAC | Paul | 49 | | M | Domestic | Y | French | Y | " | " | " | Villeneuve | RF 440697 AP 440305 | " | Nov./28/1928 | U.S.A. | New-York |
| 3 | | DOGNAC | Alexandrine | 43 | | F | She-Cook | X | " | Y | " | " | " | Lasserre | RF 440648 AP 440304 | " | Nov./28/1928 | " | " |
| 4 | | FLOCHLAY | Jean | 32 | | M | Worker | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Chateau-neuf | RF 499715 AP 502667 | " | June/7/1929 | " | Lodi |
| 5 | | HUIBAN | Louis | 28 | | M | Agriculturist | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Guiscriff | RF 502523 AP 504425 | " | June/12/1929 | " | Miltown |
| 6 | | LEGOFF | Corentin | 30 | | M | Baker | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Lauvengien | RF 448526 AP 443583 | " | Jan./18/1929 | " | Hortown |
| 7 | | LE GUILLOU | Francois | 25 | | M | Steward | Y | French/Eng. | Y | " | " | " | Roudnallec | RF 481105 AP 480805 | " | May/3/1929 | " | New-York |
| 8 | | OLLIVIER | Louis | 33 | | M | Head-Waiter | Y | French | Y | " | " | " | Lennon Pleyben | RF 471116 AP 470266 | " | AP./16/1929 | " | Lodi |
| 9 | | OLLIVIER | Jeanne-Marie | 27 | | F | Maid | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | St Theois | RF 470483 AP 470200 | " | AP./15/1929 | " | " |
| 10 | | SAUVAJOT | Georges | 28 | | M | Engineer | Y | French/Eng. | Y | " | " | " | Acheres | RF 512107 AP 513672 | " | July/11/1929 | " | New-York |
| 11 | | COLOMBO | Christoforo | 22 | | M | Student | Y | Ital./Eng. | Y | Italian | Italian | " | Strasbourg | RF 497920 AP 492230 | " | June/4/1929 | " | San-Francisco |
| 12 | | TAGLIAFERRI | Giovanna M. | 34 | | F | H/Wife | Y | Italian | Y | " | " | Italy | Bergame | RF 464095 AP 465793 | " | March/24/1929 | " | Park Ridge |
| 13 | UNDER 18 | TAGLIAFERRI | Florinda | 14 | | F | None | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | RF 464094 AP 465792 | " | March/28/1929 | " | " |
| 14 | UNDER 18 | TAGLIAFERRI | Jacqueline | 13 | | F | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | RF 464250 AP 465791 | " | March/28/1929 | " | " |
| 15 | | TAGLIAFERRI | Giuseppina | 9 | | F | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | RF 464092 AP 465789 | " | March/28/1929 | " | " |
| 16 | | TAGLIAFERRI | Jefferson | | | M | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | France | Paris | " | Born white worker on Empire visit abroad | | Paris | |
| 17 | | HEDIA | Francisco | 35 | | M | Laborer | Y | Span./Eng. | Y | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Gajono | RF 465077 AP 464773 | Washington | AP./1/1929 | U.S.A. | New - York |
| 18 | | FERNANDEZ | Gonzalo | 29 | | M | Worker | Y | Spanish | Y | " | " | " | Revilla | RF 472967 AP 475938 | " | AP./18/1929 | " | Perthamboy |
| 19 | | GARCIA | Agustin | 30 | | M | Waiter | Y | Span./Eng. | Y | " | " | " | San-Domingo | RF 456898 AP 456970 | " | March/2/1929 | " | New-York |
| 20 | | CARBALLADA | Jose | 29 | | M | " | Y | Spanish | Y | " | " | " | Prailleda | RF 463495 AP 459619 | " | March/26/1929 | " | Massillon |
| 21 | | CARBALLADA | Josefa | 26 | | F | H/Wife | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | " | RF 459887 AP 459628 | " | March/12/1929 | " | " |
| 22 | U.S. CITIZEN | CARBALLADA | Louis | 5 | | M | None | No | " | No | U.S. Citizen | " | U.S.A. | Massillon | Birth 110 Cert. | Massillon O. | Aug/26/1924 Ex 12/8/26 | " | " |
| 23 | | INDURAIN | Mateo | 28 | | M | Laborer | Y | " | Y | Spanish | " | Spain | Isaba | RF 330875 AP 331730 | Washington | Dec./8/1929 | " | Bonne |
| 24 | | OLTRA | Vicente | 33 | | M | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Pego | RF 500287 AP 502590 | " | June/8/1929 | " | " |
| 25 | | BOLADO | Santos | 28 | | M | " | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Camargo | RF 481076 AP 480811 | " | May/3/1929 | " | New-York |
| 26 | | LINK | Louis | 29 | | M | Driver | X | Roum./Eng. | Y | Roumanian | Roumanian | Roumania | Ducosti | RF 527351 AP 526696 | " | Sept./5/1929 | " | Detroit |
| 27 | | MURANYI | John | 51 | | M | Laborer | Y | Roumanian | Y | " | " | " | Mezotar | RF 516389 AP 517359 | " | July/26/1929 | " | Perthamboy |
| 28 | | RITVIS | Joan | 41 | | M | Engineer | Y | " | Y | " | " | " | Blaij | RF 471917 AP 474364 | " | AP./17/1929 | " | Youngstown |
| 29 | | KOZLOWSKI | Jesef | 36 | | M | Gardiner | Y | Pol./Eng. | Y | Polish | Slovenian | Poland | Mostowe | RF 534614 AP 535498 | " | Oct./4/1929 | " | Portland |
| 30 | | LARECKI | Wladyslaw | 40 | | M | Laborer | Y | Pol./Eng. | Y | " | " | " | Zabno | RF 501842 AP 505258 | " | June/12/1929 | " | Youngstown |
| CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 20 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 19 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-48

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19

121

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VIARD Hubert-First Officer, of the French s/s " FRANCE ", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Nov, 1924
at Albany
W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc. Indefinite terms, such as laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Address and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "If necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals." "If necessary, by what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be directed to the distinction between races and the country of which citizens are citizens. The last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully scrutinized by inspectors and registry clerks. For instance, if a "French" appearing upon the record is revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, if a "French" appearing under head of country does not claim "French" as race, pole, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people should not claim "French" as race, pole, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people should not claim "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should not claim "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 15 and 14—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence in a foreign country with the intention of establishing permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided regardless of length of actual residence. If the alien has never resided in a foreign country, the answer should be "None." The remaining one year or more shall be entered in column 16. If the alien has resided in a foreign country for less than one year, the answer shall be entered in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. The answer to this question is not required for aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence).—It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and other agencies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States).—Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 18 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States).—Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, and the country to which the alien is going to the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family alone for the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-214

S. S. "FRANCE"

sailing from H A V R E (France)

November 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19 122

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | CARISSETTI | Candida | 23 | New-York City | Feb./ 1/1906 | 588 Linwood St- Brooklyn -N.Y. |
| 2 | CAKLOS | John | 19 | East St Louis- Ill. | Jan./ 1/1910 | 213 Exchange Ave- East St Louis Ill. |
| 3 | CARINI | Luigi | 25 | New-York City | Nov./ 6/1904 | 720 - 14th St- Union City- N.Y. |
| 4 | CINETTO | Guiseppo | 46 | Passport N° 94828 | Court of Cambria Pa - June/ 2/1927 | Look St - St Michael- Pa |
| 5 | DISHIAN | Avidis | 34 | Passport N° 65277 | Court of Patterson - N.J.- May/21/1928 | 429 Madison Ave- Paterson - N.J |
| 6 | EDWARDS | Thyra | 31 | Wharton - Tex. | Dec./25/1897 | 1971 Massachusetts St- Gary- Ind |
| 7 | GIBAS | François | 22 | East Chicago- Ind. | Jan./ 2/1907 | 6036 Sth Lincoln St-Chicago-Ill |
| 8 | GROSSO | James | 55 | Passport N° 105723 | Court of Trinidad- Col. 1904 | Box 33 R.F.D. - Trinidad- Cdo. |
| 9 | HERBERT | Jewel | 39 | Sandy Point - Tex. | Aug./ 7/1890 | 1971 Mass. St- Gary- Ind. |
| 10 | JANOWSKI | Jan | 19 | Cleveland- Ohio | May / 5/1910 | 2154 W. 29- Cleveland-Ohio |
| 11 | KALINOWSKI | Boleslaw | 45 | Passport N° 682880 | Court of New Brunswick N.J.- 1924 | 9 Hudson St - Carteret - N.J. |
| 12 | KALINOWSKI | Sizmund | 19 | "-" | By parents-born in Viejboniaqui-Poland Ap./2/1910 | "-" |
| 13 | KLEISSAS | Nick | 49 | "-" | Court of Pittsburgh- Pa Dec./15/1921 | 113 Braddock Ave-Turtle Creek- Pa |
| 14 | KLEISSAS | John | 9 | Pittsburgh- Pa | Sep. / 7/1920 | "-" |
| 15 | KOESIS | Gizela | 9 | Passport N° 658522 | By Parent's - Born at Borsl, Czechoslova-202 - 4 St- Passaic - N.J. June/27/1920 | "-" |
| 16 | KOESIS | Jihamer | 7 | "-" | By American Parent's- Born at Borsl- Czechoslovakia- 1922 | "-" |
| 17 | KOESIS | Helen | 4 | "-" | By American Parent's- Born at Borsl- Czechoslovakia- 1925 | "-" |
| 18 | KRIZMANIC | Josip | 16 | "-" | By American Parent's- Born at Pribanci Jugoslovakia- June/ 4/1913 | 194 Butler St- Etina - Pa |
| 19 | KLECHA | Wojciech | 17 | Passaic - N.J. | Aug./25/1912 | 161 E 8th St-Passaic- N.J. |
| 20 | LOCHER | Anna | 21 | Detroit -Mich. | Jan./29/1909 | 1394 Est Jefferson -Detroit- Mich. |
| 21 | LUDVIG | Frank | 36 | Passport N° 98796 | Court of Cleveland-O. Apr./29/1926 | 1190 E. 61 St- Cleveland-Ohio |
| 22 | MARCHAND | Ernest | 58 | "-" | Court of St Louis- Mo 1910 | 500 S. 2nd St- St Louis-Mo |
| 23 | MOASESIAN | Abraham | 45 | "-" | Court of Boston- Mas. Dec./10/1923 | 37 Julian St- Rox- Mass. |
| 24 | MURCHEK | Paul | 35 | "-" | Court of Chicago-Ill. 1928 | 506 - 142nd St- East Chicago- Ill. |
| 25 | MURCHEK | Anna | 4 | East Chicago- Ill. | 1925 | "-" |
| 26 | MURCHEK | Paul | 2 | "-" | 1927 | "-" |
| 27 | MEDEFF | Yordan | 31 | Passport N° 75170 | Court of Gary-Ind. Jan./11/1927 | 437 Jackson St- Gary- Ind. |
| 28 | MEGRI | Frank | 39 | "-" | Court of Jamaica-L.I.-N.Y, Aug/16/1918 | 6909 - 6 Ave- Brooklyn- N.Y. |
| 29 | PORTNOI | Viola | 27 | "-" | Court of Bronx - N.Y. March/ 1/1929 | 1488 Vyse Ave- Bronx- N.Y. |
| 30 | PLALL | John | 41 | "-" | Court of New-York City- 1918 | 343 - 73 St- New-York City |

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Refusing Insp. 112 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 480-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from HAVRE, November 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NOV 20 1929, 19 123
W.S.O.L.A.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | PUSTELIS | Jaszepe | 33 | F | M | Passport N° 35 | By marriage-Kaunas-Litvia-Feb/11/1918 | Rochester - N. J. |
| 2 | PUSTELIS | Gabriela | 18 | F | S | Passport N° 35 | By parents-Born in Kovno-Roumania March/13/1917 | "- " |
| 3 | FUZIO | Francisek | 19 | M | S | Passate-N.J. Feb./5/1910 | Passport N° 1683 | 15 Cambridge av.-Garfield, N.J. |
| 4 | ROSENTHAL | Samuel | 34 | M | M | Passport N° 112219 | District Court of Chicago-Ill. July/20/1910 | 1163 E. 54 St. Chicago-Ill. |
| 5 | ROSENTHAL | Dora | 32 | F | M | Passport N° 112219 | District Court of Chicago-Ill. July/20/1910 | "- " |
| 6 | ROSENTHAL | Louis | 9 | M | S | Chicago-Ill. Nov./19/1920 | Passport N° 112219 | "- " |
| 7 | SUDOL | James | 19 | M | S | Passate-N.J. Nov./27/1910 | Passport N° 1682 | 14 Pleasart av.-Cliffon-N.J. |
| 8 | SWIZEWSKA | Mary | 41 | F | M | Passport N° 102492 | District Court of Newark, N.J. Sept./12/1927 | 51 Chadwick av. Newark, N.J. |
| 9 | SZKRABA | Wasyl | 37 | M | M | Passport N° 861 | District Court of Chicago-Ill. June/18/1929 | 513 N. Lawndale av.-Chicago-Ill. |
| 10 | SZKRABA | Sophia | 24 | F | M | Passport N° 861 | District Court of Chicago-Ill. April/23/29 | "- " |
| 11 | TODOROFF | Petcoo Petcoff | 19 | M | S | Youngstown-Ohio July/5/1910 | Passport N° 50 | 328 Wesson St. Pontiac-Mich. |
| 12 | WHITBECK | Gladys | 26 | F | S | Hudson - N.Y. July/24/1903 | Passport N° 663846 | 444 Columbia St. Hudson-N.Y. |
| 13 | WOLFSON | Harry | 39 | M | S | Passport N° 113500 | Municipal Court of Woodbury Cy Sioux City-Io. Ap./12/1913 | 1860 S. Komensky av. Chicago-Ill. |
| 14 | ZEPPEGNO | Luis | 42 | M | M | Passport N° 608306 | Court of Gunion-Colo. Sept./20/1926 | 1332-15 St. Denver-Col. |
| 15 | TURNER | Lee | 23 | F | M | N.Y. Cy- N.Y. Feb./23/1906 | Passport N° 531256 | 938 SO Boulevard, N.Y.C.-N.Y. |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | CLOSED AT NUMBER 1 FIFTEEN | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRANCE FRENCH LINE

arrived NOV. 21, 1929

, 192

M.

, from

121

Nov 21

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 68f | 1 LEONARDI LARGHERITA | 2 | 10:15 | 5 | 4 | 1 TO CALL | Son Amardo, 108 Bay 13 th St. Bklyn, N.Y. | Behl | 11/22 | 2 ⁰⁵ | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 22f | 2 ILLIAQUER EDETTE | " | 8 | 9 | 1 TO CALL | Employer Jette de Lina, 135 W. 16 th St. NYC | Behl | 11/23 | 1 ¹⁵ | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 19f | 3 SUCHANOVA SOFIA | " | 9 | 20 | 1 TO CALL | Sis Mrs. V. Drozdoff, 509 Blaise Ave, Bklyn, N.Y. | Behl | 11/21 | 4 ¹⁰ | | 1 | | |
| 16m | 4 HELLER ALEXANDER | " | 7 | 5-7 | 3 TO CALL | Mother Regina 933 E. 167 th St. Bronx, N.Y. | Behl | 11/21 | 3 ³⁰ | | | 3 | |
| 15f | ELIZA | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 13m | FRANCOIS | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 16f | 5 ELLMAN PEREL | " | 9 | 14 | 1 TO CALL | Sis Mrs. J. Beerman, 109 Rose Terrace, Newark, N.J. | Behl | 11/21 | 2 ⁴⁵ | | 1 | | |
| 20f | 6 GORELIK TZEITA | " | 9 | 15-6 | 2 TEL TO CALL | R. R. Father 288 E. Market St. Wilkes Barre, Pa. | Behl | 11/21 | 2 ²⁰ | | | 2 | |
| 19f | GOUTA | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 23m | 7 GEORGIU ANDREAS | " | 8 | 23 | 1 TEL | R. R. Cousin Christo, 3380 Wilson Ave, Campbell, Ohio | Behl | 11/22 | 1 ¹⁰ | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 19f | 8 HUIBAN LUCIE | " | 8 | 8 | 1 TO CALL | Widow Louis, 41 Lafayette St. Milltown, N.J. | Behl | 11/21 | 4 ¹⁰ | | | 1 | |
| 48f | 9 ZARCHIN HANA | " | 6 | 19-22 | 4 #2 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 20f | RACHEL | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 18f | LIBA | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 16f | SIMA | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 23m | 10 HAJI COSTI CHRISTODOULOS | " | 8 | 24 | 1 WIRE CALL OR | Cous. Kyriello 1628 Washin Ave, Bronx, N.Y. | Behl | 11/22 | 11 ¹⁵ | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22f | 11 DOMINETZKA VICTORIA | " | 9 | 12-3 | 2 TO CALL | Father Adam, 73 Division St., South River, N.J. | Behl | 11/21 | 3 ¹⁰ | | | 2 | |
| 20f | EVELINE | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 37f | 12 KERGARAVAT MARIE | 12:40 | 8 | 10-13 | 4 #1 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | Hub. Townsend, 7 York Ave, Lenox, Mass | Behl | 11/23 | 10 ²⁰ | | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| 15f | MARIE F. | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 13f | MARIE ANNE | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 3 f | LUCIE | | | | | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 34f | 13 PRADIER IRMA LOUISE | " | 8 | 21 | 1 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 24m | 14 NICOLA PARLIS | " | 8 | 27 | 1 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | R. R. E. Uncle George Cuckson, 87 Washington St., Boston, Mass | Behl | 11/21 | 11 ⁰⁰ | | | | |
| 30m | 15 BRIAND JOSEPH | " | 8 | 2 | 1 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | Cous. Blain Make, 29 E. 13 th St., Paterson, N.J. | Behl | 11/21 | 1 ⁰⁰ | | | 1 | |
| 52f | 16 BOROUKHOVITCH ROUKLIA | " | 9 | 8 | 1 TO HOSP. ON ARR. | Son Morris, 339 New Lake Ave, Bklyn, N.Y. | Behl | 11/30 | 2 ¹² | | | 1 | |
| 21m | 17 MELTIADOU ANDREAS | " | 8 | 28 | 1 TEL | R. R. Ans. G. Kanaides, 114 E. Park Ave, Niles, Ohio | Behl | 11/23 | 1 ¹⁰ | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20f | 18 VILLA ROSE | " | 6 | 10 | 1 TO CALL | Widow Lepostino, 75 Bay der St., NYC | Behl | 11/21 | 3 ³⁰ | | | | |

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRANCE FRENCH LINE arrived NOV. 21, 1929, 192 , M., from

125 Nov-29-29

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 24f 19 | MOASESIAN ZABEL | 1;20 | 7 9 | 1 | | TO CALL | Husb. Abraham, 27 Julian St. Roxbury, Mass. | Behl | 11/21 | 3:20 | | | |
| 25f 20 | LE BRIS MARIE | " | 8 15 | 1 | | TO CALL | Husb. Joseph 448 49 St. Bayonne, N.Y. | Behl | 11/22 | 10:45 | | | |
| 20f 21 | LE COROLLER LOUISE | " | 8 17 | 1 | | TO CALL | Husb. Francois, 144 Mulberry St, Newark, N.Y. | Behl | 11/23 | 1:14 | | | |
| 29f 22 | GROISMAN RIVCA | " | 9 4-7 | 4 | | TO CALL | Husb. David, 1404 Ave J, Bklyn, N.Y. | Behl | 11/21 | 4:20 | | | |
| 7 f | DVOIRA | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 f | LAUBE | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 4 f | ITA | | | | | | do | | | | | | |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 126

S. S. FRANCE FRENCH LINE

arrived NOV. 21, 1929

, 19

M.

, from

126

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|-------|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | |
| | | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | | | | | | | | | Page. |
| 2m 1 | COLOMBO CHRISTOFORO | 3 | 11 | IT. FRAUD. PER. | 10;15 | LAPPOINT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 | |
| 51f 2 | FINKELSTEIN ROSA 2 cl | 5 | 18 | ROU. LPC | " | FERRO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 1 | |
| 19m 3 | ITURRINO ANGEL | 10 | 6 | SPAN. NO QUOTA VISA | " | MANCILL | 11/22 109/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 34f 4 | VOISIN ANNA 2 cl | 4 | 27 | FR. IMPROPER VISA | " | KING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - 1 5 | |
| 41m 5 | LARDEAU ALBERT 2 cl | 4 | 1-2 | FR. CONT. LABOR ASSIS. | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - 2 - | |
| 35f | HENRIETTA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44m 6 | CARISTOFF TRAIKO 2 cl | 5 | 11 | BUL. IMP. VISA. UN. RD. | " | FERRO | 11/23 103/503 | 11/18 07 503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 10 10 | |
| 22m 7 | ITKOVITCH DAVID 2 cl | 5 | 22 | RUS. LPC | " | " | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 120/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 10 10 | |
| 47m 8 | FUGIU IVAN 2 cl | 5 | 17 | ROU. IMP. VISA | " | " | 11/23 103/503 | 11/27 47/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 5 5 | |
| 17m 9 | MUNIOSGUREN EUGENIO | 10 | 8 | SPAN. NO Q VISA | " | MANCILL | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 42m 10 | BERNASCONI GIUSEPPE 2 cl | 6 | 11 | IT. " " " ILLIT. | " | " | 11/23 48/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 18m 11 | GARITAHUITIA JUAN BATISLA | 10 | 5 | SPAN. " " " | " | " | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 19m 12 | URASTARRAZU JOAQUIN | 10 | 10 | " " " " | " | " | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 25m 13 | GERHARDT MORDELE 2 cl | 5 | 16 | CS " " " | " | FERRO | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 17m 14 | GOROSPE IZAGUERRE MIGUEL | 10 | 7 | SPAN. " " " | " | MANCILL | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 19m 15 | RIMENTENIA EUSTAGIO | 10 | 9 | " " " " | " | " | 11/22 109/503 | 11/25 108/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 5 4 | |
| 40m 16 | DOITCHEFF GEORGI | 6 | 23 | BUL. VISA | " | BISHARA | 11/22 88/503 | 11/25 88/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 1 | |
| 28m 17 | ARZUR MARC | 7 | 10 | FR. LOVISA | " | DIANA | 11/21 0/503 | 11/23 80/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 3 2 | |
| 26m 18 | LOCHER GEORGES | 6 | 26/30 | HOL. VISA | " | BISHARA | 11/22 125/503 | 11/25 125/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 4 2 | |
| 2/12 f | JOSEPHINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34m 19 | ISSAEFF NICOLAS | 9 | 17-8 | RUS. LPC | " | WATSON | 11/21 151/503 | 11/24 151/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 9 8 | |
| 4 m | ROBERT IEO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m 20 | TRAGANOS CHRISTO | 6 | 28 | BUL. VISA | " | BISHARA | 11/22 88/503 | 11/25 88/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 1 | |
| 69f 21 | TREIVOUS FEIGA | 9 | 19 | RUS. P. D. LPC ILLIT | 12;35 | WATSON | 11/21 151/503 | 11/24 151/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64f 22 | SAVIC (TO HOSP. ON ARR.) JERENA | 6 | 15 | SERB. LPC ILLIT VISA | " | BISHARA | 11/21 151/503 | 11/24 151/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 | |
| 9f 23 | WALTER APOLONIA | 5 | 7 | FR. P.D. LPC | " | " | 11/21 151/503 | 11/24 151/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44f 24 | CAZAROFF ANNA | 7 | 8 | FR. LPC UN. RD. | " | DIANA | 11/21 151/503 | 11/24 151/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 | |
| 36f 25 | KERMAREC ANNE | 6 | 2 | FR. VISA | " | BISHARA | 11/21 137/503 | 11/24 137/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22m 26 | JOULIN MAURICE | 6 | 3 | FR. VISA | " | " | 11/21 137/503 | 11/24 137/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36f 27 | PERUS ANGELE | 8 | 22 | FR. LPC | " | DIANA | 11/21 137/503 | 11/24 137/503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 1 | |

S. I. FRANCE 11/21/29

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 127

S. S. FRANCE FRENCH LINE

arrived NOV. 21, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

700 JHC

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| | | | | | | DEF.-EXCL. | REHEARINGS. | ADMITTED. | | | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | MEALS. | |
| 5m 28 MALAK | PETER | 6 | 12 | YS. UT. 16 VISA LPC | 2:00 | BISHAF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 111 | |
| 75f 29 LORICHON | GERTRAUDE | 8 | 18 | FR. P. D. LPC | " | DIANA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 444 | |
| 22m 30 LE DU | MATHIAS | 6 | 4 | FR. VISA | " | BISHAF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 111 | |
| 23f 31 OREILLER | VITTORIA | 9 | 9 | IT. VISA | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78m 32 KNAB | FRANZISKUS | 9 | 23-4 | YS. P. D. LPC | " | WATSON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 222 | |
| 75f | CATHERINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12f 33 PEREZ GONZALEZ | MONTENIA | 6 | 11 | SPAN. LPC VISA UND. 16 | " | BISHAF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-1 | |
| 108/24 | Quarrier | Hand | 6 | 11/26 10:30 a.m. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Rachel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Lila | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Sema | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34f 35 PRADIER | SIMA | 8 | 21 | FR. P. D. LPC | FR.T.D. 11-27-29 9:45 | DIANA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|---|---|
| 4 | M | " | " |
| 6 | M | " | " |
| 23 | M | " | " |
| 44 | M | " | " |
| 34 | M | " | " |
| 38 | M | " | " |
| 46 | M | " | " |
| 24 | M | " | " |
| 38 | M | " | " |
| 27 | M | " | " |
| 25 | M | " | " |
| 25 | M | " | " |
| 30 | M | " | " |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS POST.

U.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|-------|--------------|--------|------|--------------|
| LAURE | Louis | 58 | French | | |

LANNE... Louis... 56... French

LANNE... Louis

56

French

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....NEW-YORK.....

.....November...22nd....., 192 9

I, master of the French SS. "FRANCE"
(Nationality.)
from port of H.A.V.E.E., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....666..... Number of seamen deserted.....3

Number of seamen discharged **I** Seamen left in hospital (or died).....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....November 20th....., 1929, consigned to
French Line.....; is now lying at.....Pier 57 N.R....., and is
expected to sail.....November 22nd....., 1929 for.....HAVERE via PLIMMOUTH
via United States port of.....
this voyage was.....New-York City.....

128

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | | | |
|----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|------|------|
| ✓ DUROT André | 24 | French | HAVRE | November | 13th | 1929 |
| GOURRET Albert | 26 | " " | " " | " " | " " | " " |
| ✓ Palais | 22 | " " | " " | " " | " " | " " |

✓ Palais

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons aboard such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as he has had opportunity to do so, whether or not he has been furnished with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who are to be discharged in another port; and in addition to the foregoing lists of passengers, immigrants, crew, and other persons on board, lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of despondent landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine; and if such fine is remitted or refunded, no such vessel shall be liable to pay the same fine a second time while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Project in English

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| 16 | DORNADIC | François | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 17 | FILLY | Yves | Sailor | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 18 | URVOY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 19 | GAOYER | Yves | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 20 | CORBIN | Charles | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | LE GAILLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 22 | CHARLES | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 23 | HELLEQUIN | Ernest | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 24 | LE BOUETTE | Yves | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 25 | DESCIEUX | Félix | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 26 | CORNIER | Christian | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 27 | LE LANN | Etienne | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 28 | PRIGENT | Louis | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 29 | LE ROUX | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 30 | COSSON | Marcel | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 22 U.S.C. 1532.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| NONE | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--------|------|--------------|----------------------------|
| JARZUR | 28 | French | HAVRE - November 13th 1929 |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| 18 | URVOY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 19 | GAOUYER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 20 | CORBIN | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | LE GALLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 22 | CHARLES | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 23 | HELLEQUIN | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 24 | LE BOUETTE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 25 | DESCIEUX | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 26 | CORNIER | Christian | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 27 | LE LANN | Etienne | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 28 | PRIGENT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 29 | LE ROUX | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 30 | COSSON | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See side

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel FRANCE arriving at NEW-YORK November 19th 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE

Form No. 129-1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SIMON | Jean | Master | Nov. 13 1929 | Le Havre | Le Havre | Yes | 46 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 163 | None |
| 2 | VIARD | Hubert | 1st officer | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 3 | FRONTIN | Jacques | Officer | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 4 | LE BELLEGARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 5 | DE FROMONT | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 6 | LEBONNE | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 7 | LE BRAS | Pierre | Asst Officer | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 8 | LE MAOUT | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 9 | CHERBONNET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 10 | FERRERDACH | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 11 | DERRIEN | Auguste | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 12 | DAGORNET | François | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 13 | HAUNAUT | Henri | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 14 | NICOLAS | Yves | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 15 | CANU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 16 | DORNADIC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 17 | FILLY | Yves | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 18 | URVOY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 19 | GAOUYER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 20 | CORBIN | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | LE GALLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 22 | CHARLES | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 23 | HELLEQUIN | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 24 | LE BOUETTE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 25 | DESCIEUX | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 26 | CORNIER | Christian | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 163 | " |
| 27 | LE LANN | Etienne | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 28 | PRIGENT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 29 | LE ROUX | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 30 | COSSON | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3ERS

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW-YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 130

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | JOURDREN | Jean | Sailor | 13/11/29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 25 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | CORLOUER | Camille | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 3 | HELARY | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 4 | LE BORGNE | François | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 5 | BROUARD | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 6 | LE VISAGE | Vincent | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 7 | CONORT | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 8 | CORBOILLON | Tanguy | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 9 | LE GAILLOU | Baptiste | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 10 | LE GUEN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 11 | SIMON | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 12 | BOURET | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 13 | GUILLOUX | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 14 | UFFIAN | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 15 | LE BIVIC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 16 | GUILLAUME | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 17 | REBUFFE | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 18 | JEGADEN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 19 | JACQ | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 20 | GUILLOU | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 21 | KERAMBRUN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 22 | GREN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| P.E. 23 | BEARD | François | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| P.E. 24 | CARNE | Gilbert | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 25 | ROBIN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| P.E. 26 | CHAMPLAUNE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 27 | GOUTHUIS | Marcel | Apprentice | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5. | 154 | " |
| 28 | FICHEE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 159 | " |
| 29 | TOANEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 156 | " |
| P.E. 30 | HUON | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 155 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PANEL | Robert | Apprentice | 13/11/29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 14 | M | French | French | 4.8 | 149 | None |
| 2 | TUFFIGO | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 4.10 | 151 | " |
| 3 | L'ANTHON | Joseph | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 4 | MEZERET | Edmond | 1st Engineer | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 5 | HUET | René | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 6 | GURRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 7 | BLED | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | DILLARD | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 9 | LE BASTARD | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 10 | MARTIN | Camille | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 11 | COSTARD | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | AMICE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 13 | LE BORGNE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 14 | LE JUNTER | Joseph | Asst" | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 15 | GLOAREC | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 16 | LE FLOCH | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 17 | HUET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 18 | LARCHIVER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 19 | LE ROUZES | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 20 | AUDOUARD | Olivier | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 21 | TARAUD | René | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 22 | SOIGNET | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 23 | LECLERC | Henri | Cadet" | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 24 | MARQUER | François | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 25 | ARGENTIN | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 26 | TROTTIN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 27 | MOYSAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 28 | LE COZ | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 29 | DROIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 30 | CANTAIS | André | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also page 3

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, in case of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel **FRANCE**arriving at **NEW YORK**November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

Form No. 2250

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | THOMAS | Henri | Oilier | 13.II.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 30 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 164 | None |
| 2 | LE GRAY | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 3 | GUERMONPREZ | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 4 | MARTIN | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 5 | DURAND | Arsène | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 6 | LE GROSSES | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 7 | THOBIE | Aimable | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 8 | LICHTENAUER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 9 | LE BARS | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 10 | LE PARMENTIER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 11 | MORVAN | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | VALLET | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 13 | PLETAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 14 | SALIOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 15 | DOUGUEDROIT | Laurent | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 16 | GALLAIS | René | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 17 | PRIVE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 18 | GROSS | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 19 | CALLEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 20 | GUILLOU | Vincent | 1st Fireman | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 21 | LE COZ | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 22 | LECOURTOIS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 23 | YEODET | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 24 | LE BRUN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 25 | LE CALVEZ | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 26 | CLOAREC | Jean Baptiste | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 186 | " |
| 27 | COUSTENOBLE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 28 | DROFF | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 29 | SIMON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 30 | BERTAUT | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |

F.E.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.E. | 1 | REMOND | Rolland | 1st Fireman | 13.10.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 32 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| " | 2 | LE QUERE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| " | 3 | LANCE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| " | 4 | MARTIN | Jean-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| | 5 | LECONTE | Henri | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| | 6 | ADAM | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| | 7 | L'ANTHOEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 8 | SEGUILLON | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| | 9 | QUERE | Jean-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| | 10 | MARREC | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| | 11 | CARLO | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| | 12 | RAOULT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| | 13 | CAMPION | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 14 | FOURE | Elie | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| | 15 | MALAUZIE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| | 16 | BOURDONNAIS | Mathurin | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| | 17 | YEODET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| | 18 | MENGUY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| | 19 | POUPART | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| | 20 | LE GUYADER | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 21 | CORRE | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| | 22 | PELLEE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| | 23 | AVRIL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| | 24 | KERISIT | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| | 25 | LE BERRE | Jean-Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| | 26 | ADAM | Pierre-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| | 27 | MARC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| | 28 | ROPARS | Jerome | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| | 29 | BILY | Gabriel | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| | 30 | PASTOR | François | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 134

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ROUDAUT | Auguste | Fireman | 13.II.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 30 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | LAMOULIER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 3 | GLOAREC | Jean-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 4 | LE MAT | Pierre Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | LE TOUZE | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 6 | RICHARD | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 7 | JACQUOT | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | DAVAI | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 9 | LE CHALLONY | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 167 | " |
| 10 | LE GONIDEC | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 11 | BRIAND | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 12 | LAHALLÉ | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 13 | GOASDOUE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 14 | LE SQUEREN | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 15 | GROUHEL | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 16 | GUILLOU | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 17 | LE BERRICAUD | Bernard | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 18 | LE GUEN | Magloire | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| P.E. 19 | REMOND | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| " 20 | PERRIN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| " 21 | FLEJOU | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| " 22 | TOULORGE | Ernest | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 23 | LE HLOAN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 24 | L'ANTHOEN | Alain | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 25 | QUERE | Achille | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 26 | BROUDIC | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 27 | RAMPAZZI | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 28 | PIEDELIEVRE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 29 | HELARY | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 30 | CAVALDO | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See side

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE

arriving at NEW YORK

November 19th, 1929, from the port of

LE HAVRE

135

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BERROCHE | Guillaume | Cleaner | 13.11.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 19 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 166 | None |
| 2 | SALAMY | Franklin | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 3 | OLLIVIER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 4 | BERTRAND | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 5 | THOMAS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 6 | BOITEAU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 7 | MARZIN | Clet | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | LESEIGNEUR | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 9 | HOCHARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 10 | MONTFORT | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 11 | BELLE | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 12 | PREMEL | Cabio Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 13 | BOULARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 14 | GURNIER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 15 | LE CORE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 16 | LE VAOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 17 | LE MUZIC | Yves-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 18 | FIOT | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 19 | RAOULT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 20 | LARROUR | Abel | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 21 | LEBRETON | Emmanuel | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 22 | FERRE | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| " 23 | BERNARD | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 24 | QUEDEC | André | Purser | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| 25 | DE NIEUVENHOVE | Armand | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 26 | BELLET | Robert | Asst Purser | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| P.E. 27 | BRISSOT | Pierre | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 28 | HENAFF | Désiré | Wireless Op. | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 29 | AUTIN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 30 | DOLLINGER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See reverse side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black): | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Swedish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 136

Vessel FRANCE arriving at NEW YORK November 19th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | BUSSIÈRE | Julien | wireless Op. | 13.II.29 LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 28 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 164 | None |
| | 2 | FEUILLOLEY | Charles | Chief Purveyor | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| P.E. | 3 | DUBOSC | Fernand | " adjt | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| | 4 | SIMON | Henri | Chief Clerk | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 5 | MAGRIN | Gaston | Chief Cook | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| | 6 | ROBERT | Léon | Asst " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| | 7 | MARCHAND | Pierre | Bagg. Master | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| | 8 | ROMAC | Charles | Clerk | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| P.E. | 9 | COIGNARD | Georges | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| | 10 | KEROMEN | Roger | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| FIRST | 11 | DEMOISE | Richard | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| | 12 | MARCO | Auguste | Punch & Judy | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| | 13 | BONIFACE | Maurice | Chief Printer | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| | 14 | BRESSON | Adrien | Printer | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| P.E. | 15 | LEGRAY | René | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| | 16 | LANDRIEU | Raymond | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| | 17 | LE MARCHAND | Céline | Stewardess | " | " | " | 38 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 18 | LECANU | Henri | Asst Surgeon | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| | 19 | THOMAS | Eugène | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| | 20 | BAVEREL | Hélène | Nurse Hospital | " | " | " | 30 | F | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| | 21 | BEAU | René | Cook | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| | 22 | CHAMBERON | Henri | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| | 23 | LARONZE | Louis | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| | 24 | LEAUTE | Fernand | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| | 25 | PICAUD | Jean | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 26 | LEVASSEUR | Pierre | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| | 27 | BEAULIEU | Jean | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 162 | " |
| | 28 | DAULIAC | Barthélémy | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| | 29 | DAVID | Raymond | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 161 | " |
| | 30 | SENELAS | Jules | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. 8 side

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

137

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MUTEL | François | Cook | 13.11.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 31 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | DAVID | François | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 3 | LEFEBVRE | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 4 | LE LONG | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 5 | BERNABLE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 6 | PAUCHARD | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | Swiss | 5.3 | 161 | " |
| 7 | MOYON | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | French | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | QUESNEL | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 9 | CHEVANE | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 10 | BEULAY | Christian | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 11 | JESSEL | Come | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | CHAUVOT | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 13 | RENAULT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| 14 | LE TROADEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 15 | LAPLESSE | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 16 | DURAND | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 17 | JEHANNO | Raphael | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 18 | CAILLOU | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 19 | MISSON | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 20 | LE BOZEC | Alain | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 21 | MARIE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 22 | HOFFMANN | Camille | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 23 | CAUMONT | Arsène | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 24 | PETITEVILLE | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 25 | JOUAN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 26 | GRUNINGER | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 27 | LEROUX | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 28 | MONTANET | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 29 | CAILLAUD | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 30 | HERAULT | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See back side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel FRANCE arriving at NEW YORK November 19th, 1929, from the port of LE HAVRE

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MUTEL | François | Cook | 13.II.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 31 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | DAVID | François | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 3 | LEFEBVRE | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 4 | LE LONG | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 5 | BERNABLE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 6 | PAUGHARD | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | Swiss | 5.3 | 161 | " |
| 7 | MOYON | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | French | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | QUESNEL | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 9 | CHEVANE | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 10 | BEULAY | Christian | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 11 | JESSEL | Come | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | CHAUVOT | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 13 | RENAULT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| 14 | LE TROADEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 15 | LAPLESSE | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 16 | DURAND | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 17 | JEHANNO | Raphael | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 18 | CAILLOU | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 19 | MAISON | Eugene | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 20 | LE BOZEC | Alain | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 21 | MARIE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 22 | HOFFMANN | Camille | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 23 | CAUMONT | Arsène | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 24 | PETITEVILLE | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 25 | JOUAN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 26 | GRUNINGER | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 27 | LEROUX | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 28 | MONTANET | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 29 | CAILLAUD | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 30 | HERAULT | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See side

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **November 19th, 1929**, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOSQUET | André | Asst Cook | 13.II.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 31 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 162 | None |
| 2 | BUNEL | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 3 | BOULANGER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 4 | BOURDON | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | PAIN | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 6 | CARPENTIER | André | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 7 | GALIMAND | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 8 | CONAN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 9 | MALANDAIN | Maxime | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 10 | GORDIER | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 11 | ANDRE | Augustin | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 12 | LESTIBOUDOIS | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 13 | SOREL | René | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 14 | LEROUX | René | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 15 | COATRIEUX | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 16 | BOECHIE | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 17 | LESUEUR | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 18 | TROUVE | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 19 | CESTAC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 20 | BODO | Auguste | Steward | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 21 | COUSIN | Victor | Asst Cook | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 22 | BUQUET | Jules | Store Keeper | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 23 | STRULLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 24 | FORFAIT | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 25 | FERRARD | Joseph | Baker | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 26 | TANGUY | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 27 | DUMONT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 28 | LE GALL | André | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 161 | " |
| 29 | DERRIEN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 30 | REGNAULT | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PARIS | Marcel | Baker | 13.11/29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 25 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 164 | None |
| 2 | VASSE | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 3 | QUERUEL | Pierre | Pastry Cook | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 4 | GUIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 5 | GILLES | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 6 | CHILIO | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 164 | " |
| 7 | MILLET | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | FARAUT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 9 | CHOQUET | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 10 | PALAIS | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 11 | LECLERC | Jules | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 12 | PREVILLE | Octave | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 13 | GRENET | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 14 | LEFAY | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 15 | MONNIER | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 16 | PARIS | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 17 | KERIRZIN | René | Butler | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 18 | DRAGON | Louis | Barman | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 19 | NICOLAS | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 20 | AUBRY | Louis | Cellar Keeper | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 21 | JASPART | André | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 22 | AUBRY | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 23 | DECLARCHE | Maurice | Steward | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 24 | SARDA | Marcel | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 25 | SUTY | Jean | Asst " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 26 | CHEUTIN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 27 | HARCOURT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 28 | BERAY | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 29 | HERLIDOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 30 | COFFOURNIC | Gildas | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boisian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LEHODEY | Jacques | Ch. Room Stew. | 13.11.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 34 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 166 | None |
| 2 | SANTAS | Jean | Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 3 | LE MARECHAL | François | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 4 | LAZAREFF | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Russian | Russian | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 5 | CONSTANTIN | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 6 | DELARUE | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 7 | REHOR | Rodolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Czechoslovakian | Czechoslovakian | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 8 | WRHOSEK | Ivan | Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Serbian | Yugoslav | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 9 | GOURIOU | Ernest | Butler | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 10 | REMOND | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 11 | COOKE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | British | English | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 12 | CHOLLOIS | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 13 | DURAND | Georges | Pantry Cook | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 14 | TAILLY | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 15 | ANSQUER | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 16 | NORIEGA | Juan | Asst. Chief Stew. | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 17 | CABELDUC | Michel | Master Steward | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 18 | TASCON | Guy | Steward | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 19 | TUCKER | Jesse | Asst. Ch. Room Stew. | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | British | English | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 20 | MAILLARD | Alfred | Cabinet Maker | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | French | French | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 21 | JUDREN | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 22 | MAHE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 23 | FLEURET | Henri | Chief Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 24 | LE DANTEC | Louis | Painter | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| 25 | PILARD | Joseph | Steward | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 26 | FOGERON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 27 | BRIENS | François | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 28 | MARECHAL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 29 | AUVRAY | André | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 30 | ROUAULT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, or other

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

FRANCE

arriving at

NEW YORK

November 19th, 1929

from the port of LE HAVRE

141

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME - IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LAMBARD | Joseph | Steward | 13.11.29 | LE HAVRE | LE HAVRE | Yes | 45 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 166 | None |
| 2 | AUVRAY | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 3 | BESNARD | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 4 | ROUILLER | Théophile | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | BOUSSARD | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 6 | TUAL | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 7 | GUEROUT | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | BASIRE | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 9 | HUET | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 10 | COLIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 11 | GENIAUX | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 12 | KERIMEL | André | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 13 | PREVOST | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 14 | UNDENSTOCK | Otto | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 15 | PERROT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 16 | CHESNAU | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 168 | " |
| 17 | LE BON | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 169 | " |
| 18 | HALGAN | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 19 | PATUREL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 20 | GUYOMARD | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 21 | FRAVAL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 22 | DUFOUR | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 23 | SEHIER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 24 | BERREST | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 25 | KEROUILLÉ | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 26 | GRANDVAL | Horace | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 27 | BLONDEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 28 | LAURENT | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 29 | HELARY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 30 | FERRARD | François | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien who so fails.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 19th, 1929, from the port of **LE HAVRE**

112

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LUNEAU | Louis | Steward | 13.II.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 57 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 164 | None |
| 2 | DOPSON | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | British | English | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 3 | VERDIER | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 4 | HENRY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | DICKMAN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 6 | BIGLER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | Swiss | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 7 | MOURET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | French | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 8 | BELLIOT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 9 | DECHAMP | André | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 10 | LE PACHE | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 11 | LABEAU | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 12 | DROUET | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 13 | DENIS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 14 | TATARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 15 | AUPY | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 16 | SAUVE | Gilbert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 17 | HUE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 18 | L'HEVEDER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 19 | GUEZOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 20 | DAVID | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 21 | HENRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 22 | LE QUEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 23 | MOCAER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 24 | DUVAL | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 25 | BOURGET | Celestin | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 26 | BRIENS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 27 | MANCHEC | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 28 | HENRY | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 29 | HELARY | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 30 | CODEFROY | René | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

214

14

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Roman. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Swedish. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Wahli. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** November 10th 1929, from the port of **HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ESKENAZI | Isaac | Steward | 13.II.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 43 | M | French | French | 5.8 | 166 | None |
| 2 | LECALLARD | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 3 | ROUSSEL | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 4 | RAJAUD | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 5 | LENOIRMAND | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 6 | LEMOINE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 7 | CORBEL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 8 | RIEU | François | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 9 | COUDRON | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 10 | MAILLARD | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 11 | DELAUNE | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 12 | BECQUENOT | Marie-Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 13 | FERNAGU | Marin | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 14 | PHILIPPE | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 15 | DERRIEN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 16 | JEAN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 17 | LEFEBVRE | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 18 | CHERON | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 19 | MOCAER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 20 | CROIX | François | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 21 | LABORDE | Urbain | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 22 | LE CORRE | Jean-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 23 | L'HOTIS | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 24 | COIS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 25 | LE PERFF | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 26 | BERTHOV | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 27 | LEVEQUE | Adolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 28 | MEZENQUEL | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 29 | LEFEVRE | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 30 | MICHEL DELACROIX | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

2 15

15

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

FRANCE

arriving at

NEW YORK

November 19th

1929, from the port of

HAVRE

144

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GERE | Henri | Steward | 13.11.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 164 | None |
| 2 | GUEULESQUIN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 3 | BILLET | René | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 4 | LAVANANT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 5 | JEFFROY | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 6 | HAMON | René | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 7 | JAN | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | BLOCH | René | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 9 | JOUBIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 10 | LE CORRE | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 11 | NICOU | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 12 | PERBOST | René | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 13 | LEVILLAIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 14 | DEVEDER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 15 | GAC | Goulven | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 16 | BEAUFRERE | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 17 | ROLLE | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 18 | HEMON | Theodore | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 19 | MERDRIGNAC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 20 | QUERE | Max | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 21 | LEROUX | Maurice | Asst Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 22 | GAZINE | Roger | Steward | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 23 | DUFEU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 24 | DELANDRE | François | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 25 | JACQUET | Claude | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 26 | HERVE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 27 | PICHON | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 28 | DUBURE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 29 | FAURIES | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 161 | " |
| 30 | CROCHEMORE | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at

NEW YORK

November 19th

, 1929, from the port of

HAVRE

145

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE BARS | Francois | Steward | 13.II.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 31 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 165 | None |
| 2 | BORGOGNE | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 3 | BENECH | Emanuel | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 4 | GOSSELIN | André | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 5 | GAREL | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 6 | LE GUILLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 7 | NEVEU | René | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| P.E. 8 | DANIEL | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| P.E. 9 | KEROULLE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| P.E. 10 | DOUGET | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 11 | CHARTIER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 12 | TISON | Theophile | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 13 | MICHEL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 14 | CARBON | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 15 | VOLLEAU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 16 | TRIGAN | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 17 | GUERARD | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 18 | LE BRAS | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 19 | DAREY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 20 | LORENZO | Florenzio | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 21 | HERVINUX | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 22 | DEMONET | André | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 23 | COHEN | Moreno | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 24 | LECOQ | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 25 | LEMOINE | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 26 | GUILLEMIN | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 27 | BONNET | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 28 | GICQUEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 29 | KAISER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 30 | GUILLEMANT | Martial | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **November 19th**, 1929, from the port of **HAVRE**

146

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE MOAL | Edile | Steward | 13.II.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 166 | None |
| 2 | JOUANNY | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 3 | LAMUREY | Idon | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 4 | TAILLY | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | DUTOT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 6 | ANNE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 7 | BIZIEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 8 | HILLION | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 9 | BRUCEILLE | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 10 | CHEDVILLE | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 165 | " |
| 11 | DEBLEME | Camille | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 12 | LASLIER | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 13 | MILON | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 14 | DELAHAYE | Jimé | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 15 | LE NAOUR | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 16 | DELANNAY | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 17 | CORLOUER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 18 | REQUIER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 19 | LELIA | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 20 | DICKMAN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 21 | PAUMELLE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 22 | LASBLKIZ | François | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 23 | PAUVEREAU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 24 | BALLOCHE | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 25 | SOULE | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 26 | LAMANDE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 168 | " |
| 27 | LE GAIL | Mandez | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 28 | HUGUET | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 29 | ROMY | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 30 | LAMANDE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **November 19th, 1929**, from the port of **HAVRE**

117

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LEBOUCHER | Eugène | Steward | 13.II.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 160 | None |
| 2 | KERISIT | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 3 | LEGOFF | René | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 4 | MARTIN | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | LEFEBVRE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 6 | LE GONIDEC | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 7 | BLANCHARD | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 8 | BIDDEN BERDEN | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 9 | HILLION | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 10 | RAVILLY | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 11 | NOUGUEYREDE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | GUILLERM | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 13 | LEGOBIEN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 161 | " |
| 14 | GERE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 15 | NAUDOT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 16 | MACE | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 17 | LEMAITRE | Désiré | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 18 | LUX | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 19 | THEPAUT | François | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 20 | ROUVREAU | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| P.E. 21 | PILLET | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 22 | CLAUDE | Lionel | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 23 | FERRANT | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 24 | LE CARLES | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 25 | THOMAS | André | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 26 | DIBONNET | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 27 | FOURAGE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 28 | EYDT | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| 29 | HOCQUET | Victor | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 30 | SCHUMAN | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**arriving at **NEW YORK**November 19th, 1929, from the port of **HAVRE**

148

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE LOCH | Jean Michel | Steward | 13.11.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 35 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 167 | None |
| 2 | GUERIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 3 | LE BAIL | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 4 | FRERET | René | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 5 | EYMARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 6 | WAJNBELATI | Samuel | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Polish | Polish | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 7 | TIERCKLIN | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | French | French | 5.3 | 159 | " |
| 8 | MILLET | Bernard | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 9 | LANGE | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 10 | PERDRIEL | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 11 | MICHEL | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 12 | GILLES | René | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 13 | AUDREY | Isidore | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 14 | CARL | Mandez | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 4.7 | 149 | " |
| 15 | MUREL | Rémi | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 16 | GOASDOUE | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 17 | PIGNOT | Edmond | Lieutenant | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 18 | AVAN | Yves | Cadet | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| 19 | DUFLO | Marcel | Printer | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 20 | GUILHEMONT | Promper | Cook | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| 21 | PAPION | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 163 | " |
| 22 | LE HICH | Joseph | Asst Cook | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | " |
| 23 | LEROUX | Adolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 159 | " |
| 24 | LARÉDAN | Ismael | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 25 | LE BOUX | René | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 26 | LE MOAN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 27 | SHVECHAL | Marcel | Gymnast | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 28 | QUERE | Emmanuel | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 29 | DE MAS | François | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 163 | " |
| 30 | LEBICRE | Jean | Steward | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

20

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islands. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Wah. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIS

Sheet No.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **November 19th 1929** from the port of **LE HAVRE**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FRAVAL | François | Steward | 13.11.29 | HAVER | HAVER | Yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.8 | 161 | None |
| P.E. 2 | LEVACHER | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 163 | " |
| 3 | CHELVEDER | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 4 | BRIGU | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 5 | BOISHEARDY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 6 | TANGUY | Armand | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 7 | JACUAN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| P.E. 8 | LELIN | Jean-Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| " 9 | DUVAL | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| " 10 | ROCHE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| " 11 | LE ROUX | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| 12 | DAVID | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 13 | FREVAL | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 166 | " |
| " 14 | HUGHOT | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| " 15 | BELLANGER | André | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 16 | TESSIER | René | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| 17 | LEGAFFRIC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " |
| 18 | LE PICARD | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| P.E. 19 | FILY | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 166 | " |
| " 20 | PIQUET | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 21 | CHIBEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 22 | MICCOIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 164 | " |
| 23 | RICHARD | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| FIRST 24 | DELIGNIERE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 4.9 | 149 | " |
| 25 | LE JUDEO | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 156 | " |
| 26 | LE COLLEN | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 154 | " |
| 27 | LARDE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 152 | " |
| 28 | DE BEAUGRAND | William | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 29 | GOARIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 160 | " |
| 30 | LAUNAY | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 153 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

21

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

23

uch aliens

51

228.

or

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **November 19th, 1929**, from the port of **HAVRE**

Hawaii Pass. - No. 2284

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE BERRA | Jean | Steward | 13.11.29 | HAVRE | HAVRE | Yes | 16 | M | French | French | 5.1 | 152 | None |
| 2 | BUZARE | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 4.9 | 148 | " |
| 3 | HENRY | Baile | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 151 | " |
| 4 | LEFOULOU | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 152 | " |
| 5 | MAILLOT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 4.9 | 149 | " |
| 6 | LEFRANCOIS | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 4.11 | 156 | " |
| 7 | GIGUIERE | Marcbl | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 5.1 | 149 | " |
| 8 | MILOS | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.2 | 151 | " |
| 9 | LESIGNEUR | René | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| 10 | LEPLAT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 11 | BERNAUD | Raymond | Typist | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 12 | HUBER | Charles | Asst Wireless | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 13 | ROBERT | Roger | Steward | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 4.10 | 150 | " |
| 14 | RAOUL | Yves-Marie | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 15 | MARTIN | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 16 | DOUAIS | Albert | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 17 | DANVILLE | Louis | Cook | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 18 | LE BESCOND | Olivier | Steward | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| 19 | BERTHELOT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 20 | JAUBERTIN | Berthe | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 40 | F | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| 21 | PRINCE | Henriette | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | F | " | " | 5.8 | 161 | " |
| 22 | HERNIQUI | Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 23 | DENLANDER | Alice | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 24 | GERE | Berthe | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 25 | FIQUET | Blanche | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 26 | STRATFORD | Blanche | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 27 | AUBRY | Marguerite | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 28 | THUVEL | Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 29 | HASARD | Germaine | Nurse | " | " | " | " | 35 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 30 | DELECROIX | Georges | Postal Agent | " | " | " | " | 46 | F | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

22
AMERICAN
OWNED
LOCAL
NEW YORK
FRANCE
Agents

22

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

in aliens

151

Form 228a

(13)

marks or
tariff

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. --- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Swedish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

23

151

Hanswert Pahl: ... Mon. 2286

241

- Closed with six hundred and eighty four. (684) name

closed with six hundred and sixty six (66). named

AMERICAN CONSULATI
 No. 290
 MAYRE • FRANCE
 (City) (Country)
 SPEN
 for the journey to the United States
 via Plymouth N. York
 BORDEN BLADES
 Consul
 Date
 AMB. Seal and
 NOV 13 1929

Fee No. 1 (1979)
200
57 1/2

23

Line: **FRANCE**
 Owners: **FRANCE**
 Local Agents:

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

2
allen.

11-20-27

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SIMON, Jean Master, of the French s/s "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, Simon, Jean

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scottish. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157-481
 I, Walter R. McLeath, Surgeon of the SS America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass.

152

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter R. McLeath M.D.
 Surgeon

City New York
 Date Nov 20 1929
 Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1929
W. R. McLeath

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1929

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

and 11-20-29

| | | | |
|-----|----|---|-----|
| 2 | 5 | 1 | 180 |
| 11 | 17 | 6 | 216 |
| 150 | 6 | 4 | 246 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Greek | Roumanian |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian |
| Bohemian | Herzegovinian | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scotch |
| Chinese | Italian (South) | Servian |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak |
| Cuban | Korean | Slovenian |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish |
| Dutch | Magyar | Spanish American |
| East Indian | Mexican | Syrian |
| English | Montenegrin | Turkish |
| Finnish | Moravian | Welsh |
| Flemish | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French | Polish | |
| German | Portuguese | |

Alien
 1st Class 32
 2nd Class 12
 3rd Class 12
 4th Class 12
 5th Class 12
 6th Class 12
 7th Class 12
 8th Class 12
 9th Class 12
 10th Class 12

11-20-29

TEA POST OFFICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. America Passengers sailing from Bremen, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

THE POINT STARK.

112

S. S. America .. Passengers sailing from Bremen .., .., 19

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Nov. 20 1921

19

153

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Wife Hertha 77 Bruwenstr Bremen Germany | Germany Bremen | German Gov't | Yes | Yes Yes 1920 New York Office | Rm 205 General Post | Yes 1 week NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO | Good NO | 5 8 FT 10 IN | None | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-400

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. F. Riel Master, of the SS. "H. J. Riel", from NY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. F. Riel
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (1) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Sicily, Calabria, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIALS' PORTION ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter McCarthy, Surgeon of the SS America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "A. L. R. I. C. A" . Passengers sailing from COLE (NEW YORK) , to YAN , 190.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence |
|-------------------|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | | Read Write | | | Country City or town | | | | Country City or town |
| 1 | DEPLI ✓ | ADAMS | ALICE | 1 | M | Housewife | Yes English | Yes I.A.C. | Irish | Ireland Dublin | 426740 | Washington | Dec. 97 | Arlington, Va. |
| 2 | DEPLI | ARMSTRONG | ARMSTRONG | 1 | F | American citizen. | For Ireland, Jan. Jersey, 7th Dec. 1907. | | | | | | | |
| 3 | SOLLIS | JOHN PATRICK | JOHN PATRICK | 1 | M | Clerk | Yes English | Yes I.A.C. | Irish | Ireland Dublin | 10110 | Dublin | Aug. 13 | Arlington, Va. |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

no entries on this sheet must
pewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED Master, of the SS. America, from Colo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of Nov, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter McCarthy, Surgeon of the SS America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of 19,
at New York

Walter P. McCarthy
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

13
List CANADIAN PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , NOV. 9 , 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence Country City or town |
| 1 | 46757 | CHESLEY | Molly | 21 | F | S Student | Yes English Yes | Canada | English | Canada Kentville | Exempted | | | Nova Scotia Canada Kentville |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

CANADIAN PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

NOV 20 1929

, 19₂₉

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried, Master, of the SS America, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1920 day of NOV 20 1920, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health record*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien cannot read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fixed destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom is passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTRANCE AND DEPARTURE OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Mc Carthy, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine, sailing aboard with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

Walter R. Mc Carthy M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , NOV 9 , 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read Read what language [or, if exempted claimed, on what ground] | Write | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | DEBRUZE | Jeanne | 30 | ✓ F S | Catholic Sister | Yes | French | Yes | France | French | Le Harve | Q 333 | Paris France | Nov 2 1929 | France Troyes | |
| 2 | | BESANCON | Marthe | 55 | ✓ F S | do | Yes | English | Yes | do | do | La Meriot | N 1273 | do | Oct 17 1929 | do do | |
| 3 | | PETROU | Maria | 29 | ✓ F M | Wife | No | No | Greece | Greek | Greece | Orestekon | N Q 113 | Salonica Greece | Nov 1 1929 | Greece Argos Orestekon | |
| 4 | | UNITED STATES CITIZEN PETROU | George | 32 | ✓ M M | U S Passport # 569279 | Common Pleas Court Mansfield Ohio Sept 3 1926 | German Polish | | Poland | Oynaburg | N Y 392 | Vienna Austria | Oct 29 1929 | Austria Vienna | | |
| 5 | | TWARDOWSKA | Elzbeata | 23 | ✓ F S | Nil | Yes | English | Yes | Poland | Polish | Switzerland | Bulle | Q 972 | Berne Switzerland | Nov 4 1929 | Switzerland Berne |
| 6 | | ROUMER | Charlotte | 30 | ✓ F S | Nurse | Yes | German | Yes | Switzerland | German | Poland | Krzyz | N Q 1404 | Warsaw Poland | Oct 17 1929 | Poland Krabau |
| 7 | | SNIESZKO | Stanislaw | 28 | ✓ M S | do | Yes | German | Yes | Poland | Polish | Russia | Saratov | N Q 479 | Paris France | Nov 7 1929 | N Y Brooklyn |
| 8 | | ALT | Pauline | 32 | ✓ F M | Wife | Yes | Russian | Yes | Russia | Russian | USA | Rochester | | | | |
| 9 | | ALT | Harold L | 44 | ✓ M M | | | French | | France | French | France | Limoge | Q 396 | Paris France | Nov 2 1929 | France Paris |
| 10 | | MARSAUDON | Andre | 44 | ✓ M M | Doctor | Yes | English | Yes | France | French | France | Paris | Q 397 | do | do | do |
| 11 | | MARSAUDON | Philip | 11 | ✓ M S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | | | | |
| 12 | | UNITED STATES CITIZEN MARSAUDON | Florentine | 29 | ✓ F M | | | French | | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium | Dour | N Q 131 | Antwerp Belgium | Oct 31 1929 | Belgium Brussels |
| 13 | | MARTIN | Faul | 36 | ✓ M M | Medicine | Yes | English | Yes | Belgium | French | France | Paris | N I 1584 | Paris France | Nov 5 1929 | France Paris |
| 14 | | DELEPINE | Jean | 27 | ✓ M S | Ladies | Yes | German | Yes | France | French | Czechoslovakia | Loreto | N L 1502 | do | Oct 31 1929 | do do |
| 15 | | BRANDOVA | Anna | 44 | ✓ F S | Maid | Yes | English | Yes | Slovakia | Slovak | Germany | Magdeburg | N L 1539 | Paris France | Nov 5 1929 | N Y New York |
| 16 | | EMDEN | Anneliese | 28 | ✓ F M | Wife | Yes | English | Yes | Germany | German | USA | Brooklyn | | | | |
| 17 | | EMDEN | Arthur F | 36 | ✓ M M | | | English French | Great | England | English | South Africa | Quthinig | N I 34 | Lausanne Switzerland | Nov 1 1929 | Switzerland Montreux |
| 18 | | KRUGER | Edgar A James | 31 | ✓ M S | Salesman | Yes | German | Yes | Britian | English | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV

NOV 20 1949

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried Master, of the SS. America, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 day of 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McConthy, Surgeon of the U.S. America, sailing thereon with do
(State whether Surgeon, Landing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

160

Walter R. McConthy U.S.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, NOVEMBER 9TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex M F | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence Country City or town |
| 1 | | DAVIES Dilye M. | 27 | F | XX S | Pianist | Yes English | Yes Wales | Welsh | Wales Swansea | Q. 41117 | Southampton | 31. 7. 29. | Wales Swansea |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List —
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

NOV 1929

, 19 29

161

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|----------|-----|-------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison on indictment, or conviction for crime and treatment of this case, which?— Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother: Mrs. Davies, 1, Eaton Cresc. Uplands, Swansea, Md. | Baltimore | No | Self | \$25 | No | Aunt: Mrs. A. Davies, 2921 Guilford Ave. Baltimore. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Dark Brn | Hsl | Scar on Lip |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER AND OFFICER

I, Geo. Friel Master, of the SS America, from San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Nov 20 1929 day of Nov 20 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fixed destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such fixed destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NECESSARY FLIGHT OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter McCarthy, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass.

152

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of NOV 20 1929, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus. stock). |
| Bohemian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NEW YORK CITY

1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to-- | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground. | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | RATCH | UNITED STATES CITIZEN HELENA | 15 | | F | S | UNC. BORN: DEC. 1, 1913 CHICAGO, ILL. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | RATCH | EUGENIA | 41 | | F | M | HOUSEWIFE YES POLISH | YES | POLAND | POLE | POLAND | ZIELON | QUOTA 400 | WARSAW | SEPT. 10, 29 | | POLAND | PIALYSTOK | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 18th 1929

List **7**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small> State City or town | By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government</small> | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien came to United States to work, to study, to visit, to reside, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in profession, to engage in science, to engage in art, to engage in literature, to engage in music, to engage in sports, to engage in other pursuits</small> | Whether a anarchist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist | Whether a socialist |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AUNT: HELENA KUCIEMSKA, PRZYHOSKI, MLAWA. | ILL. CHICAGO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried, Master, of the SS. American, from San Francisco, do
 solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 arriving lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on
 said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NOV 20 1929

19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either Male or Female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bus, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the actual money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 Laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.
 Companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? If answer to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read is made, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean, the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The term "North" refers to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., inhabitants of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and those described as "other residents of Italy," Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who originate from a portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., inhabitants of Sicily, Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Puglia, and Abruzzo) and those described as "other residents of Italy," should be classified as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; other, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter McCarthy, Surgeon of the SS America, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Walter R. McCarthy, D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 9TH.

19 29

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

, 19 29

165

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|------|-----|---------------|-----------------|------|
| 1 | Mrs. Bull, 22, Rocky Bank Rd. Birkenhead. England | England | Self | \$25 | Yes 6 mos. N.Y. | Mrs. T. Ferguson, Klamath Falls. Ore. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fair Brn Blue | None | |
| 2 | Sons Crawford Douglas-Jones, Jesus College. Cambridge. | B. Guiana Georgetown | Yes | Self | \$25 | Yes 1926. N.C. | Husband: Cranford Douglas-Jones, Government House, Georgetown, B.G. | 12014 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 1/2 | Fair Grey Grey | None |
| 3 | Daughter: Mrs. Cecil. Girdlestone 36, Upper Marylebone St. W. England | England | Yes | Self | \$25 | No | Yes 3 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Fresh Brn Grey | None |
| 4 | Sister: 71, Perth Rd. Dundee. Scotland | Scotland | Self | \$25 | Yes Visiting | Brother: Mr. James Hogan 808, Brunswick Ave. Trenton. | Yes 6 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 | Fresh Dark Blue | None |
| 5 | Aunt: Mrs. H. Wooberry Firgrove Hill, Farnham. Surrey N.Z. Auckland | N.Z. Auckland | Yes | Self | \$25 | No | In transit to N. Zealand | Transit | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 1/2 | Dark Brn Brn | None |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 13 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried, Master, of the SS America, from Sailor's Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Fried
Master

NOV 19 1906

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Whether stated*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, waiter, fisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race, but properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien, for statistical purposes, has steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter McCarty, Surgeon of the SS America, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter R. McCarty
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

NON TA

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOV 8TH

1929

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 3 | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | Read | Write | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|-------|----|---|-----------|---|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|----|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | | BELL | MARIE | 60 | F | M H -WIFE | Y | YUGOSLAV | Y | YUGOSL | YUGOSL | YUGOSL | 01 ESNA | 58 | PELGRADE | 11 2 1929 | YUGOSL. VUKOVAR |
|---|--|------|-------|----|---|-----------|---|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|----|----------|-----------|-----------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 20 1906 10

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

Arriving at Port of

NOV 20 1929 . 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried Master, of the SS America, from Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Class or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom is passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter McCarthy, Surgeon of the SS America, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
sworn therewith, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Mass.,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

138

Walter R. McCarthy
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

RP. VI.

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

PREMEN

NOV 8TH

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|---|------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Married or single | Read | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | RINGEL | MARTHA | 60 | F | H-WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMANY | DRESDEN | 7071 | BREMEN | 8 2 1929 | GERMANY | BREMENHAVEN |
| 2 | | KURANER | HORST | 23 | M | S MERCHANT | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMANY | BERLIN | 18303 | BERLIN | 11 5 1930 | GERMANY | BERLIN |
| 3 | NO-177-856 | FUCHS-ZERENER | LUCIE | 38 | F | H-WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMANY | BERLIN | 18023 | BERLIN | 10 30 1929 | GERMANY | BERLIN |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

List _____

Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Fried, Master, of the St America, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from BREMEN

, NOV 8TH

, 19 29, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

170

, 19 29
W. & S. L. A.

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|-----|---|--|--|
| 1 | KOLARIK | MARIE | 37 | F | M | THRU MARRIAGE, AMER PASSP 34129, 5 4 29 | 2758 SO ST LOUIS AVE, CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 2 | KOLARIK | LOUIS | 3 | M | S | 3 24 1926, CHICAGO ILL. | DO |
| 3 | KRONER | EVELYN | 31 | F | S | 9 18 1928, DSTR CRT, NY | 2976 OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N. Y. |
| 4 | VOLLMER | SOPHIE | 75 | F | S | 1. 18 1854, PHILAD PA | 2228 PINE STREET, PHIL. PA |
| 5 | VOLLMER | EMILIE | 73 | F | S | 4 14 1856, PHILAD PA | DO |
| 6 | POINDORF | ARTHUR | | M | M | 1886, SUP CRT CHICAGO, ILL | 3604 EAST 7TH AVE, DENVER, COL. |
| 7 | PANICH | MILAN | 48 | M | M | 11 14 1918, SUP CRT, SAN FRANCISCO | 4153 N MOODY AVE, CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 8 | SCHWAB | NATHAN | 74 | M | M | 7 15 1874, ST LOUIS, MO | 2334 N-BROAD ST PHILAD PA. |
| 9 | SCHWAB | LENA | 66 | F | M | 5 30 1863, CHICAGO, ILL | DO |
| 10 | EASTON | KATHE | 60 | F | M | THRU MARRIAGE, AMER PASSP 558064, 5 10 1928 | YOUNGSVILLE, N. Y. |
| 11 | EASTON | EVERETT | 27 | M | S | 8 5 1902, YOUNGSVILLE, N. Y. | DO |
| 12 | THROOP | KATHERINA | 56 | F | S | 6 4 1873, N. Y. | 25 GARFIELD PL POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y. |
| 13 | THROOP | FRANCES | 51 | F | S | 9 18 1877, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y. | DO |
| 14 | STERLING | ROBERT | 25 | M | S | 11 3 1904, MASONTOWN, PA | N. Y. VERNON, UNION TOWN, PA |
| 15 | ROSENTHAL | HENRY | 52 | M | M | THRU PARENTAGE, AMER PASSP 478026 12 1 1927 | 118 BROADWAY, N. Y. CY, N. Y. |
| 16 | PLAMINEK | EMIL | 44 | M | W | 5 23 1913, CITY HALL, ST LOUIS, MO | 4032 MONROE AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO. |
| 17 | HUNSDORFER | MATILDE | 18 | F | S | 3 1 1911, PHILAD. PA. | 1670 LAKEVIEW AVE, DETROIT, MICH. |
| 18 | DE LUCA | NICOLA | 35 | M | S | 3 15 1918, CITY CRT. N. Y. | 20 W MOUNT MORRIS PARK WEST, N. Y. |
| 19 | LYONS | FLORENCE | 48 | F | M | 2 14 1881, N. Y. CY. | 41 WEST 8TH ST N. Y. CY. |
| 20 | BALLENBERG | ELIZABETH | | | | | |
| 21 | LOVIS | FRED | | | | | |
| 22 | LOVIS | | | | | | |
| 23 | ORIMMEYER | MARY | 58 | F | S | Thru 75, 1911 District Court Washington Co. N. Y. | 31 1/2 W 42nd Ave Apt 1002 N. Y. C. |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

Line 6 Arthur Poindorf did not sail

A. Koppelman
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 9TH., 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

NOV 20 1929

171
19 29
W. & S. Ltd.No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

PLATTER

Elizabeth

31

F

S

Marshalltown, Ia.

Aug. 31, 1898

Denton Horton Bank, Seattle, Wash.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-604

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

172

4

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 9TH, 1929

Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

NOV 20 1929

1929
W. & S. L. A.

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | ARONIN | Mayer | 71 | M | M | | July 23rd, 1924. | 151 West 26th St. New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | ARONIN | Banny | 65 | F | M | | | do |
| 3 | CLARK | C. Norman | 73 | M | M | New York, N.Y. | May 8, 1856 | 65, Broadway, New York, N.Y. |
| 4 | DAVIS | Laura | 48 | F | W | South Ben. Ind. | Oct, 2, 1881 | 1236 Lincoln Way W. South Ben. Ind. |
| 5 | GREELEY | Frederick | 32 | M | S | Pelham, N.H. | Nov, 26, 1896 | Pelham, N.H. |
| 6 | HOOVER | William | 38 | M | M | Welphi. Ind. | Feb, 8, 1891. | c/o Smithsonian Institution, Washington. |
| 7 | HOOVER | Pauline J. | 29 | F | M | Jamestown, N.U. | May, 18, 1800. | do |
| 8 | HOOVER | Betty J. | 4 | F | S | | Mar, 30, 1926. | do |
| 9 | LEVINE | Barnet | 32 | M | M | | Passport No. 117554. | 652, Lefferts Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 10 | LEVINE | Jennie | 20 | D | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. | Mar, 13, 1909 | do |
| 11 | LIERLE | Dean M. | 34 | M | M | Marshalltown, Ia. | May, 21, 1895 | Statler Hotel, Boston, Mass. |
| 12 | LIERLE | Paulinet | 29 | D | M | Iowa C. Ia. | Jan, 23, 1900. | do |
| 13 | LUEBBER | Gerold E. | 35 | M | M | Milwaukee, Wisc. | Aug, 16, 1894 | 518, Highland Ave. Milwaukee, Wisc. |
| 14 | MCCORMAC | Lella G. | 50 | F | M | Chico, Cal. | Mar, 19, 1879 | 1404, Hawthorne Tce, Berkeley, Cal. |
| 15 | MURPHY | Timothy P. | 54 | M | M | Lewistown, Mo. | Dec, 5, 1875 | 2526 17th St. Washington, D.C. |
| 16 | OBERLEY | Ruth M. | 62 | F | S | Wootton, O. | July, 20, 1867 | 2723 Q. Street, Washington, D.C. |
| 17 | SILVERBERG | Samuel J. | 33 | M | M | | Passport No. 30498. | 18, Waterley St. New Haven, Conn. |
| 18 | SILVERBERG | Tessie | 28 | F | M | New Haven, Conn. | Nov, 21, 1900. | do |
| 19 | THROOP | Katherine | 56 | F | S | New York, N.Y. | June 4, 1873 | 25, Carfield Place, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. |
| 20 | THROOP | Francis B. | 51 | M | S | Poughkeepsie, N.Y. | Sept, 18, 1877. | do |
| 21 | HAMILTON | Charles | 53 | M | M | Indianapolis, Ind. | June 9, 1876 | 460, N. Crest Rd. Channahoga. |
| 22 | HAMILTON | Isina | 40 | F | M | Chattanooga, Tenn. | May, 7, 1889 | do |
| 23 | HOAGLAND | Emily | 24 | F | S | Newark, N.J. | Mar, 14, 1905 | Westport, Conn. |
| 24 | MCCLELLAND | Harold M. | 36 | M | M | Tiffin, Ia. | Nov, 4, 1893 | 2122 Decatur Place, Washington, D.C. |
| 25 | MCCLELLAND | Doris C. | 36 | F | M | | By Marriage May 11, 1921 | do |
| 26 | MCCLELLAND | Alan J. | 6 | M | S | Long Branch, N.J. | Jan, 15, 1923 | do |
| 27 | WHITE | Edwin S. | 36 | M | M | Quincy, Mass. | Aug, 11, 1892 | 80 Brooks Street, Atlantic Mass. |
| 28 | WHITE | Ruth M. | 28 | F | M | Kingston, Mass. | Oct, 16, 1901. | do |
| 29 | GODDARD | Wendall | 27 | M | S | Wallingford, Conn. | Mar, 12, 1902. | Hotel Shelton, New York, N.Y. |
| 30 | TOWSLEY | Fred B. | 50 | M | M | Quincy, Mich. | Jan, 11, 1880. | 212, S. Franklin, Chicago, Ill. |

Line 14 Lella McCormac did not sail
 Line 19 Katherine Throop see Sheet 1 Line 12
 Line 20 Francis Throop see Sheet 1 Line 13

A. Koppelman
 Purser

- 4
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
- 4

11

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

11

173

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, NOV 9, 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19 29
W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | KENNEY Marie | 31 | F M | March 12 1898 Philadelphia Pa | | 61 West 9th St New York N Y |
| 2 | ROSENTHAL Kadi | 36 | F M | April 2 1893 Philadelphia Pa | | 915 Broadway New York N Y |
| 3 | SHIREK William | 25 | M S | Feb 23 1904 Chicago Ill | | 1615 Third Ave Cedar Rapids Iowa c/o Mrs Healy |
| 4 | PRESTON Mary C | 62 | F M | Feb 25 1867 Union City Ind | | 720 South 36th St Omaha Nebr |
| 5 | BROWN Raymond | 29 | M S | May 12 1900 Lancaster N H | | 17 E Highland Ave Melrose Highlands Mass |
| 6 | REES Grover | 38 | M M | Oct 31 1891 Breau Bridge Ia | | 712 Battery Park Bldg 21 State St New York N Y |
| 7 | REES Consuelo | 29 | F M | Nov 28 1899 do | | do |
| 8 | REES Grover Jr | 2 | M S | May 14 1927 do | | do |
| 9 | BROUSSARD Carmen | 27 | F S | Oct 4 1902 do | | do |
| 10 | HARRISON Henry A | 50 | M M | Aug 5 1879 Brooklyn N Y | | 470 Park Ave |
| 11 | HARRISON Florence M | 44 | F M | July 25 1885 Brooklyn N Y | | do |
| 12 | RAJOTTE Katherine | 47 | F M | Marion 9 1882 Jackson Calif | | 1380 Taylor St San Francisco Calif Guaranty Trust Co |
| 13 | ATHANA Georgette | 41 | F Wd | Feb 3 1889 New York N Y | | 5th Ave & 44th St New York N Y |
| 14 | ATHANA Elaine | 15 | F S | Sept 6 1915 do | | do |
| 15 | CORBETT Beatrice | 28 | F M | Dec 9 1900 Flushing N Y | | 1160 Park Ave New York N Y |
| 16 | CORBETT Bruce | 8 | M S | Nov 6 1920 do | | do |
| 17 | LJFOUR Yvonne | 36 | F S | | U S Passport # 117636 City Court New York N Y Aug 1928 | Room 218 Hotel St Regis 5th Ave & 55th St New York N Y |
| 18 | GASTON George H | 40 | M M | Sept 14 1889 Newark N J | | 25 5th Ave New York N Y |
| 19 | HEINZEN Annette | 34 | F M | Feb 10 1894 Canton Ohio | | 10 Baemar Wheeling W Va |
| 20 | HEINZEN Barbara | 8 | F S | Dec 25 1920 Springfield Ohio | | do |
| 21 | MC KNIGHT Anna | 60 | F Wd | Nov 13 1870 Grand Rapids Mich | | 71 North Lafayette Ave Grand Rapids Mich |
| 22 | WHALEY Edward J | 43 | M S | Jan 10 1886 Northampton Mass | | 70 Cone St Hartford Conn |
| 23 | | | | | | 1705 Cornell Dr Alhambra Cal |
| 24 | ALLEN | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | 1600 1st St |
| 27 | WILLIAMS | | | | | |
| 28 | WILLIAMS | | | | American Parents | |
| 29 | KATHERINE | 43 | F Wd | May 10 1886 Salisbury Conn | | 1000 1st St Middletown Conn |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

174

10

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , NOV 9 , 1929 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

1929

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|--|
| 1 | MASCH Daisy W | 53 | F | Wd Jan 19 1876 San Francisco Calif | | Box 54 Greenwich Conn |
| 2 | MONAGHAN Hortense | 27 | F | 3 May 29 1902 New York N Y | | 12 Beekman Place New York N Y |
| 3 | NUTTER Maude M | 30 | F | M Jan 8 1899 Springfield Mo | | 720 W Myrtle St Lakeland Florida |
| 4 | POSEY Sowaine | 20 | F | S Nov 3 1908 Henderson Ky | | 1128 South Green St Henderson Ky |
| 5 | ROLLINS Douglas | 44 | M | M Oct 25 1886 Concord N H | | Algonquin Club Boston Mass |
| 6 | RICHARD Margaret | 62 | F | S July 18 1867 New York N Y | | 24 Hampton Place Brooklyn N Y |
| 7 | SYLVESTER Margarey E | 58 | F | Wd March 29 1871 East Craftsbury Vt | | c/o Dr Conrad Smith Hotel Kenmore Boston Mass |
| 8 | STODDARD Frances L | 53 | F | Wd Dec 15 1875 Ottawa Kans | | 1300 Grand Ave Temple Kansas City Mo |
| 9 | TENNIS Emilie | 57 | F | S March 12 1872 San Francisco Calif | | 3 Mitchell Place New York N Y |
| 10 | UMSEN Helen D | 50 | F | Wd May 18 1878 Wauconda Ill | | 29 Golf Road Santa Barbara Calif |
| 11 | UMSEN Marcia | 20 | F | S July 12 1909 San Francisco Calif | | do |
| 12 | AVERY Stephen Morehouse | 35 | M | M Dec 20 1893 Webster Grove Mo | | c/o Brandt & Brandt 101 Park Ave New York N Y |
| 13 | BLANCARD William | 47 | M | M April 12 1882 New York N Y | | Guaranty Trust Co New York N Y |
| 14 | BLANCARD Madeleine | 31 | F | M | By marriage | do |
| 15 | BOYLE Mary Templer | 58 | F | M March 14 1871 New York N Y | U S Passport # 17120 | Hotel Wellington 871 7th Ave New York N Y |
| 16 | BUTLER Febronia T F | 47 | F | M | By marriage | 2019 O Street N W Washington D C |
| 17 | DIMAN Sidney E | 39 | M | M June 27 1890 New Bedford Mass | | 340 Westminster Ave Elizabeth N J |
| 18 | DIMAN Grace L | 39 | F | M Sept 20 1890 Elizabeth N J | | do |
| 19 | KIMBRIY J Burton | 55 | M | M Jan 18 1876 Springfield Mass | | 730 Franklin St Denver Colo |
| 20 | KIMBERLY Emilie A | 59 | F | M Oct 24 1870 Chicago Ill | | do |
| 21 | LUTTRELL Trotwood | 40 | F | S Oct 11 1889 San Francisco Calif | | Corte Madera Calif |
| 22 | LUTTRELL Cecilia Miranda | 61 | F | M Jan 18 1868 Belmont Calif | | do |
| 23 | WALLIS Virginia L | 27 | F | S Aug 18 1902 Harrisburg Pa | | Dauphin Pa |
| 24 | MC KEE Mary C | 40 | F | S Sept 8 1889 | U S Passport # 51454 | do |
| 25 | MEARSON Lyon | 40 | M | M | Thru Father | 17 West 64th St New York N Y |
| 26 | MITCHELL V Sarella (Vivilla) | 25 | F | S Oct 29 1904 Brooklyn N Y | | 320 East 42nd St New York N Y |
| 27 | UTTAL Claire | 32 | F | M March 2 1897 Cincinnati Ohio | | 205 W 88th St New York N Y |
| 28 | WHITE Florence I | 51 | F | M Oct 31 1878 Philadelphia Pa | U S Passport # 74 | Sudbrook Park (Baltimore) Md |
| 29 | CHAMANIA I Philip | 58 | M | M | Southern District Court New York June 9 1919 U S Passport # 132186 | 1632 East 7th St Brooklyn N Y |
| 30 | GATRINGER Martha | 44 | F | M | By marriage | 123 W 93rd St New York N Y |

Line 9 Emilie Tennis did not sail

U. K. Kopyevan
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made, possibly such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

9

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 9, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

175
NOV NOV 20 1929, 19 29
W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---|------------------|------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | ALCOTT Robert K | 51 | M | M | Oct 28 1877 Shelby Ohio | | 7514 Paxton Ave Chicago Ill |
| 2 | ALCOTT Josephine | 41 | F | M | Nov 19 1888 Minneapolis Minn | | do |
| 3 | BURRER Catherine | 24 | F | S | April 26 1905 Archbold Ohio | | Archbold Ohio |
| 4 | JOHNSTON Rosalynde | 26 | F | S | Dec 26 1902 Webster Grove Mo | | St Elmo Ill |
| 5 | DELMORE Laura | 61 | F | S | Aug 27 1868 Newtown Conn | | Fairfield Conn |
| 6 | JONES Deborah | 29 | F | S | Jan 4 1900 Springfield Ill | | 680 Delaware Ave Detroit Mich |
| 7 | BROADBRIDGE Lotta | 47 | F | S | Aug 12 1882 Marine City Mich | | 1001 E Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich |
| 8 | BLANCHARD William | 57 | M | M | May 27 1872 Evanston Ill | | Lajolla Calif |
| 9 | BLANCHARD Emma | 55 | F | M | Aug 20 1874 Louisville Ky | | do |
| 10 | EBLING Ethel | 50 | F | Wd | July 5 1879 Elizabeth N J | | Osterville Mass |
| 11 | EBLING William | 13 | M | S | Sept 23 1913 Bronxville N Y | | do |
| 12 | FULTON Charlotte | 26 | F | S | Aug 12 1903 Dayton Ohio | | 1720 Ravenwood Ave Dayton Ohio |
| 13 | FORD Winifred B | 53 | F | M | June 11 1876 Van Wert Ohio | | First State National Bank Madison Wisc |
| 14 | HEATH Donald R | 35 | M | M | Aug 12 1894 Topeka Kans | | Consular Bureau Dept of State Washington D C |
| 15 | HEATH Louise B | 34 | F | M | Aug 9 1895 Topeka Kans | | do |
| 16 | HEATH Louise | 8 | F | S | | then parents | do |
| 17 | HEATH Donald R Jr | 1 | M | S | | then parents | do |
| 18 | HOLLANDER Elsa | 50 | F | M | | U S Passport # 106413 By marriage June 30 1903 | 4025 Blakiston St Philadelphia Pa c/o A G Hays 43 Exchange Place New York N Y |
| 19 | HAYS Blanche | 44 | F | D | Dec 12 1884 New York N Y | | do |
| 20 | HAMMER Charles | 53 | M | M | | U S Passport # Eastern District Court New York N Y | 1307253 Park Ave New York N Y |
| 21 | HAMMER Hannah | 47 | F | M | | U S Passport # By marriage | do |
| 22 | ILG Frances L | 27 | F | S | Oct 11 1902 Oak Park Ill | | c/o E C Bokford Fairfield Conn |
| 23 | JEVNE Alma | 57 | F | S | Dec 29 1871 Chicago Ill | | 2855 Sheridan Place Evanston Ill |
| 24 | KAY Katharine Margaret | 28 | F | S | Jan 15 1901 Detroit Mich | | 5037 Second Boulevard Detroit Mich |
| 25 | KLEIN Fannie S | 31 | F | M | | U S Passport # 636891 By marriage | 120 6th Ave New York N Y |
| 26 | LAY Edward | 29 | M | M | May 10 1900 Kewanee Ill | | Kewanee Ill |
| 27 | LAY Leeanore | 31 | F | M | May 27 1898 Chicago Ill | | do |
| 28 | LUCIUS Florence M | 43 | F | S | Sept 9 1885 New York N Y | | c/o A G Hays 43 Exchange Place New York N Y |
| 29 | LOWENTHAL | 65 | F | M | June 17 1864 Syracuse N Y | | 645 West 160th St New York N Y |
| 30 | LOWENTHAL Hannah E | 76 | F | S | Dec 25 1854 do | | do |

Line 11 William Ebling did not sail

A. Koppelman
Purser

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14
176
19
W & S. 144

S. S. "A L E C A" sailing from C O C K (NEW YORK), 10th NOVEMBER 1929, Arriving at port of W W NOV 20 1929

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | McILROY | CLEBER P. | 44 | M | | | 1234 1st St. Washington D. C. 20001 |
| 2 | McILROY | MILIE | 44 | F | Wallowall, Wash., 20 November, 1929. | | do do |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEA PORT CLERK
Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16
177
19
W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

BREMEN

NOV 3

, 19 20, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

No.
or
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Yrs. Mos.

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

DOFFEY

HENRY

39

M

M

Feb 2 1885

Paterson

7

10 2 West Ave. Tonawanda N. Y.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1.

- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER R. MCCARTHY, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this NOVEMBER 20 1929 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

T O U R I S T.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 20, NOV 20 1929, 19 29

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from COH (QUEENSTOWN) IRELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this day of NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER R. MCCARTHY, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have had five - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Walter R. McCarthy, D.

Sworn to before me this - - day of NOVEMBER 20 1929 29 Surgeon.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

181

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organised government because of his or their official character.

24-0000

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) AMERICA, from COB (QUEENS TOWN) IRELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

[Signature]

Master ~~of the~~

Sworn to before me this NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ~~WALTER R. MCCARTHY~~ **WALTER R. MCCARTHY**, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS **AMERICA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Walter R. McCarthy
surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of **NOVEMBER** **NOV 20** 1929, 19 29

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929, 1929

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization |
| | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Mark of identification | |
| 1 | Mother | Bridget Herlihy, Gurtaveer, Kilbarry, Co. Cork, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Cousin | Jeremiah Leehane, 462 East 135th St., Bronx, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 Fresh Brown Blue None |
| 2 | Mother | Elizabeth Fegan, Crinkle, Birt, Offaly, N.Y. | Long Is. | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Brother | Mr. Jack Fegan, 9513 107th St., (107th St.) Richmond Hill L.I. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 1 Fair Fair Blue None |
| 3 | Father | Matthew Finneran, Coolfree, Taughmacoel, Ballinasloe, Galway, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Cousin | Yes | No | Cousin | Richmond Hill L.I. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fair Black Brown None |
| 4 | Father | Eugene Moriarty, Ballydavid, Dingle, Co. Kerry, Mass. | Holyoke | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Cousin | Mrs. Maurice O'Connor, 184 Beech St., Holyoke, Mass. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fair Brown Blue None |
| 5 | Mother | Mrs. Cleary, Cardotta, Killimer, Kilrush, Clare, N.Y. | Bloomfield | Yes | Brother | Yes | No | Brother | John Cleary, 23 Jefferson Ave., Bloomfield, N.J. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Fresh Brown Blue None |
| 6 | Mother | Rose Reilly, Creelaughter, Ballinamuck, Longford, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Aunt | Yes | No | Aunt | Mrs. Lizzy Reilly, 107 A. Somers St., Brooklyn, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 Fair Brown Grey None |
| 7 | Father | Mr. Deane, Cladough, Lixnaw, Kerry, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Cousin | Mrs. P. Russell, 236 East 63rd Street, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 10 Ruddy Brown Brown None |
| 8 | Father | Edward O'Brien, 4 Catherine Tralee, Conn. | Bridgeport | Yes | Brother | Yes | No | Brother | Patrick Lynch, 42 West Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Fresh Fair Blue None |
| 9 | Father | Stephen Neylon, Drimingham, Dysart, Co. Clare, Ills. | Chicago | Yes | Brother | Yes | No | Brother-in-law | Philip Grazz, 3045 South Union Ave., Chicago, Ills. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Br wn Grey None |
| 10 | Father | John Costelloe, Ballybunion, Kerry, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Brother | Yes | No | Brother | Andrew Costelloe, 219 E. 69th St., New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Fair Blue None |
| 11 | Brother | Michael Quim, The Square, Gort, Galway, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Brother | Yes | No | Aunt | Mrs. M. Jones, 220 East 57th St., New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 Fair Brown Blue None |
| 12 | Father | Andrew Forristall, 2 New Rd., Pennywell, Limerick, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Cousin | Yes | No | Cousin | James Kissane, 273 Cypress Ave., Bronx, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Fair Fair Grey None |
| 13 | Father | John Morrin, Clonbur, Galway, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Brother | John Morrin, 20 Mohr and Place, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 Fresh Brown Brown None |
| 14 | Father | Pat Greally, Kilbricken, Rosmuck, Co. Galway, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Sister | Yes | No | Sister | Mrs. B. McDonagh, 1510 Lexington Ave., NYC New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 1 Fresh Brown Grey None |
| 15 | Father | Anthony Sharkey, 15 Cross Ave., Dunlaoghair, Dublin, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Brother | James Sharkey, 3 Ridgewood St., Flatbush, Brooklyn. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Fair Fair Blue None |
| 16 | Brother | Patrick Finan, Clonilee, Castlereagh, Co. Roscommon, Ohio | Cincinnati | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Sister | Catherine Quim, 832 Harris Ave., Prices Hill, Cincinnati. | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Brown Blue None |
| 17 | Father | John Drury, Ballindrimley, Castlereagh, Co. Roscommon, Cal. | San Francisco | Yes | Cousin | Yes | No | Cousin | Mrs. T. Smyth, 550 25th Ave., San Francisco, Cal. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Fair Blue None |
| 18 | Father | James Power, Jerpoint Abbey, Thomastown, Kilkenny, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Sister | Yes | No | Sister | Mary J. Hahn, 300 East 134th St., New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fresh Brown Grey None |
| 19 | Mother | Mrs. Carolan, Thomastown, Kilkenny, N.Y. | Watervliet | Yes | Aunt | Yes | No | Aunt | Bridget Burke, 908 Broadway, Watervliet, N.Y. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 11 Fresh Black Grey None |
| 20 | Mother | Elizabeth Casserly, Legar, Westmeath, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Cousin | Matthew Casserly, 412 East 62nd St., The Bronx, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 Fresh Brown Brown None |
| 21 | Friend | Mrs. Mary Ferguson, 85 Beville Place, Dublin, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Mother | Yes | No | Mother | Catherine Kelly, 218 East 124th St., New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fresh Brown Hazel None |
| 22 | Father | Mr. Flavin, 9 Tritonville Ave., Sandymount, Dub., N.Y. | Chappaquid | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Cousin | Miss E. Hughes, Douglas Rd., Chappaquid, N.Y. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 Dark Brown Brown None |
| 23 | Father | Mr. Martin Laffey, Attygordon, Clonsilla, Clonsilla, Galway, N.J. | Trenton | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Brother | Michael McCormack, 400 East 100th St., Bronx, New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fair Fair Blue None |
| 24 | Father | James McCormack, Stonestown, Castlepollard, W. Meath, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Brother | James Rahill, 403 Audubon Ave., New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Fair Grey None |
| 25 | Father | Patrick Rahill, Drumbrade, Ballinagh, Co. Cavan, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Brother | Yes | No | Sister | Miss E. Hughes, Douglas Rd., Chappaquid, N.Y. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fair Fair Blue None |
| 26 | Brother | Michael Hughes, 75 Manor Street, Dublin, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Sister | Yes | No | Brother-in-law | Michael McGuire, 506 West 134th St., New York. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Dark Blue None |
| 27 | Wife | Mrs. Anne Stapleton, 12 Camac Park, Blue Bell, Inc., N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Sister | Mrs. Catherine Blinn, 551 - 51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Fair Hazel None |
| 28 | Father | John McGinty, 59 Foundry St., Belfast, N.Y. | New York | Yes | Sister | Yes | No | Aunt | Mrs. Leahy, 417 North Hermitage Ave., Chicago, Ills. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 Fair Brown Grey None |
| 29 | Father | Peter Murphy, Tomadilly, Marshalstown, Enniscorthy, Wexford, Ills. | Chicago | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Friend | Mr. Reilly, 5236 Vines Street, W. Philadelphia, Pa. | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Dark Blue None |
| 30 | Brother | Robert Carroll, 50 St. Mary's Rd., Dublin, Pa. | Philadelphia | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | No | Permmt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from COH (QUEENSTOWN) IRELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~and myself~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER R. MCCARTHY, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 9

1929

| S. S. AMERICA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Passengers sailing from | | CHERBOURG | | FRANCE | |
|---------------|---|--|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 3 | ADW 11 M-99153 Zagreb 2-26-34 | MILOVICH DA SILVA LOPES LEDINSKI | Ike M 3 Gertrude Carmen Jakob | 38 22 46 | F F M | M M M | Wife Lisbon Restaurant Keeper | Yes Yes Yes | Serbian Portuguese Croatian English | Yes Yes Yes | Jugo Slovia Montenegrin Portugal Portuguese Jugo Slovia Croatian | Montenegrin Portuguese Croatian | Jugo Slovia Limaljani Quintiano Portugal Novigrad | 486 83 40 | Zagreb Ju Sl Lisbon Portugal Zagreb Ju Sl | Nov 2 1929 Oct 26 1929 July 12 1929 | 38 99 99 Ju Sl Lisbon Novigrad | Novi Bar Lisbon Novigrad | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

The ex-
be typewri-

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929, 19 29

185

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, JOSEPH J. JONES, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Fried.
Master ~~JOSEPH J. JONES~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER R. MCCARTHY, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had five - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER 20 1929, 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV

NOV 20 1929

1928

List

Permits- N I - T A - T C - 88
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

187

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1998

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from CHERBOURG, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear-- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

GEO. FRIED
Master ~~of the~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER 20, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOVEMBER NOV 20 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NOVEMBER 9th

19 29.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 0 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 18th NOV 20 1929 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOV, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friends).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10107
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 22 1943
Date

Evel S. Clum
Camera Operator

OCT 22 1943
Date

Robert J. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10107
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 22 1943
Date

Evel S. Clum
Camera Operator

OCT 22 1943
Date

Robert J. Clum Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of Mass. - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

6

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

THIRD PIER
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEDALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 9TH.

1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|---|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, or what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BOWIE | Alexander | 28 | | M | S | Butler | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Crossford | Q. 27688 | Glasgow | 14. 8. 29. | Scotland | Kelso |
| 2 | | MCGALL | Hugh F. | 40 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Kilmarnock | Q. 33900 | Glasgow | 17. 10. 29. | Scotland | Kilmarnock |
| 3 | | MCGALL | Janet | 37 | | F | M | Housewife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Riocarton | Q. 33901 | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | | POLAND | Francis | 22 | | M | S | Valet | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Kirkcudbright | Q. 55711 | Glasgow | 25. 10. 29. | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 5 | | ROSENBERG | Joseph | 24 | | M | S | Laborer | Yes | English | Yes | England | English | England | Bromley | Q. 4509 | London | 21. 10. 29. | England | London |
| 6 | | WESTWATER | James | 24 | | M | S | Butler | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Edinburgh | Q. 28157 | Glasgow | 1. 10. 29. | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 7 | | YOUNG | Hamilton | 18 | | M | S | Weaver | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Glasgow | Q. 33658 | Glasgow | 15. 10. 29. | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 8 | | WALLACE | Bridget | 49 | | F | W | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | I. F. S. | Annast | Q. 7217 | Liverpool | 23. 10. 29. | England | Manchester |
| 9 | | WALLACE | Edward D. | 16 | | M | S | Packer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Limerick | Q. 3218 | do | do | do | do |
| 10 | | DALSHIDE | Mathias | 29 | | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scand. | Norway | Fjee | Q. 718 | Bergen | 2. 9. 29. | Norway | Fjee |
| 11 | | TRACEY | John | 21 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Q. 34774 | Glasgow | Nov. 3, 1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LINE NO. | | 1 - ALEXANDER BOWIE - CANCELLED - DID NOT SAID. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINE NO. 1 - ALEXANDER BOWIE - CANCELLED - DID NOT SAID.

6

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

M-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

NOV 20 1929 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

191

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GEO. FRIED, Master
 I, ~~Walter R. Friedman~~, of the (ALIER.) SS AMERICA, from Southampton, Engl and, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~as the surgeon~~
~~employed by the vessel~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
 Master ~~XOYKAT~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of ~~NOV~~ NOV 20 1929, 19 29
 at ~~NEW YORK~~

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALTER R. MCCARTHY, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29 Surgeon.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

November 8, 1929

[illegible]

24

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

S T O W A W A Y

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on pink paper.

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929, 19 29

193

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from ROME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, JOSEPH J. BROWN, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. FRIED
Master AMERICA

Sworn to before me this NOVEMBER 20 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (A.S.P.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had five - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this - - - day of NOVEMBER 20 1929, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

23^{ist}Form 800B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 8, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | | | | Country | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | ac Bremen VL- 11-26-29 | OSTERREICH | Wilhelm | 36 | ✓ | M | M | Fireman | Yes | German | Yes | Germany | German | Germany | Geestemünde | 7567 | Bremen | Nov. 6, 1929 | Germany | Bremerhaven |
| 2 | | ERBE | Friedrich Heinrich | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Seaman | Yes | German | Yes | Germany | German | Germany | Lehe, Wesermünde | 7568 | do | Nov. 6, 1929 | do | Lehe, Wesermünde |
| 3 | | MALDONADO | Felipe | 27 | ✓ | M | S | Seaman | Yes | Span. Engl. | Yes | Chile | Span. Amer. | Chile | Arica | 161 | do | Nov. 6, 1929 | Member of crew SS AMERICA | U.S.A. New York |
| 4 | | OVIEDO | Jose C. | 24 | ✓ | M | S | do | Yes | do do | Yes | do | do | do | Coronel | 160 | do | do | do | do |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

23

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-521

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

23

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Wife - Helene, Bremerhaven Germany | NJ | Hoboken | Member of crew | yes | 1924 to 1929 various crew | Frd-Rudolf Helbig, 123 Washington St, Hoboken, NJ | No | Perman | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Fr | D. bla bl | None |
| 2 | Mother - Christine Wesermunde, Lehe, Ger. | NJ | UNION CITY | Member of crew | yes | 1924 to 1929 various-crew | Frd-John Schult, 500-43rd Union City, NJ | No | Perman | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | do | do b. gr. | None |
| 3 | Sis - Ernestina, Arica, Chile | NY | New York | Member of Crew | Yes | do | Frd-Tomas Arazeno, 374 W 11th St, NYC | No | Perman | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | dk | Blk brn | None |
| 4 | Fa-Rafael Oviedo Coronel, Chile | NY | New York | Member of Crew | Yes | do | do - Same as above | No | Perman | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | dk | Blk brn | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (ALIER.) SS AMERICA, from BRITAIN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear --- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~with the surgeon~~ ~~employed by the vessel~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master GEO. FRIED

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 day of NOV 20 1929, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (ALTER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Walter R. McCarthy, D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of November, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |


List

Ellis Island

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

November 8, 1929


 NOV 20 1922

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

17

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--------|-----|------------|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether alien possessed of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person of means, or is a person of education, or is a person of skill, or is a person of other special qualifications? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming by reason of war, or is a person who has been engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is a student, or is a person of means, or is a person of education, or is a person of skill, or is a person of other special qualifications? | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | | No | Year or period of years | Where? | No | | | | | | | | | | Perman | Yes | | No | No | |
| 1 | Bro-Johann Niederdorfer, Carinthia, Austria | NY | Bronx, NYC | yes | Self | 25 Y | 1924-1929 New York | Res.-3523 - 3rd Ave, Bronx, NYC. | No | Perman | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Br | Gr | None |
| 2 | Son - Same as above | do | do | do | Self | None | Daughter Maria-address as above-or- dau-Antonia Trolenberg, 2100 Cropsy Ave, Bklyn, NY. | No | Perman | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fr | Br | Br | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (ALIER.) SS AMERICA, from HAMBURG, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master GEO. FRIED

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - - that I have had five - - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Walter R. McCarthy
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of November NOV. 20 1929, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

4

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIKE.

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

NOVEMBER

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single | | | Read | Write | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | RORAK | JAN | 57 | M | CABINET MAKER | Y | Y | CZ.-SL. | SLOVAK | 20-06 CZ.-SL. | MUCIN | 957 | PRAGUE | 11 2.1929 | CZ.-SL. | ZVOLEN |
| 2 | | SRAHOLA | ALOISIE | 19 | F | H-WORK | Y | Y | CZ.-SL. | BOHEMIAN | 20-06 CZ.-SL. | KOMNA | 818 | DO | 10 26 1929 | DO | KOMNA |
| 3 | | SRAHOLA | HEDRICH | 57 | M | FARMER | Y | Y | DO | CZECH | 20-06 DO | BYSTRICH | 958 | DO | 11 2 1929 | DO | DO |
| 4 | | SRAHOLA | CECILIE | 54 | F | H-WIFE | Y | Y | DO | DO | 20-06 DO | KOMNA | 949 | DO | 10 30 1929 | DO | DO |
| 5 | | MRHARD | MARIE | 20 | F | WIFE | Y | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-06 GERMANY | VIETZ | 521001 | WASHINGTON | 8 9.1929 | GERMANY | BERLIN |
| 6 | | JURICZ | MARIE | 32 | F | H-WIFE | Y | Y | POLAND | SLOVAK | 20-06 CZ.-SL. | BILOVCA | 1847 | PRAGUE | 11 4 1929 | CZ.-SL. | BILOVCA |
| 7 | | JURICZ | MARIE | 9 | F | PUPIL | Y | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 1846 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 8 | | JURICZ | ANNA | 6 | F | CHILD | N | N | DO | DO | DO | DO | 1849 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 9 | | JURICZ | JOSEF | 4 | M | CHILD | N | N | DO | DO | DO | DO | 1850 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 10 | | GOLTERMANN | HELENE | 29 | F | SALES-LADY | Y | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-06 GERMANY | WILSDORF | 7332 | BREMEN | 9 6 1929 | GERMANY | WESERMUENDE |
| 11 | | SCHULZ | ALMA | 34 | F | H-WIFE | Y | Y | DO | DO | 20-06 DO | SANDE | 482721 | WASHINGTON | 5 4.1929 | NY | BRONX NYC |
| 12 | | JAKUPCO | MARIE | 53 | F | H-WORK | Y | Y | CZ.-SL. | SLOVAK | 20-06 CZ.-SL. | KURACKY | 475019 | WASHINGTON | 1.23.1929 | NEW YORK | NEW YORK |
| 13 | | RAND | MARIA | 21 | F | H-WIFE | Y | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-06 GERMANY | WUERZBURG | 511903 | WASHINGTON | 7.11.1929 | NEW YORK | NEW YORK |
| 14 | U.S. CIT. | RAND | MARIE LUISE | - | F | CHILD | N | N | U.S. CITIZEN | U.S. CITIZEN, BORN IN NEW YORK CITY, NY. | 4.25.1929 | UNITED STATES CITIZEN | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 15 | | PENKAVA | GABRIELE | 44 | F | H-WORK | Y | Y | CZ.-SL. | BOHEMIAN | 20-06 CZ.-SL. | PRAGUE | 761 | PRAGUE | 10.1.1929 | CZ.-SL. | BAKOV |
| 16 | | POKORNY | JOSEPH | 33 | M | CABINET MAKER | Y | Y | DO | CZECH | 20-06 DO | MISKOVIC | 506016 | WASHINGTON | 6.21.1929 | NEW YORK | ASTORIA LI. |
| 17 | | POKORNY | MARIE | 28 | F | H-WIFE | Y | Y | DO | DO | 20-06 DO | MALESOV | 506017 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 18 | U.S. CIT. | POKORNY | JOSEPH (JAROSLAD) | 7 | M | CHILD | N | N | U.S. CITIZEN | U.S. CITIZEN, BORN 9.7.1922 IN ASTORIA, LI. NY. | UNITED STATES CITIZEN | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 19 | U.S. CIT. | POKORNY | RICHARD | 5 | L | DO | N | N | U.S. CITIZEN | U.S. CITIZEN, BORN 1.22.1924 IN ASTORIA, LI. NY. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 20 | U.S. CIT. | POKORNY | JOSEPH, JR. (JOSEF) | 3 | M | DO | N | N | U.S. CITIZEN | U.S. CITIZEN, BORN 1.8.1926 IN ASTORIA, LI. NY. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 21 | | BRADA | ANTONIN | 25 | M | MECHANIC | Y | Y | CZ.-SL. | BOHEMIAN | 20-06 GERMANY | CHEMNITZ | 68 | PRAGUE | 10.19.1929 | CZ.-SL. | PRAGUE |
| 22 | TRANSIT | SCHAEFER | WILHELM | 27 | M | PAINTER | Y | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-06 GERMANY | SCHLIERBACH | 11506 | Nov. 7, 1929 | GERMANY | SCHLIERBACH | |
| 23 | U.S. CIT. | SRAHOLA | FRANK | 30 | M | UNITED STATES CITIZEN | - | - | Naturalized Supreme Court, Trenton, NJ May 23, 1928 | UNITED STATES CITIZEN | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO |

4

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens 5

Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-501

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER

NOV 20 1929

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

199

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is in receipt of any pension or gratuity, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any government, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any organization or association | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is in receipt of any pension or gratuity, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any government, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any organization or association | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is in receipt of any pension or gratuity, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any government, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any organization or association | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is in receipt of any pension or gratuity, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any government, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any organization or association | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is in receipt of any pension or gratuity, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any government, or is in receipt of any allowance or benefit from any organization or association | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 4 | State | City or town | 4 | 4 | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WIFE ANNA RORAK ZVOLEN CZ.-SL. | O. CLEVELAND | SELF | 25 | Y | CLEVELAND | SON A. BELA RORAK 3841 W. 40TH ST. CLEVELAND O. HOME: 914 ADELINE ST. TRENTON, NJ-F. Srahola, husb. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | HL BR | NONE |
| 2 | KOMNA CZ.-SL. FATHER: JOSEF NAVRATIE | NJ TRENTON | SEE C 23 | 25 | N | | DAUGHTER: SON - DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR BR | NONE |
| 3 | PRAGUE CZ.-SL. | NJ DO | SELF | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR HL | NONE |
| 4 | DO | NJ DO | DO | 25 | N | | HUSBAND: OTTO ERHARD, 6 SO 12TH ST. NEWARK, NJ. HUSBAND PETER JURIEZ | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | HL HL | NONE |
| 5 | MOTHER: RAMNERSTRASSE 33 BERLIN N. 58. GERMANY FRIEND PETER UDIC. | NJ NEWARK | DO | 25 | Y | NEWARK, NJ | 54. DORRIS AVE. HIGHLAND PK. MICH BATHER. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR BR | NONE |
| 6 | BILOVEZA, CZ.-SL. | MICH HIGHL PK. | SEE C 23 | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR BR | NONE |
| 7 | DO | DO DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | HL BR | NONE |
| 8 | DO | DO DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR BR | NONE |
| 9 | DO | DO DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 5 | FAIR | HL BR | NONE |
| 10 | MOTHER: DOROTHEA GOLTERMANN WESERMUENDE W GERMANY S I LAW H SEVERT | NJ HOBOKEN | DO | 25 | N | | BROTHER FRED GOLTERMANN, 213 14TH ST HOBOKEN NJ. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | HL HLGR | NONE |
| 11 | WESERMUENDE L GERMANY NIECE: ANNA KUBICKO, KUBACHY, CZ.-SL. | NY BRONX NYC | SELF | 25 | Y | BRONX NYC | HUSBAND: RICHARD SCHULZ, 601 PROSPECT AVE BRONX NYC, NY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FAIR | BR HLGR | NONE |
| 12 | MOTHER: MARIE GARTZ, WUERZBURG, GERMANY GR. MOTHER | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | NEW YORK | HOME: 1812, CEDAR AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NY. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR EL | NONE |
| 13 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | NEW YORK | HUSBAND: EDUARD REND, 508 W. 140TH ST., NEW YORK, NY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | HL BLGR | NONE |
| 14 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | FATHER: DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | USC | FAIR | USC | NONE |
| 15 | MOTHER: MARIE POKORMA, GERVENE PECKY, CZ.-SL. | ILL CHICAGO | DO | 25 | N | | DAUGHTER: OLGA PENKAVA, -or- 5340 SO. KEDZIE AVE, CHICAGO. HOME: 406 72ND ST., NEW YORK CITY, NY. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR BL | NONE |
| 16 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | ASTORIA | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR BL | NONE |
| 17 | GR. MOTHER: | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR BR | NONE |
| 18 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | U.S. CITIZEN | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | USC | FAIR | USC | NONE |
| 19 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | U.S. CITIZEN | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | USC | FAIR | USC | NONE |
| 20 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | U.S. CITIZEN | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | USC | FAIR | USC | NONE |
| 21 | MOTHER: EMILIE BRADOVA, VRSOVICE, CZ.-SL. | NY DO | SEE C 23 | 25 | N | | WIFE: EMILIE BRADA, 29 W. 111ST ST., NEW YORK, NY. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR BL | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER: WILH. SCHAEFER, BURDINGEN, OBERH. GERMANY | GERM. SCHLIERBACH | SELF | 25 | N | | FRIEND: HERMAN DUDENE, 265 MOUNT ROYAL AVE, W. MONTREAL Res-914 Adeline St, Trenton, NJ | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL BL | NONE |
| 23 | U N I T E D S T A T E S C I T I Z E N | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 24 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 25 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 26 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 27 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 28 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 29 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 30 | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from BRACKEN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

GEO. FRIED
Master

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929, day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter R. McCarthy, D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this November NOV 20 1929, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

3

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

NOVEMBER 8TH

19

| Passengers sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NOVEMBER 8TH | | 19 | |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ROSENFIELD (ROSENFIELD) | RAFAEL | 50 | M | SHOE-MAKER | Y | GERMAN | Y | ROUM | HEBREW | 20-31 | NASAUD | 109 | BUCHAREST | 10 11 1929 | ROUM | NASAUD |
| 2 | | POCHERT | OSKAR | 28 | M | SAILOR | Y | GERMAN | Y | DANZIG | GERMAN | 17-31 | TIEFFENTHAL | 6 | DANZIG | 10 7 1929 | DANZIG | DANZIG |
| 3 | | GHELEBER | DAVID | 64 | M | MERCHANT | Y | ROUM | Y | ROUM | HEBREW | 31 | VALEA-ARIMLOR | 50 | BUCHAREST | 8 27 1929 | ROUM | ADJUD PUTNA |
| 4 | | GHELEBER | CHAYE GITEL | 56 | F | H-WIFE | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | 31 | DO | 51 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 5 | | LUKOSVICIENE | MIKALINA | 58 | F | AGRICULT | Y | LITH | Y | LITH | LITH | 24 | SEINY APSK | 77 | KOVNO | 9 3 1929 | LITH | SEINY APSK |
| 6 | | HISKE | JOSEF | 17 | M | STUDENT | Y | GERMAN | Y | ROUM | GERMAN | 17-31 | TIMISVARA | 432 | BUCHAREST | 10 30 1929 | ROUM | LUGOS |
| 7 | | HIS AUSKLENE | GRASILDA | 21 | F | H-WIFE | Y | LITH | Y | LITH | LITH | 24 | PANCUSIN | 103 | KOVNO | 10 31 1929 | LITH | PANCUSIN KM |
| 8 | | RICHNER | TERESIA | 52 | F | H-WORK | Y | GERMAN | Y | AUSTRIA | GERMAN | 20-23 | RUDERSDORF | 490 | VIENNA | 10.3.1929 | AUSTRIA | RUDERSDORF |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-521

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

3

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether to possession of U.S. and if less, how much? | Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WIFE: FRIEDA ROSENFELD, NASAUD ROOM. | NJ SO. RIVER | Y | SEE C 25 | 25 | 1924-1927 | SON: LOUIS ROSENFELD, 93 or 72, MAIN STREET SO. RIVER, NJ | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | PAIR | BR | HR | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER: HETMAN POCHERT, TIEFENTHAL, DANZIG. | PA PHILA. | Y | SELF | 25 | 1924-1927 | FRIEND: ERICH SAUL, 1402 WYOMENSING AVE, PHILA. | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | PAIR | HR | HR | NONE |
| 3 | SISTER: FRIEDA ROTTENSTEIN, VALEA ARINIOR, ROOM. | NJ PERTH AMBOY | Y | SEE C 25 | 25 | 1924-1927 | SON: EMI. GELBER, 188, NEW BRUNSWICK AVE, PERTH AMBOY, NJ | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | PAIR | GR | HR | NONE |
| 4 | DO | NJ DO | Y | DO | 25 | 1924-1927 | or-99 Madison Ave, Perth Amboy, NJ | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | PAIR | GR | GR | NONE |
| 5 | HUSBAND: V. LUKOSEVICIUS, SEINY APSY, LITH | MASS WORCESTER | Y | DO | 25 | 1902-1921 | SON: VINCENT KARASKY, 115 HARRISON ST., WORCESTER | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | | PAIR | HL | HL | NONE |
| 6 | AUNT SOPHIE MOSKOWITZ, TEMESVAR, ROM. | NY NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | 1902-1921 | MOTHER: LOUISE ELSELE, 134 Alburtis Ave, Corona, LI, NY | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | | PAIR | HL | HL | NONE |
| 7 | BROTHER STRAS LIUCIUNAS, PAMUSIN M. LITH | PA SIMPSON | Y | DO | 25 | 1902-1921 | HUSBAND: PETER LISOWSKI, 107 FROBER ST., SIMPSON, PA | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | PAIR | HL | HL | NONE |
| 8 | COUSIN: KARL WEBER, RUDERSDORF, AUSTRIA | PA SO. BETHLEHEM | Y | SEE C 25 | 25 | 1902-1921 | DAUGHTER: THERESIA UNGER, 959 WYANDOTTE ST., SO. BETHLEHEM | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | PAIR | GR | HR | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (ALER.) SS AMERICA, from BREITEN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear--- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to the surgeon~~ ~~employed by the customs~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. FRIED
Master ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this November 20 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT PRINTER OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Walter R. McCarthy
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of November NOV 20 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER

NOV 20 1929

19²⁹

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

203

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Date in which alien intends to take the oath of citizenship Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SISTER MARI CHILICKI BREMEN GERMANY DAUGHTER: SARA JARBE RZETOW POLAND | NY BROOKLYN | SELF | 25 | N | | BROTHER: JOHN PHILIP 2623 10TH AVE BROOKLYN NY HUSBAND: MARKUS ZUCKER 192 RIVINGTON ST NYC NY FATHER: | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 2 | DO | NY DO | Father- Col. 23 | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FAIR | DK | DK | NONE |
| 3 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 11 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 4 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 11 | FAIR | HL | GR | NONE |
| 5 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 11 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 6 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 9 | FAIR | HL | GR | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER: HERM HELTSINGEN SCHMIDT K-10TEL GERMANY | NY BROOKLYN | Self Husbd. | 25 | Y | 1923-1928 BROOKLYN | HOME: 1721 HEMRODST BROOKLYN NY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BL | FL | NONE |
| 8 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 9 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 10 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 11 | BROTHER: PIOTR ZYKIEWICZ ST LUBECZOW POLAND WIFE: TEKLA MILESZCZUK ZADNISZCZYK POLAND FATHER: JOSEF RADZIUL PIENASA POLAND GR FATHER: | NY BROOKLYN | Self | 25 | Y | 1912-1929 BROOKLYN | HUSBAND: PIOTR HEYTHORW 129 FEEL ST. BROOKLYN NY BROTHER: TYMKO MILESZCZUK 54-56 WOODSIDE LI NY FRIENDS: MARJA KRAKOWIAK 3279 LIVINGTON ST. PHILA | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 12 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | HL | DK | NONE |
| 13 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | HL | DK | NONE |
| 14 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | HL | DK | NONE |
| 15 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | HL | DK | NONE |
| 16 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | HL | DK | NONE |
| 17 | Husbd. Mr. Herzberg, Uzbizkyd, Poland | NY BROOKLYN | SELF | 25 | Y | 1922-1929 BROOKLYN | FATHER: ABRAHAM MILTMAN 100 ROSS ST BROOKLYN NY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 18 | SON: CHRISTOPH HESSE WESEPMUND L GERMANY | NY BROOKLYN | Self | 25 | N | | FRIEND: HERMANN RIEKE 231 E. 26TH ST. BROOKLYN NY or c/o Hesse, 180 S. 4th St, Bklyn, NY. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BL | HL | NONE |
| 19 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIR | HL | BL | NONE |
| 20 | GR MOTHER: L. WANKER MOERS, GERMANY FATHER: GUSTAV MUELLER VARCEL GERMANY FRIEND: LENA SPECHT WESEPMUND L GERMANY | WISC DOWLING | DO | 25 | N | | FATHER: HARRY ABRIANOV DOWLING WISC GR.UNCLE: HINRICH MUELLER 208 E. 14TH ST. NEW YORK NY DAUGHTER: BERTA POLAKETS 306 WINFIELD AVE, JERSEY C. NJ | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | GR | NONE |
| 21 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | N | | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | GR | BR | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER: JOACHIM WESTHAUER BLAETTINGEN GERMANY | ILL CHICAGO | SELF | 25 | Y | 1923-1929 CHICAGO | HOME: 3716 LAKE PARK AVE CHICAGO, ILL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 23 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | HL | GR | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER: HERMANN LOEWENRACH MAYEN GERMANY FATHER: CARL MUELLER HARMON GERMANY FATHER: JOHANN MERKL UEBERSICHT GERMANY FATHER: JAN BIBIS PAPRADHO CZ.-SL. | NJ NEWARK | DO | 25 | Y | 1925-1927 NEWARK NJ | FRIEND: ER. MAX MAAS, 329 CLINTON AVE, NEWARK NJ UNCLE: R. ROTHE, 440 W. 17TH AVE, BROOKLYN NY AUNT: CRESKENZ BRAAK, 364, FINN AVE, ST. PAUL, MINN HOME: BOX 30. ROSSFORD, O. (Nr. Toledo) | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 25 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 26 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 27 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 28 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 29 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |
| 30 | DO | NY DO | DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | HL | BR | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (ALTER.) SS AMERICA, from BRITAIN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

GEO. FRIED
Master G. FRIED

Sworn to before me this Nov 20 1929 day of NOV 20 1929, 19 29
at New York

J. R. Mott
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AFRICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have had five years - - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. - - - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

18

Form 9003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST PIER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 9TH.

1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | DILLON | Cissie | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | England | English | England | H. Wycombe | Re-entry 525058 | Washington. | 23. 8. 29. | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 2 | | KLOOMBE | George | 46 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Salvation Army Off. | Yes | English | Yes | England | English | England | Plymouth | Re-entry 529704 | Washington | 13. 9. 29. | U.S.A. | Elgin |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

18

NOV 20 1929

19 29

205

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (AMER.) SS. AMERICA, from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear -- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 20 1929, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - - that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass. - - - - - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this November 20 1929, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
NON T.A.ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOVEMBER 8

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---|---------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ROTH | BELLA | 7 | | F | S CHILD | ROUM. | Y | ROUM. | HUNGARIAN | ROUM. | VALMA KIHAI | 387 | BUCHAREST | 10.16.1929 | ROUM. | VALEA KIHAI | |
| 2 | | NIEDERDORFER | ANNA | 61 | | F | W H WIFE | GERMAN | Y | AUSTRIA | GERMAN | AUSTRIA | ST. VEIT | 626 | VIENNA | 11.5.1929 | AUSTRIA | SEEBACH | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINE NO. 2 - ANNA NIEDERDORFER - Transferred to Sheet No. 17, Line No. 2

16

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-281

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929

19

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

16

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Condition of health, mental and physical | | |
| 1 | GR. PARENTS: IGNATZ KLEFANT VALEA LUI KIHAI, ROUM. SON: JOHANN NIEDERDORFER | PA | MCKEESPORT | YES | 23 | | FATHER: WILLIAM ROTH, 8400 VERSAILLES AVE, MCKEESPORT, PA. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 2 | SEEBACH, AUSTRIA | NY | BROOKLYN | YES | 25 | | DAUGHTER: ANTONIA TROLEBERG 2100, CROSBY AVE, BROOKLYN, NY | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED. Master, of the (M.V.) SS. AMERICA, from BRIT. EM. Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear-- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

Master NOV 20 1929

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1929 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter R. McCarthy, Surgeon of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Mass.

208

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter R. McCarthy M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of November NOV 20 1929, 1929

Surgeon.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Boanian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOVEMBER NOV 20 1929

1929

209

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States by naturalization Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States by naturalization | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. |
| 1 | FATHER: EDWARD GREGER, AUSSIG A. CZ.-SL. | CZ. SL. AUSSIG | N SELF | 200 | N | 1923-1929 | AUNT: ELIZABETH RICHTER, 229 W 100TH ST. NEW YORK, NY | YES | 6 MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | FATHER: FERD HOENNER, FRANKFURT U. GERMANY | NY NEW YORK | N DO | 125 | Y | 1923-1929 | FRIENDS: ANNA BARONI, 30 POST AVE NEW YORK, NY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 3 | FATHER: ALBERT SCHMOKKE, BIELITZ GERMANY | ILL CHICAGO | N DO | 25 | Y | 1923-1929 | SISTER: MARY PRILLWITZ, 5201 HARPER AVE (CHICAGO) ILL | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | DO | ILL DO | N DO | 25 | Y | DO | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 5 | WIFE: BOHUSLAVA NABRSTKOVA, ZIZKOW CZ. SL. | CZ. SL. PRAGUE | N DO | 195 | Y | 1911-1929 | FRIEND: THOMAS CAPEK, or c/o PRES BANK OF EUROPE, NYC, NY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 6 | PARENTS: HANAUER, MUNICH GERMANY | NY NEW YORK | N DO | 25 | N | 1926-1929 | FRIEND: EITINGON SHILD CO., 440 IRVINGTON ST., DALY CITY, CAL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 7 | BROTHER: GRAL JOZEF, PERECUL POLA | ILL CICERO | N DO | 25 | Y | 1911-1929 | HOME: 1347 SO 57TH AVE, CICERO ILL | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 8 | FATHER: CHRISTIAN LEPPLE, STEINBACH, GERMANY | NY NEW YORK | N SELF | 25 | Y | 1926-1929 | HUSBAND: SIEGFRIED HARNISCH, 7926 Hoosack St, MIDDLE VILLAGE LI, NY. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 9 | GR. FATHER: DO | NY DO | N DO | | | U.S. CITIZEN | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 10 | DO | NY DO | N DO | | | NO U.S. CITIZEN | DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 11 | PARENTS: ROSNER, FRYDLAND, CZ.-SL. | PA. MUNHALL | N DO | 25 | Y | 1907-1914 | UNCLE: HARRY JUHLER, 1409 WARTHER ST., MUNHALL, PA | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 12 | FRIENDS: DO | PA DO | N DO | 25 | N | 1924-1929 | FRIEND: DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 13 | BROTHER: JOHANN NIEDER, DORFNER, CARINTHYA, AUSTRIA | NY BRONX, NYC | N DO | 25 | Y | 1924-1929 | HOME: 3523 3RD AVE, BRONX, NEW YORK, NY. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 14 | MOTHER: WILH. STEINGRUBER, NEUSTADT AISCH, GERMANY | CAL DALY CITY | N DO | 25 | Y | 1923-1929 | HUSBAND: FR. W. BUCKENMEYER, 440 IRVINGTON ST., DALY CITY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 15 | GR. MOTHER: DO | DO DO | N DO | | | U.S. CITIZEN | FATHER: DO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 16 | FATHER: GERH. TIGGEMANN, HARZEBROCK, GERMANY | PA. PHILA. | N SELF | 25 | Y | 1923-1929 | HOME: 5906 WINDSOR AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. FRIED, Master, of the (AMER.) SS AMERICA, from HELEN, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~with the surgeon employed by the same vessel~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

BREMER

NOVEMBER 8TH, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

NOVEMBER

19

210

| No. on List | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| 1 | MALINA | ALBERT | 30 | M | S | July 15, 1927, DIST. CT., CLEVELAND O. | 2202 SARATOGA AVE CLEVELAND, O. |
| 2 | SRANOLA | FRANK | 30 | M | M | 5-23-1928, SUPR. CT., TRENTON, N.J. | 914 ADELPHI ST., TRENTON, N.J. |
| 3 | KAROLUS | WILHELM | 18 | M | S | 9-27-1911 BRIGHTON MASS. | 46, MARKET ST. BRIGHTON, MASS. |
| 4 | KAROLUS | CASIMIRA | 17 | F | S | 12-14-1912, BRIGHTON, MASS. | DO |
| 5 | OLENSKY | ISAAC | 63 | M | M | 6-3-1921, SUPR. CT., BROOKLYN, N.Y. | 815, HOWARD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 6 | STYSIAK | HELENA | 18 | F | S | 10-20-1911, PHILA. PA. | AUNT: ANNA CHMIELSKA, 277 DRIGGS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 7 | STYSIAK | APOLONJA | 10 | F | S | 1-5-1913 PHILA. PA. | DO |
| 8 | WOLOSZYK | JULIAN | 18 | M | S | 11-16-1911, DUREJKA PA. | BROTHER: ALEX WOTOSZAN 354 PROSPECT ST., BINGHAMTON, N.Y. |
| 9 | WILK | STEFAN | 19 | M | S | 12-22-1910 PASSAIC NJ. | 47, PASSAIC ST., PASSAIC, N.J. |
| 10 | CISEK | WERONIKA | 18 | F | S | 1-23-1910 CENTRAL FALLS R.I. | UNCLE: STANISLAW USTASZEWSKI, 164, CROSS ST., CENTRAL FALLS, R.I. |
| 11 | BURA | LEONARD | 18 | M | S | 7-15-1911 PHILA. PA. | 28 South St. |
| 12 | GOSCINSKI | ANTONI | 19 | M | S | 6-3-1910 STAR JUNCTION, PA. | 3000 CENTRAL ST., PHILA. PA. |
| 13 | OLKIEWICZ | WLODZIMIERZ | 24 | M | S | 10-11-1905, SPRINGFIELD VT. | BROTHER: BOLESLAW GOSCINSKI, 2533, WALTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 14 | ROGALA | STEFAN | 19 | M | S | 10-28-1910, PERTH AMBOY NJ. | UNCLE MIKE ALKOVICH, PO BOX 222, MONTVILLE, CONN. |
| 15 | GREGOR | WILLIAM | 8 | M | S | 6-26-1921, PATERSON NJ. | UNCLE: WLADYSLAW BUSEK, 810 GADSK PL., PERTH AMBOY, NJ. |
| 16 | STASIUNAS | ANNA | 12 | F | S | 8-24-1910 CHESTER PA. | FATHER: PIOTR GRAGOR, 37 Loma St.-or 129 PEEK ST., PATERSON, N.J. |
| 17 | ZELINKA | ANTON | 24 | M | M | 11-20-1928 DIST. CT. BROOKLYN, N.Y. | BOX 461 HANTHORNE, N.Y. |
| 18 | (MORUSAK) MARUSSAK | JOHN | 14 | M | S | 1-6-1912 BLACK TOP OHIO | 80 REDOUGAL ST. |
| 19 | HUDY | GEZA | 22 | M | S | 3-25-1907 BRIDGEPORT CONN. | 33, HODGVAL ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 20 | LORENZ | ADAM | 20 | M | S | 5-12-1908 COLLEGE POINT, NY. | 1412 Nipon St., N.Y., 1412 ALLEN ST., PITTSBURGH, PA. |
| 21 | GERHARDT | (ROSE) ROSALIA | 19 | F | S | 4-29-1911 CHICAGO ILL. | 170, OGDEN ST., BRIDGEPORT, CONN. |
| 22 | HOFFMANN | ELISABETH | 21 | F | S | 12-20-1908, CHICAGO ILL. | 316 14TH ST. COLLEGE POINT, N.Y. |
| 23 | LUKASOVITS | JULIUS | 21 | M | M | 11-22-1926 SUPR. CT. LI., N.Y. | 610 SPARK HEIBERGER, 1919 ORCHARD ST., CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 24 | LUKASOVITS | IRMA | 29 | F | M | 3-28-1929 SUPR. CT. LI., N.Y. | 1922 HOWEST ST., CHICAGO ILL. |
| 25 | LUKASOVITS | EUGENE | 1 | M | S | 1-21-1928, LONG ISLAND CITY LI. NY. | 23-51-36TH ST. ASTORIA, LI. NY. |
| 26 | MILGRAM | SAM | 31 | M | M | 5-16-1927 SOU DIST CT. NEW YORK, N.Y. | DO |
| 27 | (KNAPPEL) KNOHEL | JOHN | 18 | M | S | 8-10-1910, NORTHAMPTON, PA. | DO |
| 28 | KRAFCEK | KAZIMIR | 35 | M | M | 4-12-1928, COMMON PLEAS-LIVER, PA. | 16 W. 123TH ST. NEW YORK CITY, NY. |

LINE NO. 2 - FRANK SRANOLA - Transferred to SHEET NO. 4, Line No. 23,

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1

22

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

STOWAWAY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

STOWAWAY

Number

22

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from BREMEN

November 8, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

NOV 20 1929

November

19 29

211

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED or SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHOPP | Clemens | 48 | ✓ | M | But Nat 228177L Dec 13/1926, Sup. pp #627490 | Court of Common Pleas, Warren, Trumbull County, Ohio-Dec. 13, 1926 | c/o Singleton 19 William St, Summit, NJ |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

22

14

Form 690 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 8TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929
NOVEMBER

19 212

Number

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | SCHOCKEN (SCHOCKEN) SEIMAR | 39 | M | | 1-25-1915 U.S. CT. EAST DIST. BROOKLYN. | 275, LINDEN PLACE, YONKERS, NY. |
| 2 | FRUHAUF MARY | 51 | F | | Thru. husband 1919, DIST. CT. NEW YORK CITY, NY. | 211 E. 52ND ST., NEW YORK CITY, NY. |
| 3 | FISCHER ROBERT | 32 | M | | 9-1-1927, DIST. CT. COOK COUNTY CHICAGO, ILL. | 3201 Harper Ave. Chicago, Ill. 60612 |
| 4 | WEDEKIND WILLIAM | 19 | M | 7-13-1910 LOUISVILLE, KY. | | 1244 SO. 4TH ST., LOUISVILLE, KY. |
| 5 | VINKE GUSTAV | 38 | M | | 4-5-1919, DIST. CT. ST. LOUIS, MO. | 2838 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo. |
| 6 | NOVAK MARY | 44 | F | | THROUGH HUSBAND MARRIED 1909 | 2532 SO. TURNER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 7 | WILKIN IGNATZ | 69 | M | | 5-12-1892, SUPP. CT. NEW YORK CITY, NY. | 314 E. 87TH ST., NEW YORK CITY, NY. |
| 8 | HERODES JOHN | 61 | M | | 12-4-1925 COOK COUNTY CT. CHICAGO, ILL. | 1547 30 57TH AVE. CICERO, ILL. |
| 9 | VOJTKO (TONEY) Anthony | 20 | M | | THROUGH FATHER | 220 E. 82ND ST., NEW YORK CITY, NY. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | (GOJDEL) GODEL JOSEPHINE | 31 | F | | Nov 1, 1927, U.S. DIST. CT. NEW YORK, NY. | 1419 STEBBINS AVE., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 12 | (GOJDEL) SYLVIA | 9 | F | 7-18-1929, NEW YORK, NY. | | DO |
| 13 | (GOJDEL) GODEL EDUARD | 8 | M | 2-23-1921, NEW YORK, NY. | | DO |
| 14 | STECHOVA ANNA | 34 | F | | 3-17-1927, SIOUX CITY IOWA, DIST. CT. | 1060, PARK AVE., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 15 | ROSNER LYDIA | 29 | F | 5-27-1900, YONKERS, NY. | | 1409 MORTHER ST., MUNHALL, PA. |
| 16 | VLADYKA ANNA | 55 | F | 2100 Prague | THROUGH HUSBAND, PPT. 2100 | DO |
| 17 | WINTER ANNA | 36 | F | | 1-25-1929, SUP. CT. OAKLAND, CAL. | 2184, VICKSBURG AVE., OAKLAND, CAL. |
| 18 | WINTER HENRY | 15 | M | 5-17-1914, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. | | DO |
| 19 | KRONICK DORA | 32 | F | | THROUGH FATHER | 740 E. 243RD ST., NEW YORK, NY. |
| 20 | KRONICK | 29 | M | | Southern Dist. of NY - June 10, 1927 | 34-12 Howland St., Astoria, LI, NY. |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

LINE NO. 10 - VACANT

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

, NOVEMBER 9TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NOV 20 1929

1929 213

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE. Yrs. Mos. | SEX. M F | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | BUSE | August 22 | M | S | 162 Franklin | Naturalized through Father. March 1925. | 19, Andrew Street, Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 2 | McGHEE | John | M | M | 162 Franklin | 78348 | 174 So. 3rd St, Irvington, NJ |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 TOURIST

19

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 9

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

NOV

, 19 29

214

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | WHITE | Ellowellyn B | 31 | ✓ | M | Oct 3 1898 Batt's Ground Ind | | 106 W 69th St New York N Y |
| 2 | STRATTE | Eelen | 36 | ✓ | F | Oct 29 1892 Dawson Minn | | Pine City Minn |
| 3 | ASHE | Katherine | 45 | ✓ | F | May 12 1886 Salisbury Conn | | o/o First Nat Bank Littleton Col |
| 4 | JENKES | John Alois | 30 | ✓ | M | Sept 17 1898 Henderson Kans | | Grangeville Idaho |
| 5 | KOPYCINSKI | Leo | 24 | ✓ | M | Oct 23 1905 Jersey City N J | | 33 Fulton Ave Greenville Sca tion Jersey City N J |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Line 3 Katherine Ashe-transferred to Cabin Sheet 11 Line 29.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

19

8

Form 490 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

8

(Printed in England 16-210)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 9

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 20 1929

1929

215

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|--|
| 1 | KLAMM | Erna F | 26 | F | 8 April 16 1903 San Francisco Calif | 2863 145 Maynard St San Francisco Calif |
| 2 | COSMAS | John | 18 | M | 8 Nov 12 1911 New York N Y | c/o Spirdelis 302 E. 59th St, NYC |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

LINE NO. 2 - JOHN COSMAS - LEFT BEHIND AT COH, NOV. 10th, 1929, HAVING LEFT SHIP WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF OFFICIALS AT GANGWAY - FORWARDED PER SS LEVIATHAN ARRIVED NEW YORK, NOV. 18, 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

8

11

Form 650 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S. "AMERICAN" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 20 1929 November 1929 216

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------|-----|------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | FLANNERY | MICHAEL | 27 | | M | S | New York City, July 24, 1902 | Passport 123056 Washington 5 Sept., 1929. | 2177 3rd. Ave., New York. |
| 2 | BEATTY | KATHERINE MARY | 27 | | F | M | 113716 | Goshen Co. Court, NY-Feb. 20, 1927 Passport 113716 Washington 6 August 1929. | Harrison, New York. Orange Co. |
| 3 | BEATTY | JOSEPHINE | 1 | | F | S | Goshen, N. York, 27 February, 1927. | | do do |
| 4 | CONNELL | WILLIAM | 65 | | M | W | 124760 | Can. Place Court, Jersey City, NJ-Feb. 1, 1912 Passport 124760 Washington, 11 Sept. 1929. | Hoboken, N. J. 60 Bloomfield St., Jersey City. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

11

20

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Print in English 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th NOVEMBER 1929, Arriving at Port of New York,

NOV 20 1929
November 19 29 217
W. & S. L. A.

TOURIST

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | JOHNSTON | MARGARET | 37 | F | M Norwich, Conn., 5th March. 1892. | | 272 Franklin St., Norwich, Conn. |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

20

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERICA U. S. LINES

arrived NOV. 20, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

218

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-------|-------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 29f 1 | ZUK ANNA | 7 | 1-3 | | 3 | TEL § | R.R. Thos. Stanislaus, 254 Riverside Drive, Battle Creek, Mich | Behl | 11/21 | 1:40 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 12f | BRONISLAWA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CL. U. S. BORN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | FELIKSA | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 22f 2 | LOPES DA SILVA GERTRUDE | 10 | 2 | | 1 | TEL § OR TO CALL | S. I. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Rev 11/22/29 9:20 | | | | | | | |
| 61f 3 | NIEDERDORFER ANNA | 17 | 2 | | 1 | TO HOSP. ON ARR. | Dgtr Antonina Trullenberg, 2100 Cropsy Ave, Pk City, Mo | Behl | 11/22 | 11:20 | | | |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 219
Nov 20 1929

S. S. AMERICA U. S. LINES

arrived

NOV. 20, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|------------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-------|------------|---------|--------|-------|----------|------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | GROUP. NO. | | | NO. PERSONS. | DEF.—EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD NO. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1 FINAN ANNE | 12 16 IFS. LPC | 12:45 | MALONE | 11/21 114 | | | | | | | 11/21 132 | 12 ⁵⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | 2 SANGER BERTHA | 2 23-4 GER. LPC P. D. | " | DAILEAD | 11/21 144 | | | | | | | 11/21 149 | 1 ⁵⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | ANNA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 3 ORTLIPP JOHANN | 24 1 GER. NO VISA I PC STOW. | " | FLANN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 ROTH REGINA (TO HOS ON ARR.) | 16 1 ROU. LPC UNAC. UND. 16 | " | " | | | | | | | | 11/21 97 | 10 ³⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | 5 CHELBER DAVID | 3 3-4 ROU. LPC | " | " | | | | | | | | 11/20 98 | 4 ⁰⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | CHAJA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 6 BICHNER THERESIA | 3 8 AUST. LEE P. D. | " | " | | | | | | | | 11/21 119 | 11 ⁴⁰ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 7 LOPPE | 2 23-4 GER. LPC P. D. | " | " | | | | | | | | 11/21 139 | 7 ⁴⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1964
RECORD DIVISION
JAN 17 20
62-11540

20. Price

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

CONCLUSIONS

NOTES 699

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

220

PORT OF ~~New York~~

January 15, 1950

I, master of the American
(Nationality.)

Number of seamen discharged 465 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 460 Total crew this date 460

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 20, 1929, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 4, Hoboken, and is expected to sail January 15, 1930, 1929, for Hamburg Germany via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1015

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AS PER FROM 680 HANDED IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS ON ARRIVAL

QUANTINIE NEW YORK, ~~January~~ November 20, 1929

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

14-1012

UNITED STATES LINES

Ar. 11-20-29

Bond for Plymouth Cherbourg & Hamburg Geo Fried Master Voyage #1

221

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----|------------|------|------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Age | Height | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | | |
| 1 MANNING Harry | New York | US | 32 | 5 | 8 | Fr | Dk | On Officer | Mo Anna 362 Riverside Dr. NYC | | | |
| 2 BEVELANDER John | " | US | 31 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | 1st Lt | Fa John W Sayville NJ | | | |
| 3 Marlowe Andrew | Ca | US | 38 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | 2nd Lt | Wf Margaret 321 W 108 St NYC | | | |
| 4 GULBE Charles | Latvia Nat | US | 39 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | 3rd Lt | Fro J Elmer 344 E 51 St NYC | | | |
| 5 GRIMES Marion | Ia | US | 28 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | 4th Lt | Unc W Moore 18 E 18 St f Francisco Ca | | | |
| 6 SIOAN Robert | N Y | US | 35 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Wf Anna 8223 180 St Jamaica L | | | |
| 7 KIRK Walter | N Y | US | 35 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf Elizabeth 1771 Pacific 34 Bklyn | | | |
| 8 MOVS Pa l | Germany Nat | US | 38 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | 1st Lt | Batterystr 25 Wf Alma W Lehe Germany | | | |
| 9 DE WITT John | Germany | Ger | 39 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | 2nd Lt | Wf Paula W Lehe Germany | | | |
| 10 WICKMAN Edward | Finland Nat | US | 48 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Boon | 2333 Hight St Mo Wilhelmina San Francisco Cal | | | |
| 11 HUBERMAN Henry | N Y | US | 34 | 6 | 10 | Do | Do | Do Mate | 129 E Johnson A Sis Helen Bergenfield NJ | | | |
| 12 TAYLOR Albert | Pa | US | 52 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Stores | Don-Margaret, Lehe Ger. | | | |
| 13 ALFIERI Salvatore | N J | US | 27 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Q M | 85 Telford St Fa Michael E Orange NJ | 71 | | |
| 14 MOORE Craig | Ala | US | 25 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | None | | 70 | |
| 15 LEAHY William | Conn | US | 51 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Bx 8 Guardian Miss M Herz Mt Vernon Conn | | | |
| 16 MARFIN Charles | Va | US | 26 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Mo Martha W Blocton Ala | | | |
| 17 TALIS John | Nethonia Nat | US | 37 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | Dk Water | None | | | |
| 18 JOLICOEUR Henry | Mass | US | 29 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | 2379 Aunt Mrs Lemare New Bedford Mass | | | |
| 19 FURTON Robert | Texas | US | 30 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | 311 E 8 St M Minnie Georgetown Ark | | | |
| 20 RYAN John | N Y | US | 28 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | 455 W Broad St Mo Mary Westfield NJ | | | |
| 21 GALTONAR Giovanni | Italy Nat | US | 29 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | 215 Academy St Bro Guido Newark NJ | | | |
| 22 BRADY Tim | N J | US | 34 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | 359 1 Broadway Av Aunt Mrs Burdook Jersey City NJ | | | |
| 23 STRACKERJAN John | Germany Nat | US | 61 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wf Gene W Lehe Germany | | | |
| 24 PETTGE Walter | Germany Nat | US | 25 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | 1116 Swinton Av Fa Fred Bronx NYC | | | |
| 25 OLSEN Nils | Norway Nat | US | 50 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Bro Edw Christiansand Norway | | | |
| 26 MAIER Gustav | Germany Nat | US | 44 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Mo Minna Mannheim Germany | | | |
| 27 EGAN James | Fia | US | 41 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Mo Anna 66 Old B'way NYC | | | |
| 28 ROSS Jack | N J | US | 29 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Mo Jon. 25 E 31 St Paterson NJ | 62 | | |
| 29 ALLEN Merwin | Mo | US | 37 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | 850 7th St Mo A Blaholier Fresno Cal | 62 | | |
| 30 NEWTON William | N Y | US | 23 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Hotel Anconia Guardian E Lewis NYC | 62 50 | | |
| 31 DONALDSON Richard | Fia | US | 24 | 5 | 13 | Do | Do | Do | 790 11 Av Unc W David Pensacola Fla | 62 50 | | |
| 32 KNOX Ernest | S C | US | 35 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | 1026 Chesterfield St Mo Annie Aiken SC | 62 50 | | |
| 33 WILSON Edward | Germany Nat | US | 54 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | 349 E 32 St Wf Margaret NYC | 62 50 | | |
| 34 ROSENTHALL Evan | N Y | US | 25 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Fa Harold 302 W 46 St N | 62 | | |
| 35 BAUER John | Germany Nat | US | 39 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | 656 North A Wf Dorothea Westfield N | 50 | | |
| 36 HERRIN Walter | Mo | US | 30 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | 207 E 10 St Mo Dais e Kansas City Mo | 62 50 | | |
| 37 MATHEWS Jess | Ohio | US | 25 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | 1445 Ashcroft Av Fa Joe Lakewood Ohio | | | |
| 38 FORBES David | Mass | US | 27 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | 1 Noble St Sis Mrs Luther Springfield | | | |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

The American Steamship America at New York Sailed Jan 15 1930

Bound for Plymouth Cape Breton & Hamburg Geo. Fried Master Voy. #7

222

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------|------------|------|------|----------|----------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Height | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Capacity | | | |
| | | | | Feet. | In. | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | 5 | | Fr | Dr | A B | | | |
| 40 | MILLER John | Ohio | US | 45 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | | Nephew J Brown 2773 E 14 St Cleveland Ohio | 62 50 |
| 41 | SEMI OIN (SUOMIN) Victor | Finland Nat | US | 35 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | None | 62 50 |
| 42 | PASAIK Joseph | N Y | US | 25 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | Fa John 312 E 2 St Oswego NY | 62 50 |
| 43 | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | | 62 50 |
| 44 | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | | 62 50 |
| 45 | REBRANT Jos | Conn | US | 22 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | | None | 47 50 |
| 46 | LOMBARD Joseph | Mass | US | 20 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | | Bro Leonard 61 Bridge St Dedham Mass | 47 50 |
| 47 | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | | 47 50 |
| 48 | CORNIER Elmer | N Y | US | 25 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | Aunt Mrs McCarthy 8902 107 St B'klyn NY | 47 50 |
| 49 | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | | 47 50 |
| 50 | GROVER William | Ind | US | 19 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | | Bro Kenneth 3640 Lathlie Blvd Detroit Mich | 47 50 |
| 51 | NIHAN James | Mass | US | 21 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | | 180 Bayview Av Pa B Dorchester Mass | 47 50 |
| 52 | NIHAN John | Mass | US | 22 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | | 76 Person Rd Augt Mrs Nihan Somerville Mass | 47 50 |
| 53 | ROTH Fred | Cal | US | 29 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | | Fa Henry 420 E St Fresno Cal | 47 50 |
| 54 | GABRIEL Frank | N Y | US | 20 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | | Fa Rudolph 2141 23 St Astoria LI | 47 50 |
| 55 | LINDROTH Sidney | N Y | US | 17 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | 13322 114 Pl No Hattie Richmond Hill NY | 47 50 |
| 56 | FRIEDBURG Alton | Pa | US | 23 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | | MO 1516 7 St NW Washington DC | 47 50 |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | KOPPENJAN Anthony | Holland Nat | US | 48 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | | Purser Wf Johanna 1214 Hudson St Hoboken | 825 |
| 60 | SCHILLING Edward | Germany Nat | US | 38 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | Aunt Jo M Ingeburg 354 47 St B'klyn NE | 150 |
| 61 | WILKINS ON John | Pa | US | 24 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | | Clark Mc Kane 112 28 St Newport News Va | 95 |
| 62 | LAVLEN Edward | Ill | US | 26 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | | Clerk Fa Bert 725 Washington St Hoboken | 85 |
| 63 | MC CARTHY Walter | Mass | US | 31 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | | Shoreman Mo Mrs Barnett Lawrence Mass | 175 |
| 64 | MC CARTHY John | Mass | US | 23 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | | Shoreman Mrs Leonard Lexington Mass | 150 |
| 65 | PETERS Gertrude | Conn | US | 49 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | Shoreman Mrs Carl 193 Garden St Webersfield Conn | 60 |
| 66 | JACKSON Edward | N Y | US | 27 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | Mo Stwd Mo Mary 353 E 14 St NYC | 50 |
| 67 | LEWINKOFF Paul | Russia Nat | US | 35 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | | Bagg master Gous C Kine Jackson Hts LI | 100 |
| 68 | SUAREZ Diego | P R | P R | 30 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | | Eng Yeoman Wf Hildegard 12 Batterie Lake Oy | 75 |
| 69 | ROBINSON James | N O | US | 22 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | | Studs Yeoman Mo Bessie 3200 West Ave Newport News Va | 75 |
| 70 | KENNEDY Adrian | N Y | US | 31 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | | Oh Radio Mo Marie Staten Island NY | 155 |
| 71 | NEED Vernon | N Y | US | 38 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | | 2nd Co Fa M Constantia N Y | 110 |
| 72 | PETERSON John | Mass | US | 22 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | | 3rd Co Mo Nellie 137 Ballaid St Mangus Mass | 95 |
| 73 | METSCHER William | Germany Nat | US | 34 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | | Photog Wf Maria B'klyn Ger | 50 |
| 74 | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | Fl Contr | 100 |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

223

Wm. American Steamship Lines, Inc. 100 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
 Model for Passenger & Crew Lists

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----|----------|---|----------------|
| | | | | Height | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | |
| 101. BRENNAN | Patrick | Ireland | Nat 21 | USA | 51 | 1 | Fr | Dr | | Wf-Mary-4415 4th Ave. Bklyn, NY | |
| 102. BROWN | John | New York | 12 | do | 35 | 1 | | | | 1st Ave. St 7 Victoria-2.3-615 St. Bklyn NY | |
| 03. BOGOTSKI | Oskar | Germany | Nat 30 | do | 45 | 1 | | | | St. Paul w Wt. Alena-100 Kenwood Ave. East Lansing, MI. | 200 |
| 104. POSE | George | do | do 22 | do | 46 | 5 | | | | Wt. Frieda-137 W 97th St NYC | |
| 105. CLARK | Walter | New York | 10 | do | 30 | 1 | | | | Mr-Mary-3031 Amherst Ave. Bette, Montana | 185 |
| 106. HALLEMAN | Clifton | New York | 12 | do | 27 | 5 | 11 | | | Dau-Dorothy-Franklin St Athens, NY | 140 |
| 107. ROSE | Yakov | Georgia | 27 | do | 40 | 5 | 10 | | | Wf-Maria-150 Grand Ave. Astoria LI NY | 120 |
| 108. FARRELL | Raymond | Conn | 28 | do | 23 | 7 | 8 | | | Mo-Catherine-Noroton Conn | 180 |
| 109. TENNEN | Theodore | Germany | Nat 19 | do | 2 | 5 | 9 | | | Wf-Frieda-174 Lincoln Jersey City NY | 120 00 |
| 110. WHITE | Edward | New Orleans | 13 | do | 35 | 5 | 5 | | | Aunt-M Uebach, 400-63rd St, Bklyn NY | 120 00 |
| 111. PAINTER | Fredrick | England | 24 | Engl | 41 | 5 | 3 | | | Bro-George-15 Collin St. Liverpool, Engld | 120 00 |
| 112. THOMAS | Ralph | Penna | 15 | USA | 40 | 5 | 5 | | | Wf-Maria-30-14- 201st St. Bayville LI NY | 120 00 |
| 113. LACY | Lawrence | Ireland | Nat 10 | do | 35 | 5 | 8 | | | Bro-John-100 Perry Ave. Detroit Mich | 120 |
| 114. ROBE | Ludwig | Germany | Nat 11 | do | 31 | 5 | 8 | | | Wf-Frieda-40 Vielanderstr. Wesermunde, Ger | 120 00 |
| 115. GERBER | Fred | Georgia | | do | 42 | 5 | 6 | | | Mo-Josephine-25 East 10th St. Bayville LI NY | 120 00 |
| 116. KUDASCH | Carl | Germany | | Ger | 37 | 5 | 5 | | | Wf-Anne-40 Kistnerstr. Wesermunde, Ger | 95 |
| 117. STINES | John | Ireland | Nat 15 | USA | 33 | 5 | | | | Wf-Henry-100 Jacob Ave. Brooklyn NY | 120 00 |
| 118. SEARS | Alfred | Mass | | do | 40 | 5 | 10 | | | Sis-Mrs H C. Williams-1007 Cleveland Ave. Wash D.C. | 110 00 |
| 119. SWING | Ralph | Austria | Nat 2 | do | 36 | 5 | 10 | | | Mrs H.C. Larson 2200 Chandler Ave. Chicago Ill. | 85 00 |
| 120. FASTNYCK | John | New Jersey | | do | 32 | 5 | 11 | | | Mo-Mrs. J. Dalbis. 246 West Ave Bridgeport, Conn. | 85 00 |
| 121. FIEBLER | August | Germany | | Ger | 21 | 5 | 8 | | | Pa-August-Drangstedt, Germany | 80 00 |
| 122. MOHRMANN | Hermann | do | | do | | 5 | 8 | | | Wf-Railie-120 Spandauerstr. Wesermunde, Ger | 100 00 |
| 123. | | | | | 5 | | | | | Plumber | 100 00 |
| 124. SHERIDAN | Charles | New York | 2 | USA | 4 | 5 | 8 | | | Mo-Mary-125 W 166th St, NYC | 80 00 |
| 125. NISS | Friedrich | Germany | 22 | Ge | 5 | 5 | 8 | | | Wf-Magt-34 Gindland St. Wesermunde, L, Ger | 70 00 |
| 126. DIMSLEY | John | | 5 | do | 3 | 5 | 8 | | | Wf-Dina-30 Kaiserstr. Bremerhaven Ger | 85 00 |
| 127. HESLER | Thomas | Ireland | 30 | IRS | 47 | 5 | 4 | | | Wf-Kate-884 Hornby St. Liverpool, Engld | 72 50 |
| 128. FRANK | Adolph | Germany | 5 | Ge | 33 | 5 | 8 | | | Mo-Konradine-47 Lindenallee, Wesermunde, Ger | 72 50 |
| 129. GARCIA | Miguel | Porto Rico | 22 | USA | 53 | 5 | 5 | | | Frieda-6 Hamilton Ave. Bklyn, NY | 72 50 |
| 130. KING | William | Rhode Island | 5 | USA | | | 12 | | | Bro-William S Washington St. Pth. Amboy, Mass | 72 50 |
| 131. COKE | David | Florida | | do | | 5 | 8 | | | Mo-Mrs. J. D. MCP No A, Greenville S.C. Fla. | 72 50 |
| 132. HERMANSON | George | Michigan | | d | 24 | 5 | | | | Pa-Carl-Grand Marais, Michigan | 72 50 |
| 133. TUCKER | Edward | Germany | 2 | G | 37 | 5 | 1 | | | Wf-Augustine-Kastanienstr. Bremen, Ger. | 72 50 |
| 134. VAN HOOVER | Clyde | Kentucky | 5 | USA | 42 | 5 | 8 | | | Mo-Artur-Metropolis, Ill. | 72 50 |
| 135. STEEN | John | Virginia | | USA | 4 | 5 | 5 | | | Pa-John-1000 G St. N.W. Wash D.C. | 72 50 |
| 136. STEELE | John | Florida | 10 | USA | | | | | | Wf-Mary-1000 G St. N.W. Wash D.C. | 72 50 |
| 137. MITCHELL | John | Louisiana | | do | | | | | | Wf-Mary-1000 G St. N.W. Wash D.C. | 72 50 |
| 138. McLENNAN | Robert | California | | do | | | | | | Mo-Mary-1000 G St. N.W. Wash D.C. | 72 50 |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

224

The American Steamship America of New York sailed Jan 15 1930
bound for Plymouth Cherbourg & Hamburg Geo Fried Master Voy 7

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH | |
|----------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----|------------|------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|
| | | | Age | Height | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | | |
| 139 | GOVIER | Harold | N Y | US | 28 | 5 | 7 | Fr | Dk | Other | Mr Nellie Bridge Haryton LI | 62 |
| 140 | REYES | Oscar | Porto Rico | US | 35 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Pa Grizante 342 West St NYC | 62 |
| 141 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| 142 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| 143 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| 144 | REILO | Albert | Germany | Gy | 35 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Wender Wt Marz Weuistr 21 Lehe Gy | | |
| 145 | RAASCH | Paul | Germany | Gy | 27 | 5 | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Mr Auguste Hamburg Gy | 62 |
| 146 | FUHNHART | Franz | Germany | Gy | 31 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wt F irrenez Rheinstr 14 Lehe Gy | 62 |
| 147 | GREGORIO | Fritz | Chile Nat | US | 27 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | None | |
| 148 | LESLIE | Vincent | N Y | US | 35 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Bro A Babylon LI NY | 62 |
| 149 | CARRAICO | Jose | Chile Nat | US | 32 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | None | |
| 150 | ANDAU | Julio | Chile | Gy | 33 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Edg R ma | None | 62 |
| 151 | ZENCKE | Albert | Germany | Gy | 34 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 152 | WIERNACKI | Emil | Rocky Wisconsin | US | 28 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Pa John Maple Wis | 62 |
| 153 | LOWE | John | England | Gy | 36 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Wt Mary 18 Camden St Bootle Eng | 62 |
| 154 | OLIVE | Francisco | Spain | Sp | 33 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Fireman | None | 62 |
| 155 | SIERRA | Amadeo | Spain Nat | US | 33 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 156 | GROTHUSEN | Hermann | Germany | Gy | 29 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Pa Wilhelm Doingsstr 41 Lehe Gy | 62 |
| 157 | WALTER | Otto | Germany | Gy | 45 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Hertmannsweg Kant Anna 7 Lehe Ger | 62 |
| 158 | SAAVEDVA | Alvia | Chile | Gy | 28 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 159 | BLOYNAGEL | Willy | Germany | Gy | 42 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Wt Minna 132 Rhein Lehe Gy | 62 |
| 160 | KIERMAN | Joseph | N Y | US | 34 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Ridge Blvd Sis Mrs Brett B'klyn NY | 62 |
| 161 | MURPHY | William | N Y | US | 29 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Mr Catharine 1970 E 178 St Bronx NYC | 62 |
| 162 | SIEMENSMA | Timothy | Holland | Hol | 28 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Bro R 335 DeWitt Ave Belleville NJ | 62 |
| 163 | MEIER | Gus | Germany | Gy | 30 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wt Aete 33 Parscht Lehe Gy | 62 |
| 164 | MARSHALL | Alfred | Chile Nat | US | 28 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 165 | BAHAMONDES | Luis | Chile | Gy | 36 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 166 | WILMORNN | Josef | Germany | Gy | 44 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Wt Auguste B'haven Gy | 62 |
| 167 | MEDINA | Santiago | Ecuador | E | 51 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 168 | GALINDO | Alberto | Chile | Gy | 28 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 169 | VALENZUELA | Francisco | Chile | Gy | 35 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 170 | ENGELMANN | Louis | Germany | Gy | 27 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Wt Louise B'haven Gy | 62 |
| 171 | LOPEZ | Teodoro | Porto Rico | US | 28 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Bro Andrea 132 W 61 St NYC | 62 |
| 172 | GARCIA | Daniel | Chile | Gy | 32 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 173 | ZURICH | John | Austria | Aus | 33 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Pa Simon 70 Granvich NYC | 62 |
| 174 | TEPERIRA | Luis | Chile | Gy | 22 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 175 | PASTOR | Francisco | Spain | Sp | 32 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | Do | None | 62 |
| 176 | PARKINSON | William | Canada | Can | 21 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Pa Tom 13 Barton St Hamilton Ont | 62 |
| | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | 62 |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

The American Steamship America of New York Sailed Jan 15 1930
bound for Plymouth, Cherbourg & Hamburg via Friedland, Vöge

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|----|----------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Height | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | |
| 177 | SANTUZZ | Manuel | Peru | 11 | Peru 34 | 5 | 8 | Pt | Dr | Fireman 44 Route 5, NYC | 67 5 |
| 178 | FRITZ | Henry | Ger. | 5 | Ger. 30 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | 64 Hudson St., Holsten, NY | 67 5 |
| 179 | KESSELER | John | Holl. | 4 | Holl. 30 | 5 | 1 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Mr., 71 Wiltshire, Amsterdam, 1931 | 67 5 |
| 180 | REYES | John | Brazil | 12 | Braz. 34 | 5 | 4 | Dr | Dr | 25 South St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 181 | MADSEN | Thomas | Ire. | 30 | Ire. 47 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Sis-Mr., 35 Lenox St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 182 | REIF | Hans | Ger. | 7 | Ger. 29 | 5 | 4 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Parla, 19 Ohmann Geestermünde, Ger. | 67 5 |
| 183 | VAN DE WALE | Walter | Holl. | 20 | Holl. 39 | 5 | 10 | Dr | Dr | Mo-Jacobus Amsterdam, Holl. | 67 5 |
| 184 | PALMA | Manuel | Chile | 14 | Chile 30 | 5 | 5 | Dr | Dr | N O N E | 67 5 |
| 185 | DEBBEN | Mortimer | Ire. | 16 | Ire. 39 | 5 | 7 | Dr | Dr | Bro-Jerry 575 Washington St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 186 | MOCLAIR | David | do | 16 | do 42 | 5 | 8 | Dr | Dr | Bro-W. 346 Maple St., Wallen, NY | 67 5 |
| 187 | KELLY | James | do Nat. | 15 | US 41 | 5 | 11 | Dr | Dr | Sis-Jane 41 Road St., Buffalo, NY | 67 5 |
| 188 | PETROWSKI | John | Latvia Nat 180 | do | 30 | 5 | 7 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Aime, 47 Ganserburger St., Altona, Ger. | 67 5 |
| 189 | VAN AALST | Daniel | Holl. | 20 | Holl. 36 | 5 | 10 | Dr | Dr | Mo-Jacobine Rotterdam, Holl. | 67 5 |
| 190 | VAN DALE | ICHTS | Belg. | 4 | Belg. 28 | 5 | 5 | Dr | Dr | Pa-Jas, 443-25 St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 191 | WILHELMSEN | Bernard | Holl. | 14 | Holl. 45 | 5 | 12 | Dr | Dr | Bro-Mr., Haag, Holl. | 67 5 |
| 192 | ORAST | Edward | Latvia | 7 | Lat. 32 | 5 | 4 | Dr | Dr | Mo-Mary, Varna, Lat. | 67 5 |
| 193 | VAN DER VEE | Peter | Holl. | 14 | Holl. 37 | 5 | 10 | Dr | Dr | Sis-Dora, 134 W 14 St., Harlem, NYC | 67 5 |
| 194 | CARIZ | Segundo | Chile | 5 | Chile 35 | 5 | 11 | Dr | Dr | Mo-Isabel, Chile | 67 5 |
| 195 | DEGUARDI | Arin | Italy | 14 | Italy 34 | 5 | 10 | Dr | Dr | Mo-Michael, 22 West St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 196 | MARSHALL | Ludwig | Holl. | 13 | Holl. 41 | 5 | 11 | Dr | Dr | N O N E | 67 5 |
| 197 | RAGAR- | Shavin | Egypt | 6 | Egt. 26 | 5 | 8 | Dr | Dr | Bro-Alex, 18 West St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 198 | CHERMAN'S | Josef | Belg. | 5 | Belg. 26 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Mary 318 W 18 St., NYC | 67 5 |
| 199 | CARIZ | Louis | Chile | 5 | Chile 27 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | N O N E | 67 5 |
| 200 | FISHER | William | Ger. | 15 | Ger. 36 | 5 | 11 | Dr | Dr | Pa-Aug, 5 Plancher St., Bremen | 67 5 |
| 201 | JAGOLZENSKI | Wladislaw | do | 9 | do 41 | 5 | 11 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Mary, 1 Plancher St., Charleston, Ger. | 67 5 |
| 202 | | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | 67 5 |
| 203 | | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | 67 5 |
| 204 | DE GUERIN | Isidor | P.I. | 24 | US 29 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Coal Passer 44 West St., NYC | 60 0 |
| 205 | POUKOVA | Fred | Ger. | 3 | Ger. 23 | 5 | 8 | Dr | Dr | Bro-John, 44 West St., NYC | 60 0 |
| 206 | PALAMARA | James | Chile | 5 | Chile 22 | 5 | 5 | Dr | Dr | Bro-Michael, 134 W 14 St., NYC | 60 0 |
| 207 | FRYLANDER | Julio | Cuba | 3 | Cuba 32 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Maria 11 W 14 St., NYC | 60 0 |
| 208 | LASTRA | Jose | Chile | 5 | Chile 22 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Pa-Jose, 134 W 14 St., NYC | 60 0 |
| 209 | PENA | Andres | P.R. | 2 | US 23 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Pa-Antonio 134 W 14 St., NYC | 60 0 |
| 210 | DEI CASTILLO | Jose | P.I. | 20 | do 22 | 5 | 5 | Dr | Dr | Bro-Fulgencio, Iloilo Panay, P.I. | 60 0 |
| 211 | KINGMAE | Richard | Ire. | 10 | Ire. 36 | 5 | 7 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Mary, 3 Paulownia, Queens, NYC | 60 0 |
| 212 | ARNAY | Francisco | P.I. | 3 | US 21 | 5 | 3 | Dr | Dr | Bro-Antonio Aronoy Masbate, P.I. | 60 0 |
| 213 | OTTO | Erich | Ger. | 5 | Ger. 24 | 5 | 6 | Dr | Dr | Wf-Maria 30 Kerner St., Wessendorf, Ger. | 60 0 |
| 214 | INFANTE | Antonio | Chile | 4 | Chile 27 | 5 | 2 | Dr | Dr | Pa-Roberto 307 W 34 St., NYC | 60 0 |

UNITED STATES LINES

Bound for Plymouth Chartres & Hamburg. One PM. Master Voy 7/

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------|-----|------------|------|------|----------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Height | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | |
| 215 JONES Philip | England | 7 | Engld | 27 | 5 | 5 | Fr | Dr | C P | Mo-Kluz-93 Eldon St. Liverpool, Engld | 60 |
| 216 JACOBSEN Otto Emil | Germany | 10 | Ger | 29 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Fa-August Jacobsen-53 Nagelsweg, Hamburg, Ge | 60 |
| 217 MONTECINO Antenor | Chile | 20 | Chile | 36 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Teresa-374 W 11th St, NYC | 60 |
| 218 JARAY Juan | Chile | 7 | do | 30 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Fds-374 W 11th St. NYC | 60 |
| 219 SCHNEIDER Fritz | Germany | 8 | Ger | 22 | 28 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Anna-156 Nordstr, Bremen, Ger. | 60 |
| 220 ARACENA Thomas | Chile | 6 | Chile | 26 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Fds-374 W 11th St, NYC | 60 |
| 221 GUAREDIO Alfredo | do | 8 | do | 25 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | N O N E | 60 |
| 222 CUESTA Angel | Spain | 11 | Spain | 28 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Fds-35 Joralemon St Edlyn, NY | 60 |
| 223 WOLF (WOLF) * Emil | Germany | 22 | Ger | 42 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Anna-15 Wachtstr, Walfhof, Mannheim Ger | 60 |
| 224 LLANIS Enrique | Porto Rico | 6 | USA | 26 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | N O N E | 60 |
| 225 NISSE Thomas | Germany | 3 | Ger | 20 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Magt-24 Uhlandstr, Wesermunde, L, Ger | 60 |
| 226 ECKER William | do | 3 | do | 24 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Fa-Albert-4 Eisenbahnstr, Duisburg, Ger. | 60 |
| 227 MISISOY Jernej | Austria | 4 | Austr | 33 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Mary-96 Via Commerciale, Trieste, Italy | 60 |
| 228 PEIN Johann | Germany | 25 | Ger | 42 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Olga-5 Rissenerlandstr, Altona, Ger. | 60 |
| 229 CAIMANQUE Gustav | Chile | 4 | Chile | 24 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Fds-374 W 11th St, NYC | 60 |
| 230 DIAZ Segundo | do | 6 | do | 26 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | N O N E | 60 |
| 231 RAMIRES Pablo | Peru (Peru) | 9 | Peru | 29 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Cou-E Aguilar-211 W 16th St, NYC | 60 |
| 232 HERMANN August | Germany | 1 | Ger | 20 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Fa-August-21 Dammstr, Velbert, Rhld, Ger | 60 |
| 233 MARTIN Segundo | Peru | 10 | Peru | 29 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Frd-222-75th St Hoboken, NJ (13th St.) | 60 |
| 234 de MEYER Leopold | Belgium | 4 | Belg | 23 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Fds-318 W 18th St NYC | 60 |
| 235 MARTINEZ Mariano | Chile | 7 | Chile | 32 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Mo- Valparaiso Chile, "Sinforea" | 60 |
| 236 HERMONS ILLA Idelfonso | do | 20 | do | 40 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Fds-661 Water St, NYC | 60 |
| 237 K KIRCHNER Adolf | Germany | 10 | Ger | 36 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | % Seamen's Home, 60 Hudson St. Hoboken NJ | 60 |
| 238 GALWAY Walter | Ireland | 32 | IFS | 44 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Sis-Mellie-5022 Skillman Ave, LI, NY | 60 |
| 239 ANKE Arnold | Germany | 10 | Ger | 30 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Selma-1211 Simpson St, NY | 60 |
| 240 SAARES Abel | Portugal | Nat 16 | USA | 36 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Bro-Louis-127 Bway-Somerville, Mass. | 60 |
| 241 SIMON John | Phil Islds. | 5 | P. I. | 30 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Sis-Francisco-111 Phila. St, Camiling P. I. | 60 |
| 242 SCHMACKERTZ Fred | Germany | 4 | Ger | 24 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Magt-21 Grenzstr, Bremerhaven, Ger. | 60 |
| 243 MUNOZ Bernardo | Chile | 8 | Chile | 26 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Frd-31 Joralemon St, Edlyn, NY | 60 |
| 244 SCHMIDT Theodore | Germany | 3 | Ger | 37 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Mina-Hollen, Ostfriesland, Ger. | 60 |
| 245 BROWN Ira | North Carolina | 5 | USA | 40 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Bro-C.V.-Asheville, N.C. | 60 |
| 246 BARTHOLOMEW Roy | Penna | 1 | USA | 33 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Mary-714 Turner St, Allentown, Penna. | 60 |
| 247 WILLIAMS Willard | Ohio | 4 | do | 26 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Bro-George 510 W 3rd St, Ironton, Ohio | 60 |
| 248 PANTA Lorenzo | Porto Rico | 10 | do | 30 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Candelaria-704 Washington St, NYC | 60 |
| 249 BIANCAS Emilio | do | 8 | do | 28 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | N O N E | 60 |
| 250 PARKINSON Harry | Englan | 4 | Engld | 22 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Mo-Edith-13 Burton St, Hamilton, Canada | 60 |
| 251 HERRERA Thomas | Chile | 10 | Chile | 30 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Bro-Luis-374 W 11th St, NYC | 60 |
| 252 PENA Gabriel | Bouedo | 4 | Redr | 23 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Frd-George-227 E 14th St, NYC | 60 |

CREW LIST

227

UNITED STATES LINES

The American Steamship America of New York Sailed Jan 15 1930

Bound for Plymouth Cherbourg & Hamburg Geo Fried Master Voy 7

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|----------|----------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Height | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Capacity | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | |
| 253 | GONZALEZ | Julio | Porto Rico | US | 24 | 5 | Fr | Dr | C P | None | 60 00 |
| 254 | FOSTER | John | Scotland | GBR | 21 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Mr Jesse 425 High St Edinburgh Scot | 60 00 |
| 255 | MARTINEZ | Humberto | Nicaragua | Nic | 26 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Bro Juan Barric Antonio Colombia | 60 00 |
| 256 | ZAMUTAR | Mario | Italy | It | 29 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Aunt Luis Box 64 W Chesire Conn | 60 00 |
| 257 | HOCHMUTH | Arno | Germany | Ger | 26 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Fa A 49 Einsbittersler Hamburg G | 60 00 |
| 258 | WEHNER | Joseph | Germany | Ger | 22 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Fa Franz Frankenau Ospr Germany | 60 00 |
| 259 | DONCHUE | James | Mass | US | 33 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 293 Prospect Pk Sis Mrs Murphy B'klyn NY | 60 00 |
| 260 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | | 60 00 |
| 261 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | | 60 00 |
| 301 | KING | John | Mass | US | 40 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 6022 Clifford Tr Ch Stwd Sis Mrs Chapman Phila Pa | 225 00 |
| 302 | GEVERT | Hans | Germany Nat | US | 39 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 2nd do Sis Alma 601 Prospect St Bronx NYC | 160 00 |
| 303 | FLOWERS | Frank | Mass | US | 49 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 9 Cedar Park Asst 2nd Wf B Tompa Melrose Mass | 130 00 |
| 304 | REICH | John | Germany Nat | US | 45 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 3rd Stwd Wf Helaine 261 Rifelstr Hamburg Ger | 65 00 |
| 305 | SEIFERT | Otto | Germany Nat | US | 32 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Ch Stores Wf Charlotte 14 Poststr W Lehe Ger | 100 00 |
| 306 | BOLTE | Heinrich | Germany | Ger | 39 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 2nd do Fa Boris Offenwardo Germany | 75 00 |
| 308 | LEHNER | Hans | Germany | Ger | 25 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Printer Mr Fanny Rosenhei n Bavaria Germany | 90 00 |
| 309 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | Asst L | 80 00 |
| 310 | ALSTEDT | Anthony | Holland Nat | US | 38 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 538 Edgrave Av Linen Bro T Hempel Higsonot Pk S I N Y | 80 00 |
| 311 | SENGER | Carl | Germany | Ger | 34 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 1 Seilerstr Asst do Wf Alma Geestemunde Germany | 75 00 |
| 312 | MELSER | Sam | Hungary Nat | US | 39 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | 70 Broad St Canteen Aunt Mrs Stilling Newark NJ | 50 00 |
| 313 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | Gen | 50 00 |
| 314 | BARTLING | Ernst | Germany Nat | US | 29 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Capt Stwd Aunt M Haenel 357 E 150 St NYC | 60 00 |
| 315 | MASSMAN | Gustav | Germany Nat | US | 34 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Burgermeister Smidstr 99 Butler Wf Martha B'haven Germany | 60 00 |
| 316 | BOYCE | William | Va | US | 39 | 6 | Dr | Dr | | night watch Mo Lola 328 45 St Newport News Va | 50 00 |
| 317 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | | 50 00 |
| 318 | GODWIN | Waldo | N Y | US | 47 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Bro Raynor Bayside L I N Y | 50 00 |
| 319 | SCHILLING | Carl | Germany Nat | US | 45 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Wf Agathe Steindammstr Hamburg Ger | 50 00 |
| 320 | DOLD | Gony | Germany | Ger | 27 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Coss / Salamana 11 Cross St Bloomfieldm | 50 00 |
| 321 | CRAWFORD | Ivy | Oregon | US | 37 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Stwdess Hus Wm 13945 251 St Rosedale LI | 50 00 |
| 322 | MARTIN | Jennie | Germany Nat | US | 44 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Sis Mrs Leas 207 Cooper St B'klyn NY | 50 00 |
| 323 | KRETH | Anna | do do | US | 46 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Husb-B. 227 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J. | 50 00 |
| 324 | WILBUR | Euna | Conn | US | 46 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Son Ohas 122 W 73 St NYC | 50 00 |
| 325 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | | 50 00 |
| 326 | | | | | 5 | | Dr | Dr | | se & nurse | 60 00 |
| 327 | HARDIGE | Richard | Germany | Ger | 48 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Hardenburgstr 9 Asst Stwd Wf Frida B'haven Ger | 50 00 |
| 328 | KIRCHOFF | William | Germany Nat | US | 34 | 5 | Dr | Dr | | Wf Alice W Lehe Ger | 50 00 |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

The American Steamship America of New York Sailed Jan 15 1930

Bound for Plymouth Cherbourg & Bremen via Fried Master Voy 7

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|------------------|
| | | | | Height | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | |
| 329 UMLAUFF Gustav | Ger. Nat. | 15 | US | 36 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dk | BR Stwd | Wf-Elle, 140 Grenz St., Bremen, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 330 MARQUARDT Gustav | do do | 36 | do | 50 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Catharina, 10 Schreck, B'haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 331 WALISCHNEWSKY Adolf | do do | 24 | do | 39 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Johanna, 18 Wecklerstr. Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 332 KREMER Dietrich | do do | 23 | do | 48 | 5 | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Margarethe, 44 Tugener St., Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 333 ROEST Richard | do do | 30 | do | 55 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Meyer, 3777 Faberlnd, B'lyn NY | 50 00 |
| 334 KOLISCH Paul | do | 31 | Ger. | 52 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Johanna, 37 Wecklerstr. Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 335 JANSSEN William | do Nat. | 26 | US | 49 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Frieda, 2 Duppel, Gestermande, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 336 COTRACIO Michael | Italy do | 20 | do | 36 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Frieda, 342 W 10 St., NYC | 50 00 |
| 337 ORLOVSKY Otto | Ger. | 30 | Ger. | 50 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Auguste, 40 Vies St., Hamburg, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 338 BUEHNSTENLING Hans | do Nat. | 18 | US | 38 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Uncle-J. Cornils, 355 W 19 St., NYC | 50 00 |
| 339 WENDLAND Hermann | do | 24 | Ger. | 46 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Bertha, 146 Hafenstr., B'haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 340 | | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | 50 00 |
| 341 VON AULEN Carl | Ger. Nat. | 20 | US | 41 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Regina, 184 Amsterdam A., NYC | 50 00 |
| 342 GOERKE Carl | do do | 42 | do | 37 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Thera, 37 Rampenstr., B'haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 343 KUCKENBUCK William | do | 9 | Ger. | 49 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Frida, 20 Deutsche St., Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 344 GROSS Kurt | do | 29 | do | 45 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Adele, 1 August St., Wesermunde, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 345 KILIAN Conrad | do | 8 | do | 26 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Nephew-Hans Sechtmal, Au der Weide, Bremen | 50 00 |
| 346 SIEMER Henry | do | 3 | do | 28 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Henry, 103 Goethestr., Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 347 NICKLAUS Ernest | do | 3 | do | 22 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Henry, 19 August St., Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 348 BRUNJES Carl | do Nat. | 9 | US | 34 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Sis-Mrs. Sanderlin, 9722-124 St., Rich. Hills, NY | 50 00 |
| 349 MONTCH Dietrich | do | 35 | Ger. | 55 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Margarethe, 35 Kaiser St., B'haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 350 GOERKE Hugo | Ger. | 3 | do | 23 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Anneliese, 37 Rampenstr., B'haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 351 KIRKE Kurt | do | 4 | do | 21 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Walter W-Kurt, 33 Rutenbergstr., B'haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 352 SPANIER Max | do | 29 | do | 49 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Dr Stwd -Wf-Sophie, 32 Blasius, Lehe, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 353 NIEMEYER Herman | do Nat. | 11 | US | 37 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Gretha, 1225 Park Ave., NYC | 50 00 |
| 354 FREIDERT Gustav | do do | 20 | do | 40 | 5 | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Gretha, 36 Duppel St., Maplewood NY | 50 00 |
| 355 SIPPEL Emil | do do | 17 | do | 44 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | BR Stwd -Uncle O Schwarzer, 3417-42 Ave. Corona, NY | 50 00 |
| 356 TIEDEMANNS Hans | do do | 5 | do | 23 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Sec hall Stwd -Bro-Rich, 713 Willow Av., Hoboken NY | 50 00 |
| 357 ST. DENIS Charles | Minn. | 2 | do | 28 | 5 | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Lounge Stwd -Wf-Mrs Arnold, 2406 Cedar Minneapolis | 50 00 |
| 358 WOLFORTH Allison | N.J. | | do | 21 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Fr-Franklin, 17 Davis St., E. Orange, NJ | 35 00 |
| 359 JONES Roland | Mass. | 3 | do | 23 | 5 | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Ralph, 18 Debesen St., Boston, Mass. | 35 00 |
| 360 WASHNER Theodore | N.J. | 1 | do | 21 | 5 | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Anne, 17 St. R., Montclair, NJ | 35 00 |
| 361 | | | | | 5 | | Do | Do | Do | | 35 00 |
| 362 BRALON Thomas | N.J. | 18 | US | 33 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Glory hole -Sis-Mary, Granda Hotel, San Francisco | 35 00 |
| 363 FRUTHENTH'S Nathan | Litaven | 4 | Li. | 31 | 5 | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-David, 312 E 14 St., NYC | 50 00 |
| 364 BUESSEN William | Ger. | 4 | Ger. | 26 | 5 | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Bath Stwd -Wf-Mr, 12 Glarosenstr., Gestermande, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 365 BONKE Gilbert | Ger. | 20 | do | 34 | 5 | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Wf-Maria, 22 Buttelerstr., Wesermunde, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 366 HERMANN Henry | do | 10 | do | 44 | 5 | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Bro-Anne, 120 E 125 St., NYC | 50 00 |

UNITED STATES LINES

... at New York on 15 1934
... of New York & ...

| NAME OF SEAMAN | | | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|-----|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Height | | | Complex- ion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 347 | SEAROERS | Franz | Germany Nass | US | 51 | 5 | 10 | Brn | Blk | Wf Eliza 79 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J. | 50 00 | |
| 348 | KOELN | William | Germany | Gy | 44 | 5 | 7 | Brn | Blk | Fa Wm 54 Hafen Str Lehe Germany | 50 00 | |
| 349 | KLUNDER | Fred | Germany Nass | US | 26 | 5 | 6 | Brn | Blk | Mo Sophia Bookel Geestemunde Ger | 50 00 | |
| 350 | POISCH | Ernst | Germany Nass | US | 49 | 5 | 4 | Brn | Blk | Wf Anna 3 Schenfelderstr Hamburg Ger | 50 00 | |
| 351 | PEINE | Hans | Germany Nass | US | 28 | 5 | 3 | Brn | Blk | Wf Hanna 27 Uhlandstr Lehe Germany | 50 00 | |
| 352 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 353 | PURITZ | Carl | Germany | Gy | 26 | 5 | 7 | Brn | Blk | Wf Martha 13 Auenstr Ratibor o s Ger | 50 00 | |
| 354 | Brugman | Carl | Germany Nass | US | 44 | 5 | 6 | Brn | Blk | Wf/Amade 158 Dehnade Hamburg Ger | 50 00 | |
| 355 | KHURGER | Carl | Germany | Gy | 27 | 5 | 4 | Brn | Blk | Wf Lone 8513 151 St Jamaica Lf 4 Haidberg Billstedt | 50 00 | |
| 356 | KLAGES | Herman | Germany | Gy | 39 | 5 | 10 | Brn | Blk | Wf Brida Hamburg Germany | 50 00 | |
| 357 | SISSUM | Otto | Germany | Gy | 49 | 5 | 6 | Brn | Blk | Wf Auguste Hamburg Germany | 50 00 | |
| 358 | WARDEGE | Hans | Germany | Gy | 21 | 5 | 11 | Brn | Blk | Mo Frida 5 Hardenbergstr B-haven Ger | 50 00 | |
| 359 | GAMARDELLA | Olindo | Italy | US | 21 | 5 | 5 | Brn | Blk | Wf Carolina Firenze Italy | 50 00 | |
| 360 | JENSEN | John | Germany | Gy | 28 | 5 | 11 | Brn | Blk | Wf Hanny 154 10 St Hoboken N.J. | 50 00 | |
| 361 | MULLER | Henry | England Nass | US | 59 | 5 | 6 | Brn | Blk | Wf Frieda 8 Frohvestr B-haven Ger | 50 00 | |
| 362 | JAGAU | Fritz | Germany Nass | US | 54 | 5 | 4 | Brn | Blk | Wf Emma 111 E 19 St NYC | 50 00 | |
| 363 | ILGNER | Adolff | Germany | Gy | 37 | 5 | 11 | Brn | Blk | Mo Lena 52 Bethesda Hamburg Ger | 50 00 | |
| 364 | BRESTRICH | Reinold | Germany Nass | US | 58 | 5 | 4 | Brn | Blk | 333 Garden St Sis Mrs Jurgens Hoboken N.J. | 50 00 | |
| 365 | DOHM | Carl | N J | US | 51 | 5 | 11 | Brn | Blk | Wf Emilie 11 Hafenstr Lehe Ger | 50 00 | |
| 366 | LEVIN | Charles | N Y | US | 38 | 5 | 11 | Brn | Blk | Wf Amelia 3 Adrian Ave NYC | 50 00 | |
| 367 | MEUMANN | Carl | Germany | Gy | 59 | 5 | 8 | Brn | Blk | Wf Emma 4 Noeckerstr Lehe Ger | 50 00 | |
| 368 | GRUBER | Frank | Germany | Gy | 31 | 5 | 10 | Brn | Blk | 888 Wash Blvd Mo Anna Hoeffe Chicago Ill | 50 00 | |
| 369 | LUBBEN | Henry | Germany | Gy | 33 | 5 | 4 | Brn | Blk | Wf Christa Lehe Germany | 50 00 | |
| 370 | RUAS | Francis | Portugese | US | 51 | 5 | 8 | Brn | Blk | Wf Olga 45 Str. Lause Hamburg Gy | 50 00 | |
| 371 | REIL | Fritz | Germany | Gy | 31 | 5 | 7 | Brn | Blk | Fa Fran Lehe Germany | 50 00 | |
| 372 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 373 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 374 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 375 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 376 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 377 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 378 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 379 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 380 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 50 00 | |
| 381 | WOOLWENER | Fritz | Germany | Gy | 25 | 5 | 8 | Brn | Blk | Neubueckersstr 15 Mo Wilhelmine Lehe Gy | 45 00 | |
| 382 | STERRA | Fred | Germany | Gy | 34 | 5 | 10 | Brn | Blk | None | 45 00 | |
| 383 | MERSENHOLZ | William | England | GB | 24 | 5 | 10 | Brn | Blk | Fa Ernest 418 40 St B'klyn NY | 45 00 | |
| 384 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 45 00 | |
| 385 | | | | | | 5 | | Brn | Blk | | 45 00 | |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

232

Mailed for Passenger Office by the United States Lines, New York, N.Y.

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------|------------|------|------|--|---------------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Height | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | |
| 485 | WEISSNER Fritz | Ger. | 3 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | Asst Brk | Mo-Pauline, 57 Lan 6 St., Brooklyn | 100 00 |
| 486 | WONFALK Fritz | do | 3 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | Landman | Wf-Grete, 4 Schornhorst St. B. Haven, Ger. | 40 00 |
| 488 | KULER Emil | do Nat. | 16 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Confectioner | Wf-Harry, 1 Kleis St., Wesermünde, Ger. | 150 00 |
| 489 | GRUNTER Gottlieb | Ger. | 16 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | Asst w | W-Elmy, 20 Gruene St., B. Haven, Ger. | 120 00 |
| 490 | KOOP Heinrich | do | 5 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | W | Pa-Heinrich, 159 Spaten, Wesermünde, Ger. | 70 00 |
| 491 | HARMS Carl | do | 17 | 5 | 8 | Br | Bl | | Ch Baker | Wf-Margaretha, 13 Gosthe, Wesermünde | 40 00 |
| 492 | LUCKA W Fritz | do | 8 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | 2nd w | Wf-Emma, 46 Lurperwer, Hamburg, Ger. | 70 00 |
| 493 | WISNER Paul | do | 16 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Pastory Baker | Pa-Elmy, 127 Schlesier, Tollenhof | 100 00 |
| 494 | REICHEL Friederich | do | 16 | 5 | 10 | Br | Bl | | Asst w | Pa-Georg, 1 Mohrens St., Wesermünde | 80 00 |
| 496 | GRUNTER Selmer | do Nat. | 23 | 5 | 11 | Br | Bl | | Ch Butcher | Wf-Isa, Kaiser St., B. Haven, Ger. | 170 00 |
| 497 | GRUNTER Adam | do do | 15 | 5 | 8 | Br | Bl | | 2nd w | Pa-Joachim, 22 River St., Hoboken, NJ | 85 00 |
| 498 | REISSA W Bernhart | Ger. | 2 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | 3rd w | Pa-Julius, 79 Jacobi St., Wesermünde | 70 00 |
| 499 | | | | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | | | |
| 500 | REISSA W Fritz | Ger. | 4 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Crew Ch | Wf-Elmy, 7 Frensen St., Wesermünde | 70 00 |
| 501 | WATER Ernst | do | 2 | 5 | 11 | Br | Bl | | 2nd w | Pa-Adolf, 23 Wupper St., Barmen, Ger. | 70 00 |
| 502 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 503 | BURKHARD Willy | Ger. | 2 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Wf-Elmy | Pa-Otto, 33 Tahl St., Harburg, Ger. | 70 00 |
| 504 | ZEBER Heinrich | do | 3 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | 3rd Ch | Mo-Alwine, 2 Stieglitz, Hamburg, Ger. | 170 00 |
| 506 | CHOWANITZ Henry | do | 3 | 5 | 10 | Br | Bl | | 2nd w | Wf-Elizabeth, 38-3 Ave., Clifton, NJ | 80 00 |
| 508 | SCHLEIBER Herman | do | 2 | 5 | 8 | Br | Bl | | Asst w | Mo-Margaretha, 22 Pinterplatz, Bayern | 70 00 |
| 509 | GERBER Julius | Austria | 9 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Kosher Ch | Wf-Heinrich, 335 S. 3 St., B. Haven, NY | 95 00 |
| 509 | LUCKE Paul | Ger. | 5 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Coffee Ch | Wf-Margaretha, 46 Koerner, Wesermünde | 75 00 |
| 509 | WATER Julius | Ger. | 5 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | Cab Ch | Wf-Wilhelm, 17 Tahl St., Hamburg | 100 00 |
| 510 | | | | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | 2nd w | | 70 00 |
| 511 | SEHND Leo | Ger. | 3 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | 3rd w | Wf-Margaretha, 19 Tahl St., Neu Ulm, Ger. | 60 00 |
| 512 | GRUNTER Max | Ger. | 4 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Wf-Elmy | Wf-Elmy, 11 Tahl St., Hamburg, Ger. | 70 00 |
| 513 | JACOB Paul | Ger. | 5 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | 3rd Ch | Wf-Auguste, 25 Spaten, Wesermünde | 80 00 |
| 514 | BOMAY Peter | Ger. | 3 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | 2nd w | Wf-Bernhardine, 6 Schild, Barmen | 80 00 |
| 515 | SCHLEIBER Paul | Ger. | 4 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | St. John | Wf-Elmy, 331 St., B. Haven, Ger. | 50 00 |
| 517 | LAAS Edward | do | 7 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Wf-Elmy | Wf-Margaretha, 29 Surfold, Wesermünde | 50 00 |
| 518 | ILLSEN Hans | do | 2 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Pa-Max | Pa-Max, 23 Kistner, Wesermünde | 50 00 |
| 519 | GRUNTER Richard | do | 2 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Pa-Adolf | Pa-Adolf, 33 Heinrich, Wesermünde | 50 00 |
| 520 | GRUNTER Georg | do Nat. | 5 | 5 | 9 | Br | Bl | | Mo-Elmy | Mo-Elmy, 8 Koerner St., Wesermünde | 50 00 |
| 521 | GLASHOFF Johannes | Ger. | 1 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Pa-Johann | Pa-Johann, Holstein, Heidgraben | 50 00 |
| 522 | REISSA W Elmy | do | 20 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Wf-Elizabeth | Wf-Elizabeth, 23 St. Marz Pl., NYC | 50 00 |
| 523 | SCHLEIBER Hans | do | 1 | 5 | 6 | Br | Bl | | Wf-Elizabeth | Wf-Elizabeth, 18 Oswal Zorn, Strassbourg | 50 00 |
| 524 | GRUNTER Fritz | do | 1 | 5 | 7 | Br | Bl | | Wf-Henry | Wf-Henry, 60 Bruyn St., Rotterdam | 50 00 |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

233

The American Steamship Act of 1917, as amended, July 1, 1918, and July 1, 1919.

Board of PLYMOUTH COAST GUARD & LANDING and Fixed Master.

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of— | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH | |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------------|------|------|----------|---|------------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | Height | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | | | |
| 528 | KNIGHT Richard | Engl | 2 | Eng | 39 | 5 | 5 | Br | Dr | Scullion | Bro-Rt 28 Pine Crescent, Kent, Eng | 50 00 |
| 529 | CANTER Walter | Ger | 2 | Ger | 22 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Pa Karl 69 Nagelsweg Hamburg 15 | 50 00 | |
| 530 | PROCHMAN Paul | Ger | 3 | do | 32 | 5 | 10 | Br | Dr | Mo Ida 86 Markman St. Hamburg 25 | 50 00 | |
| 531 | KUMBERT Heinrich | Ger. | 8 | do | 25 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Wf Ley 30 Orchard St Southampton Eng | 50 00 | |
| 532 | SCHACHT Willy | do | 2 | do | 22 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Bro Hellm 228 Vendenkampweg 15 Hamburg | 50 00 | |
| 533 | BERNHART Gustav | do | 40 | do | 50 | 5 | 8 | Br | Dr | Wf Marie 10 Kaiser St Bremen | 50 00 | |
| 534 | KOCH Hans | do | 3 | do | 25 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Mo Wilhelm Schoenberg Ger | 50 00 | |
| 535 | DALLMEYER Henry | HEHEX do | 2 | do | 57 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Wf Louise 31 Born St Bremen | 50 00 | |
| 536 | OWENZ Willy | Ger. | 6 | do | 25 | 5 | 10 | Br | Dr | Mo Heinrich 12 Astorfer, Hamburg | 50 00 | |
| 537 | WASSMUTER Fritz | Denmark Nat | 4 | US | 46 | 5 | 3 | Br | Dr | Wf Theodor 2 Sanderweg Hamburg Alter | 50 00 | |
| 538 | MAIER Anton | Ger | 2 | Ger | 41 | 5 | 5 | Br | Dr | Fa August 19 Pauli St Kaiserslautern | 50 00 | |
| 539 | STUBERT Oskar | do | 4 | do | 27 | 5 | 5 | Br | Dr | Fa Oskar 15 Schorner St Huesenthal Bremen | 50 00 | |
| 540 | TINTJEN John | do | 2 | do | 21 | 5 | 5 | Br | Dr | Wf-Rilda 40 West 120 St NYC | 50 00 | |
| 541 | VILLE Albert | do | 2 | do | 21 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Fa-Frenz 14 Dresden Bismarck Str | 50 00 | |
| 542 | BLUMERS John | do | 5 | do | 48 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Wf Bartie 45 Heinrich St Wesermünde I. | 50 00 | |
| 543 | MEINKE Hans | do | 18 | do | 32 | 5 | 8 | Br | Dr | Fa Johannes 135 Forthen St City Island NY | 50 00 | |
| 544 | KAWLER Heinrich | do | 15 | do | 39 | 5 | 8 | Br | Dr | Fa Frederick 82 Ditmers St City Island NY | 50 00 | |
| 545 | | | | | | 5 | | Br | Dr | | 50 00 | |
| 546 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 547 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 548 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 549 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 550 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 551 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 552 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 553 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 554 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 555 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 556 | KOLISCH Karl | Ger | 1 | Ger | 21 | 5 | 7 | Br | Dr | Mo-Johanne 37 Koernerstr Lene Ger. | 50 00 | |
| 557 | DALY Michael | Ire | 2 | Ire | 21 | 5 | 11 | Br | Dr | Sis-Mary 133 Morningside Ave NYC | 50 00 | |
| 558 | KOENIGKE Gustav | Ger. Nat | 9 | US | 46 | 5 | 5 | Br | Dr | Wf-Auguste 45 Herman Loen St Leher Heide, 2 | 50 00 | |
| 559 | LANG Otto | Ger | 11 | Ger | 39 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Wf-Auguste 103 Ruyterstrater Flava Ger | 50 00 | |
| 560 | PAUL Fred | do | 7 | do | 25 | 5 | 10 | Br | Dr | Mo-Fred 55 Spachner St Lene Ger | 50 00 | |
| 561 | CURTIN Albert | Mass. | 10 | do | 27 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Mo-Victor 18 Miller St Everett Mass | 50 00 | |
| 562 | PAPADAKOS Konstantin | Yemen | 1 | do | 21 | 5 | 6 | Br | Dr | Mo-Victor 18 Miller St Everett Mass | 50 00 | |

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S.S. AMERICA VOY # 7 GEO. FRIED-COMMANDER NEW YORK TO HAMBURG VIA PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG.

235

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | Citizen or Subject of | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | RATE PER MONTH |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|------|------|----------|---|----------------|
| | | | Age | Height | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 57 | LOGIE | Wilhelm | Ger. | 50 | 5 | 7 | Fr | Lt. | Birdman Wf-Elise, Aa, feld, Leine, Ger. | 01 |
| 58 | 1770 | Cecil | Fla. | 23 | 6 | 2 | do | do | A.B. Mo-Grace, Centurs, Fla. | 62 50 |
| 43 | ZISSER | Edward | Eng. | 28 | 5 | 9 | do | do | Mo-Anna, 2204 S. Lambert St. Philadelphia, Pa | 62 50 |
| 44 | MILNER | Gant | D.C. | 20 | 6 | 0 | do | do | Pa-Gant, 821 N 23d, Martinsburg, W. VA. | 47 50 |
| 45 | KARREL | Alex | Mass. | 19 | 5 | 7 | do | do | Pa-N, 239 Calbender St. Dorchester, Mass. | 47 50 |
| 49 | LAWSON | William | Mass. | 25 | 5 | 8 | do | do | Mo-Agnes 20 S. Border Rd., Medford, Mass. | 47 50 |
| SPECIAL DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | BOWEN | Norman | Mass. | 29 | 5 | 11 | Fr. | Lt. | Pa-Wilson, Candia, N.H. | 140.- |
| ENGINE DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 202 | PIERROA | GILBERTO | Chile | 32 | 5 | 6 | Fr. | Lt. | Fireman-12 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | 67.50 |
| 203 | VARDELL | Pedro | do | 22 | 5 | 5 | do | do | do Pa-Juan, 12 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y. | 67.50 |
| 210 | ROGOTSKI | Alwin | Ger. | 20 | 5 | 9 | do | do | Coalpasser-Mo-Anna, Keemwainut 100 Ave. Baltimore | 60.- |
| 261 | MILLOZ | Ben | Chile | 34 | 5 | 5 | do | do | do Mo-Nemesia Soto, 513 2nd St., Brooklyn, NY | 60.- |
| 262 | SANTOS | Segundo | do | 34 | 5 | 6 | do | do | do 66 Union St., Brooklyn, NY | 60.- |
| 263 | LYDERSEN | Claude | Ger. | 31 | 5 | 4 | do | do | Fireman-Pa-Henry, 12 Honweg, Hamburg, Ger. | 67.50 |
| 264 | DE WAI | Richard | Holl | 27 | 5 | 9 | do | do | do N O N E | 67.50 |
| 265 | PLUMER | Arthur | La. | 39 | 5 | 10 | do | do | Jr. Engr.-Wf-Doris, 629 E 51 St., NYC | 120.- |
| 266 | PERLSON | Fred | Denmark | 36 | 5 | 10 | do | do | Coalpasser- N O N E | 60.- |
| 267 | WILSON | Samuel | Pa. | 32 | 5 | 6 | do | do | do - Sis-Sillie, Berlin, N.J., RFD #1 | 60.- |
| 123 | SYDOW | Gustav | Calif. | 39 | 6 | 1 | do | do | Plumber-Mo-Anna, 2916 Zuleth Ave. Westchester, NY | 100.- |
| 141 | MANNING | John | N.J. | 34 | 5 | 9 | do | do | Oiler-Mo-Ann, Fairhaven, N.J. | 72.50 |
| 142 | FERNANDEZ | Phil | Honolulu | 35 | 5 | 7 | do | do | do - Wf-Emily, 791 Greenwich St., NYC | 72.50 |
| STEWARDS DEPARTMENT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 309 | BICHLER | Carl | Ger. | 46 | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Br. | Asst. Printer-Wf-Marie, 118 Rheinstreet Bremen | 80.- |
| 317 | ROOVER | Edward | N.J. | 28 | 5 | 7 | do | do | do Mt. Watch-Pa-E.G., 204 Sherman Ave., Jersey City, NJ | 50.- |
| 404 | FENLEY | Ray | Minn. | 25 | 6 | 3 | do | do | Commis-Bro-Gerald, 14 Wall St., White & Case, NYC | 45.- |
| 427 | WEIDLICH | Erna | N.Y. | 41 | 5 | 2 | do | do | Stydess-Mo-Mrs. Zimmerman, 835-46 St. B. K. n, NY | 50.- |
| 428 | ZILL | Louise | Ger. | 27 | 5 | 4 | do | do | do Pa-Carl, Ernstweiler, Ger. | 50.- |
| 437 | PECHAR | Stanley | Cz. Slov. Nat. | 51 | 5 | 9 | do | do | Cz. Slov. Int.-Sos-Stanley, 1339 York Ave., NYC | 65.- |
| 453 | KING | Bernard | N.Y. | 30 | 5 | 8 | do | do | A. S.- Aunt-Mrs. McDonough-23 Miller St. Rankin, Pa. | 50.- |
| 510 | MARWKE | Fritz | Ger. | 25 | 5 | 8 | do | do | 2nd Pantry-Mo-Meta, 49 Zollinlandstr. Wesermunde, Ger. | 70.- |
| 522 | MULLER | Jacob | Hung. Nat. | 39 | 5 | 4 | do | do | Barber-Wf-Elizabeth, 2583-4 Ave., Astoria, N.Y. | 01 |
| 523 | TYCKE | Ludwig | Poi. Nat. | 30 | 5 | 8 | do | do | do Mo-Bronislava, Thoru, Poi. | 01 |
| 525 | ROCKAU | Chara | Ger. | 24 | 5 | 6 | do | do | Hairdresser Mo-Anna, 47 Frielingerstr, Bremen, Ger. | 01 |
| 526 | BOBAL | Henry | do | 22 | 5 | 10 | do | do | Tailor-Mo-Hedwig 18 Neaudorski Berlin, Ger. | 01 |
| 500 | AMREMER | August | Ger. | 50 | 5 | 6 | do | do | Soull.-Wf-Marie, 2145 Amsterdam Ave. NYC | 50.- |
| 601 | LAWSON | John | Idaho | 29 | 5 | 11 | do | do | Fd. Anal.-Mo-Olive-Sedalia, Mo. | 01 |

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____ 236
of _____, bound for _____
whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | COM- PLEX- ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | |

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19....., before me.

Port of

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

T. S. S. S. S.

American

(Insert rig)

AMERICA VOYAGE 7
(Insert name of vessel)

GET PRID

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 15, 1920

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 19 29, from the port of Bremen Germany 237

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | FRIED George | | 33 | Master | Oct 22/29 New York | Paid Off | Yes | 53 | M | US Citizen | | 5/9 | 159 | None |
| 2 | MANNING Harry | | 15 | Ch Officer | Do Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | Do | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 3 | BEVELANDER John | | 15 | 1st Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 4 | FRAWLEY John | | 12 | 2nd Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 5 | MARLOWE Andrew | | 22 | 3rd Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | | 6/ | 160 | Do |
| 6 | HULTMAN John | | 15 | Jr Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 7 | GRIMES Marion | | 8 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 8 | MEEGAN John | | 17 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 9 | DE WITT John | | 15 | Do Mate | Do Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | German | German | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 10 | WICKMAN Edward | | 15 | Boatswain | Do Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 11 | HUSEMAN Henry | | 6 | Do Mate | Do Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 12 | TAYLOR Albert | | 25 | Storekeeper | Do Do | Do | Do | 52 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 14 | ALFIERI Salvatore | | 8 | Q M | Do Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 15 | MOORE Campbell | | 3 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 20 | M | Do | | 6/1 | 163 | Do |
| 16 | MOORE Craig | | 4 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 17 | LEAHY William | | 12 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 18 | TALTS John | | 20 | Deck Watchman | Do Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 19 | ANDREWS Joseph | | 12 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 20 | SUTTON Harry | | 8 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 21 | JOHCOEUR Henry | 1st | 6 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 22 | ROSS Jack | 1st PE | 8 | A B | Do Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 23 | PETTGE Walter | | 6 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 24 | STRACKERJAN John | | 30 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 61 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 25 | BROWN Raymond | 1st | 2 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 19 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 26 | OLSEN Nils | | 20 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 49 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 27 | EGAN James | | 19 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 28 | KANE John | 1st | 8 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 29 | MAIER Gustav | | 10 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 44 | M | German | German | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 30 | PASIAK Joseph | | 2 | Do | Do Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, NOV 20, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1 | COHEN | Samuel | 11 | A B | Not 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 40 | M | U S Citizen | 5/6 | 156 | None |
| 31 | 2 | KARTOVICH | Joseph | 1st | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 32 | 3 | STASULITIS | John | 1st PE | 12 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 33 | 4 | NEWTON | William | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 34 | 5 | BOSSELMAN | John | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 20 | M | Do | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 35 | 6 | MARTIN | Charles | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 36 | 7 | DONALDSON | Richard | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 37 | 8 | LOVEJOY | Roy | 1st | 8 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 37 | M | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 38 | 9 | KNOX | Ernest | 19 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 39 | 10 | MILTON(FULTON) | Robert | 1st PE | 12 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 40 | 11 | RYAN | John | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | 6/2 | 164 | Do |
| 41 | 12 | MOSS | Alfred | 15 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 42 | 13 | SMITH | William | 1st | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 19 | M | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 43 | 14 | SEATON | Thomas | 1st PE | 20 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 42 | M | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 44 | 15 | HAISLIP | Edmund | 1st | 2 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 34 | M | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 45 | 16 | REYNOLDS | Patrick | 1st | 1 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 18 | M | Do | 6/2 | 164 | Do |
| 46 | 17 | SMITH | Joseph | 1st | 2 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 19 | M | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 47 | 18 | WATSON | Harry | 1st | 2 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | 6/1 | 163 | Do |
| 48 | 19 | OCONMICOF | William | 1st | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 49 | 20 | USREY | Bennie | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 18 | M | Do | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 50 | 21 | EMOND | John | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 19 | M | Do | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 51 | 22 | ELEBRANT | Joseph | 1st | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 52 | 23 | WECHSLOFF | Michael | 1st | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Russian Russian | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 53 | 24 | MASSMAN | Jack | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | U S Citizen | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 54 | 25 | NIPSCHER | Le Roy | 1st | 1 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 55 | 26 | CHEMA | Michael | 1st PE | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 56 | 27 | SPECTOR | Philip | 1st | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 57 | 28 | KOPPENJAN | Anthony | 24 | Purser | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 58 | 29 | SCHILLING | Edward | 22 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 59 | 30 | WILKINS ON | John | 2 | Ch Clerk | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | 6/3 | 165 | Do |

Line UNITED States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, NOV 20, 1929, from the port of Bremen, Germany.

239

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | 1 | LAFLEN | Edward | | Clerk | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 26 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | None |
| 84 | 2 | MC CARTHY | Walter | | Surgeon | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 85 | 3 | KAHN | Kieth | 1st | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 86 | 4 | HAITZER | Henry | 1st | Hosp Attd | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 88 | 5 | MAC PHERSON | John | 1st | Do Stwd | Do | Do | Do | Do | 19 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 89 | 6 | LEWINKOFF | Baul | | Baggage Mast | Do | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 90 | 7 | SUAREZ | Diego | | Eng Yeoman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Pac Isl | Phil Isl | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 92 | 8 | KENNEDY | Adrian | | Chief Radio | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | US Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 93 | 9 | REED | Vernon | | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 94 | 10 | PETERSON | John | | 3rd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 95 | 11 | METSCHER | William | | Photographer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 96 | 12 | MC CAULEY | William | | Food Contro 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 101 | 13 | BRENNAN | Patrick | | Chf Engineer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 102 | 14 | BROWN | John | | 1st Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 103 | 15 | ROGOTZKI | Oskar | | 2nd do (3r) | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 104 | 16 | POSE | George | | 2nd do (Jr) | Do | Do | Do | Do | 40 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 105 | 17 | CLARK | Walter | | 3rd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 106 | 18 | KELPIEN | Theodore | | 4th Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 107 | 19 | PALMER | Frederick | | Jr Engineer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 43 | M | English | English | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 108 | 20 | TEBBEN | Theodore | | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | German | German | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 109 | 21 | SMITH | Bruce | 1st | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | US Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 110 | 22 | WILSON | William | | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 111 | 23 | SMILEY | Duncan | 1st | Do | 28 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 112 | 24 | HALLENBECK | Clinton | | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 165 | Do |
| 113 | 25 | LACY | Lawrence | | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 114 | 26 | RODE | Lwig | | Chief Ref Eng | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 115 | 27 | GERBER | Fred | | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 158 | Do |
| 116 | 28 | KLUDASCH | Karl | | 3rd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 117 | 29 | HYNES | John | | Ch Elect | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | US Citizen | | 5/8 | 156 | Do |
| 118 | 30 | SEARS | Alfred | | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 46 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc

Immigrant Inspector

See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, NOV 20, 1922, from the port of Bremen Germany 210

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | 1 | SWING | Ralph | 3 | 3rd Electric. | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 26 | M | US Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | None |
| 120 | 2 | PASTNYCK | John | 3 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 121 | 3 | FIEDLER | August | 3 | Deck Engineer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 122 | 4 | MOHRMAN N | herman | 2 | machinist | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | German | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 123 | 5 | TOPPING | Harry | 30 | Plumber | Do | Do | Do | Do | 50 | M | US Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 124 | 6 | O'HARE | James | 22 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 42 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 125 | 7 | NISSE | Frederick | 32 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 56 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 126 | 8 | DIEROLF | John | 16 | Storekeeper | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 127 | 9 | HESSION | Thomas | 25 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 53 | M | Irish | Irish | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 128 | 10 | FILONOW | John | 5 | Oiler | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | US Citizen | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 129 | 11 | WOOD | John | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 130 | 12 | FRANKE | Adolf | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 131 | 13 | CARLSON | Bjarne | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | US Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 132 | 14 | CONE | David | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 133 | 15 | ALVES | Raul | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 134 | 16 | MANNING | John | 15 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 135 | 17 | HERMANSON | George | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 136 | 18 | TROSTBACH | Paul | 10 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 137 | 19 | MARTIN | Frankie | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 138 | 20 | GARCIA | Manuel | 30 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 52 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 139 | 21 | TUCHNER | Edward | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | German | German | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 141 | 22 | SMITH | Armistead | 1st | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | US Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 142 | 23 | DODGE | Walter | 1st | Do | 26 | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 156 | Do |
| 143 | 24 | FARNELL | George | 10 | Watertender | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | German | Danzig | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 144 | 25 | GARRAICO | Jose | 12 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 145 | 26 | FAHNERT | Franz | 30 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 50 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 146 | 27 | TRITT | Gregorio | 14 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | US Citizen | | 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 147 | 28 | REYES | Oscar | 15 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 148 | 29 | LYNTON | Cecil | 5 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 149 | 30 | STURM | John | 18 | Ldg firemen | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



Immigrant Inspector.

*See back of page on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 19 29, from the port of Bremen Germany

241

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------|
| | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | 1 | ANDAUL ✓ | Julio | 13 | Ldg Fireman | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 33 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/7 | 157 | None |
| 151 | 2 | KENNECKE ✓ | Henry | 5 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | German | German | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 152 | 3 | LOWE ✓ | John | 15 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | English | English | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 153 | 4 | AVENAS ✓ | Jose | 7 | Fireman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 154 | 5 | HARRIS ✓ | Joseph | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | US Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 155 | 6 | SAAVEDRA ✓ | Alfiro | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 156 | 7 | ENGELMAN ✓ | Ludwig | 4 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 157 | 8 | CHRISTIANSEN ✓ | Svend | 8 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Scandina | Danish | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 158 | 9 | CACERES ✓ | Alberto | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 159 | 10 | SIERRA ✓ | Amadeo | 13 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 160 | 11 | OLIVA ✓ | Francisco | 13 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 161 | 12 | REGIS ✓ | John | 12 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Sp Amer | Brazilian | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 162 | 13 | MALDONADO ✓ | Felipe | 7 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | Chilean | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 163 | 14 | OVIEDO ✓ | Jose | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 164 | 15 | ZURICH ✓ | John | 10 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | German | Austrian | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 165 | 16 | CABEZA ✓ | Segundo | 14 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 166 | 17 | PANTA ✓ | Lorenzo | 10 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | US Citizen | | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 167 | 18 | SANCHEZ ✓ | Manuel | 13 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Sp Amer | Peruvian | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 168 | 19 | MEDINA ✓ | Santiago | 11 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | Do | Ecuadorian | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 169 | 20 | ARNAU ✓ | Francisco | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Pac Isl | Phil Isl | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 170 | 21 | CENTRERAS ✓ | Oscar | 1st | 7 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 27 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 171 | 22 | MARSHALL ✓ | Alfred | 11 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 172 | 23 | HERNANDEZ ✓ | Martin | 10 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Mexican | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 173 | 24 | PRENZ ✓ | Henry | 1st PE | 9 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 29 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 174 | 25 | CANNON ✓ | Patrick | 1st | 8 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | 28 | M | Irish | Irish | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 175 | 26 | BERG ✓ | Fred | 1st | 20 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 38 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 176 | 27 | MANSION ✓ | Herbert | 1st | 10 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 30 | M | Scand | Swedish | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 177 | 28 | NEWMAN ✓ | Fred | 1st | 15 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 178 | 29 | HANEIS ✓ | Theodore | 1st | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | US Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 179 | 30 | WELLM ✓ | Hermann | 1st PE | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | German | German | 6/ | 162 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc

14-1900

Immigrant Inspector

Not a failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBV. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. SIX

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 13, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany

242

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | 1 NICKEL Robert | 1st | 7 | Fireman | Oct 24/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 21 | M | German | German | 5/9 | 159 | None |
| 181 | 2 MURPHY Joseph | 1st | 21 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | US Citizen | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 182 | 3 VALENZUELA Francisco | | 15 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 183 | 4 OAK Raymond | 1st | 10 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | US Citizen | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 184 | 5 MANNEL Karl | 1st PE | 8 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 137 | Do |
| 185 | 6 GONZALEZ Manuel | 1st | 5 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/3 | 155 | Do |
| 186 | 7 TABER George | 1st | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | US Citizen | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 187 | 8 MEREL Piz | 1st | 13 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Sp Amer | Panamanian | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 188 | 9 CROSS James | 1st | 9 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | US Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 189 | 10 MUNOZ Desiderio | | 7 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Sp Amer | Mexican | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 190 | 11 HERRERA Manuel | 1st PE | 19 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 41 | M | US Citizen | | 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 191 | 12 SIEMENSIA Timothy | | 4 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Dutch | Hollanday | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 192 | 13 LEBMAN Joseph | 1st | 6 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 193 | 14 LINDAY Robert | Failed to join. Noted by Commissioner New York Oct 26 1929 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 194 | 15 ORR William | 1st | 7 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | US Citizen | | 5/8 | 156 | Do |
| 195 | 16 HAMILTON David | 1st | 6 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Scotch | British | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 196 | 17 MC NAB James | 1st | 18 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 197 | 18 OLESEN Ole | 1st | 12 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 198 | 19 POWELS Victor | | 9 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 199 | 20 POWELS Alphonse | 1st PE | 13 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | Do | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 200 | 21 SENRAMI Remi | 1st | 3 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 201 | 22 SPRENGER Max | 1st PE | 7 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 202 | 23 HALBACH Walter | 1st | 4 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 203 | 24 SCHMIDT Theodor | | 17 | Coal Passer | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 205 | 25 ECKER Wilhelm | | 3 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 155 | Do |
| 206 | 26 POTKOWA Paul | | 2 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 158 | Do |
| 207 | 27 MONTECINO Antonio | | 15 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 208 | 28 PALAMARA Luis | | 2 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 209 | 29 ROBLES Demotilo | | 3 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 210 | 30 ROSETTE Luis | | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Mexican | 5/6 | 156 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



(29)



*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. SEVEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS AMERICA, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany

243

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 211 | 1 | PRYBUSH | Frank | | 12 | Coal Passer | Oct 23/29 New York | Paid Off | Yes | 27 | M | German | Danzig / 5/9 | 159 | None |
| 212 | 2 | DENKER | Henry | | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | German / 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 213 | 3 | RUAS | Francisco | | 12 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 31 | M | Portugese | Portugese 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 214 | 4 | CONTRERA | Domingo | | 7 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 27 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean / 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 215 | 5 | MOYLAN | Paul | | 10 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | 24 | M | US Citizen | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 216 | 6 | MARTIN | Juan | | 10 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 29 | M | Sp Amer | Peruvian 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 217 | 7 | INFANTE | Antonio | | 7 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | Chilean / 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 218 | 8 | WOLF | Emil | | 22 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 42 | M | German | German / 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 219 | 9 | CASTILLO | Jose del | | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | Pac Isl | Phil Isl 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 220 | 10 | BALL (GALLAGHER) | James | 1st | 4 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | 39 | M | Irish | Irish / 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 221 | 11 | HOFBACH | Artur | | 3 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 21 | M | German | German / 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 222 | 12 | ANGER | Max | 1st PE | 5 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do / 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 223 | 13 | CABEZA | Julio | | 9 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 24 | M | Sp Amer | Ecuadorian 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 224 | 14 | MEDINA | Jose | 1st PE | 1 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 20 | M | U S Citizen | 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 225 | 15 | GIL | Armando | 1st PE | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Sp Amer | Mexican / 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 226 | 16 | MUNOZ | Bernardo | 1st PE | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Chilean / 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 227 | 17 | CUESTA | Angel | 1st | 10 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish / 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 228 | 18 | ESTRADA | Francisco | 1st | 8 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 28 | M | Sp Amer | Mexican / 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 229 | 19 | LOCKLIER | Norman | 1st | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | U S Citizen | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 230 | 20 | JONES | Philip | | 7 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 27 | M | English | English / 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 231 | 21 | RUSS | Herman | 1st PE | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | German | German / 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 232 | 22 | RANDELL | William | 1st | 14 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 44 | M | U S Citizen | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 233 | 23 | ANKE | Arnold | 1st PE | 10 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 30 | M | German | German / 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 234 | 24 | SMITH | John | 1st | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | U S Citizen | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 235 | 25 | GRAMMER | Herman | 1st PE | 11 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | 31 | M | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 236 | 26 | ROSENFELD | Helmut | 1st | 8 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 23 | M | German | German / 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 237 | 27 | MAYKOWSKI | John | 1st | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 20 | M | U S Citizen | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 238 | 28 | SALAS | Juan | 1st | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 239 | 29 | RAMIREZ | Pablo | 1st PE | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | Peruvian 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 240 | 30 | BROCKMULLER | Fred | 1st | 4 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 45 | M | U S Citizen | 5/9 | 159 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Eight

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 19 29, from the port of Bremen Germany

244

| (1) C | (2) No. on list | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) No. of seaman's identification card | (5) Length of service at sea | (6) Position in ship's company | (7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (9) Whether able to read | (10) Age | (11) Sex | (12) Race* | (13) Nationality | (14) Height | (15) Weight | (16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 241 | 1 | THOMSON | Harry | 1st | 3 | Coal Passer | Oct 24/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 23 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | None |
| 242 | 2 | ALVEAR | Manuel | | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 243 | 3 | KIMMAGE | Richard | | 10 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Irish | Irish | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 244 | 4 | GALWAY | Walter | | 23 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 245 | 5 | SCHWARTZ | Charles | | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 246 | 6 | OTTO | Eric | | 14 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 247 | 7 | KIRCHNER | Adolf | | 12 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 248 | 8 | RUNGE | Eritz | | 3 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 249 | 9 | OESTERREICH | Wilhelm | | 10 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 250 | 10 | PEINE | Johann | | 24 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 42 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 251 | 11 | GOROI | Juan | | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 252 | 12 | ROSENBOHM | Ludwig | | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 253 | 13 | DEUBEYER | Leopold | 1st | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Flemish | Belgian | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 254 | 14 | CUNNINGHAM | Peter | Failed to join | Noted by Commissioner | New York Oct 26 1929 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Scotch | British | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 255 | 15 | DE GUZMAN | Isidor | | 10 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Pac Isl | Phil Isl | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 256 | 16 | SIMON | John | | 9 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 257 | 17 | CARR | John | 1st PE | 11 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 258 | 18 | CARIS | Luis | | 7 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 259 | 19 | FOGARTY | James | Failed to join | Noted by Commissioner | New York Oct 28 1929 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | English | English | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 260 | 20 | HABETT | Joseph | 1st | 8 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 261 | 21 | MARQUET | Frank | | 4 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | French | Belgian | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 262 | 22 | MC GILL | John | 1st PE | 29 | Do | 26 | Do | Do | Do | 40 | M | Irish | Irish | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 263 | 23 | MADDEN | Thomas | | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 44 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 264 | 24 | LOPEZ | Feodoro | 1st PE | 8 | Fireman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 265 | 25 | CAMPO | Jose | | 10 | Coal Passer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Sp Amer | Chilean | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 266 | 26 | ARANDA | Juan | | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | Do | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 267 | 27 | CRIGLER | William | 1st | 12 | Oiler | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 301 | 28 | KING | John | | 20 | Chief Steward | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 41 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 333 | Do |
| 302 | 29 | BAUMBACH | Fred | | 18 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 303 | 30 | GEVERT | Hans | | 22 | Asst 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | | 6/5 | 200 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Nine

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 19 20, 19 29, from the port of Bremen Germany

245

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 304 | 1 | HERMANY | Henry | 20 | Salon Steward | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 44 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 250 | None |
| 305 | 2 | SEIFERT | Otto | 18 | Chief Stores | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 306 | 3 | UTRECHT | Fritz | 24 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 308 | 4 | LERNER | Hans | 15 | Printer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 309 | 5 | EICHLER | Karl | 10 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 310 | 6 | BRIEHAHN | Frank | 29 | Linenkeeper | Do | Do | Do | Do | 43 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 311 | 7 | SINGER | Karl | 18 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 312 | 8 | HELPER | Sam | 15 | Canteenman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | U S Citizen | | 6/1 | 163 | Do |
| 313 | 9 | WANDELL | James | 1 | Gym Steward | Do | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 314 | 10 | BARTLING | Ernst | 5 | Capt's Man | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 315 | 11 | MASSMAN | Carl | 10 | Bugler | Do | Do | Do | Do | 54 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 316 | 12 | BOYCE | William | 12 | Night Watch | Do | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 317 | 13 | BERNDSON | Ernst | 21 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 318 | 14 | HOOVER | Edward | 12 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 156 | Do |
| 319 | 15 | REYNOLDS | James | 1st 18 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Irish | Irish | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 320 | 16 | ILGEN | Albert | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 321 | 17 | CRAWFORD | Ivy | 8 | Stewardess | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | F | Do | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 322 | 18 | APEL | Anne | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | F | Do | | 5/6 | 136 | Do |
| 323 | 19 | MARTIN | Jenny | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 44 | F | Do | | 5/8 | 138 | Do |
| 324 | 20 | WILBUR | Emma | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | F | Do | | 5/8 | 137 | Do |
| 325 | 21 | LEISH | Kathleen | 1st 5 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | F | Do | | 5/6 | 136 | Do |
| 326 | 22 | MULLANEY | Mary | 1st 1 | Do & Nurse | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | F | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 327 | 23 | MARQUARDT | Gus | 35 | B R Steward | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 50 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 328 | 24 | HARDEGE | Richard | 28 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 329 | 25 | OLTMANS | William | 22 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 330 | 26 | PEINE | Johann | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 331 | 27 | WALISCHEWSKI | Adolf | 24 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 332 | 28 | KIRCHHOFF | William | 19 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 333 | 29 | SCHULTZ | Paul | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 334 | 30 | CURATOLO | Michael | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



(30)
J. J. J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.



*See instructions on back cover.
Note:—If the full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is furnished by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Ten

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, November 18th, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany

246

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 335 | 1 | UMLAUFF | Gus | 15 | B R Steward | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 36 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | None |
| 336 | 2 | KLAGES | Herman | 25 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 337 | 3 | KRAMER | Diedrich | 22 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 338 | 4 | MOENCH | Diedrich | 33 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 54 | M | German | German | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 339 | 5 | BOESE | Richard | 30 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 46 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 340 | 6 | KAPPELER | Albert | 17 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 42 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 341 | 7 | LAUDAN | Fritz | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 342 | 8 | KUKENBUCH | William | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 49 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 343 | 9 | VAN DER BURG | Peter | 17 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | Dutch | Hollander | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 344 | 10 | ZEIDENITZ | Henry | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 345 | 11 | OLTMANS | John | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 346 | 12 | JANSSEN | William | 26 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 347 | 13 | KOLISCH | Paul | 31 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 51 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 348 | 14 | PURRITZ | Karl | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 349 | 15 | HERMANN | Edward | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 350 | 16 | HOSE | Max | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 351 | 17 | FUERST | Ernst | 24 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 352 | 18 | SPANIER | Max | 28 | Deck Steward | Do | Do | Do | Do | 49 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 353 | 19 | NIEMEYER | Herman | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 354 | 20 | POELMAN | Ernst | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 355 | 21 | SIPPEL | Emil | 15 | Smoke Rm Stwd | Do | Do | Do | Do | 44 | M | Do | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 356 | 22 | TIEDEMANN | Hans | 6 | Shoal Hall | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 357 | 23 | LUDWIG | Louis | 10 | Lounge Stwd | Do | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 158 | Do |
| 358 | 24 | PEHL | Karl | 1 | Ball Boy | Do | Do | Do | Do | 20 | M | Do | | 6/4 | 164 | Do |
| 359 | 25 | MC WILLIAMS | Robert | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 360 | 26 | THOMPSON | Robert | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 361 | 27 | BERTOCCI | James | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 362 | 28 | NEALON | Thomas | 15 | Glory Hole | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 158 | Do |
| 363 | 29 | GEHLER | Herman | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 364 | 30 | SCHIERECK | William | 20 | Bath Steward | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



Immigrant Inspector

See list of rules on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 11 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany 247

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 424 | 1 | WACHSMAN | Herman | 28 | Tour Ch Stwd | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 45 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/ | 150 | None |
| 425 | 2 | LENG | Fred | 1st | Waiter | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | German | German | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 426 | 3 | HOLLDORF | Charles | 6 | Canteenman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 427 | 4 | O'CONNELL | Mary | 1st PE | Stewardess | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 37 | F | Do | | 5/4- | 124 | Do |
| 430 | 5 | REID | Larker | 1st | Asst Stwd | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 431 | 6 | C'NEAL | John | 1st PE | Night Watch | Do | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | Do | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 433 | 7 | STEHN | Henry | 16 | Deck Stwd | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 434 | 8 | HEISE | Richard | 3 | Soc Hall Std | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 435 | 9 | SCHWEUN | Otto | 1st | Smoke Rm Std | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 436 | 10 | KONDSIOR | Max | 8 | Pol Int | 20 | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 153 | Do |
| 437 | 11 | HANDLA | Tohn | 10 | Cz Sl Int | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Slovak | Cz Slov | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 438 | 12 | FAHL | Walter | 6 | B R Steward | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 439 | 13 | KASTEN | Gustav | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 440 | 14 | BLASSUTTIO | Konrad | 1st | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 442 | 15 | GOERKE | Charles | 40 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 57 | M | Do | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 443 | 16 | AHLEN (VON) | Carl | 25 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 40 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 444 | 17 | WENDLAND | Herman | 26 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 46 | M | German | German | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 445 | 18 | KUETHER | Erwin | 1st PE | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | | 6/ | 160 | Do |
| 446 | 19 | STENZEL | August | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 42 | M | Do | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 447 | 20 | ENDERLE | Fred | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 448 | 21 | BIRK | Walter | 1st | Waiter | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | | 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 449 | 22 | SCHROEDER | Franz | 25 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 51 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 450 | 23 | GROSS | Kurt | 23 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 451 | 24 | HAUPT | Albert | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 52 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 452 | 25 | GENGSTAKE | Edward | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 453 | 26 | DIRKS | Adolf | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 454 | 27 | WEYHAUSER | George | 26 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 46 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 455 | 28 | GRIEL | William | 25 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Scandin | Swedish | 6/2 | 164 | Do |
| 456 | 29 | CHILTON | Robert | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 43 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/3 | 158 | Do |
| 457 | 30 | HAYN | John | 6 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc
Owners United States Lines Inc
Local Agents United States Lines Inc



(3)

Immigrant Inspector.



See list of faces on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

 _____ Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THIRTEEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS AMERICA, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany 218

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 458 | 1 | FAECKS | ✓ | Heiman | 12 | Waiter | Oct 22/29 New York | Paid Off | Yes | 36 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | None |
| 459 | 2 | ARMAND | ✓ | Emil | 12 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 37 | M | Do | | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 460 | 3 | PIETROWSKY | ✓ | Otto | 7 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 461 | 4 | ARNOLD | ✓ | Adolf | 1st | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 33 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 476 | 5 | STOCK | ✓ | Heinrich | 28 | Chef | 22 | Do | Do | 48 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 477 | 6 | THEINERT | ✓ | Carl | 8 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | German | German | 6/1 | 163 | Do |
| 498 | 7 | KEHRLE | ✓ | Carl | 3 | Roast Cook | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | Do | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 480 | 8 | GOLL | ✓ | Paul | 7 | Saucier | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 481 | 9 | SURTMANN | ✓ | Fritz | 5 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | Do | 6/1 | 163 | Do |
| 482 | 10 | PALATZ | ✓ | Erich | 6 | Fry Cook | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 483 | 11 | KNO/SPE | ✓ | Erich | 15 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | Do | Do | 6/ | 159 | Do |
| 484 | 12 | MAUSS | ✓ | Wilhelm | 4 | Grill Cook | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 485 | 13 | MEISSNER | ✓ | Fritz | 4 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 486 | 14 | BOHMFALK | ✓ | Fritz | 8 | Gardemange | Do | Do | Do | 39 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 488 | 15 | EULER | ✓ | Emil | 15 | Confectioner | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 489 | 16 | GRUNTER | ✓ | Gottlieb | 15 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 40 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 490 | 17 | KOOP | ✓ | Heinrich | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 491 | 18 | HOLTZ | ✓ | Fritz | 24 | Chief Baker | Do | Do | Do | 52 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 492 | 19 | LEHMANN | ✓ | Do | 23 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 493 | 20 | HARMS | ✓ | Carl | 17 | Pastry Baker | Do | Do | Do | 51 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 494 | 21 | WIESNER | ✓ | Paul | 15 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 35 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 495 | 22 | SCHUETZ | ✓ | Selmar | 22 | Chief Butcher | Do | Do | Do | 52 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 497 | 23 | STOFFREGEN | ✓ | August | 18 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 498 | 24 | REISMANN | ✓ | Bernhard | 3 | 3rd Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 500 | 25 | RINSCHIEDT | ✓ | Fritz | 36 | Crew Cook | Do | Do | Do | 54 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 501 | 26 | HORSCHEL | ✓ | Hans | 3 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | 43 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 503 | 27 | ERBE | ✓ | Henry | 3 | Night Cook | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 504 | 28 | HOETING | ✓ | Peter | 18 | 3rd Cl Cook | Do | Do | Do | 41 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 505 | 29 | PATALAS | ✓ | William | 6 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 506 | 30 | HOETING | ✓ | Kurt | 2 | Asst Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | German | German | 5/10 | 160 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



Not to be filled in on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. America, arriving at New York, Nov. 20, 1929, from the port of Bremen, Germany 219

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 507 | 1 | GEWURZ | Huda | 8 | Kosher Cook | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 41 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/4 | 154 | None |
| 508 | 2 | LEMKE | Paul | 7 | Coffee Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/10 | 154 | Do |
| 509 | 3 | MAURER | Julius | 30 | Cab Ch Pantry | Do | Do | Do | Do | 56 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 510 | 4 | EMBROVE | Paul | 15 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | Do | Do | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 511 | 5 | BUHLER | George | 3 | 3rd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | Do | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 512 | 6 | BECKER | Henry | 5 | Night Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 153 | Do |
| 513 | 7 | JACOB | Paul | 18 | 3rd Cl Pantry | Do | Do | Do | Do | 41 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 514 | 8 | PENGEL | August | 7 | 2nd Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 43 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 516 | 9 | SCHMIDT | George | 4 | Scullion | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 517 | 10 | MEIER | Gus | 15 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 49 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 518 | 11 | VON GLAHNE | Julius | 2 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 519 | 12 | WIECKEN | Frank | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 520 | 13 | HUBERT | Willy | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 521 | 14 | STRUCK | Robert | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 522 | 15 | TURINSKY | Paul | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 523 | 16 | LAAS | Edward | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 524 | 17 | DONAY | Peter | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 525 | 18 | UDO | Cornelius | 3 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 45 | M | Dutch | Hollander | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 526 | 19 | ILIGEN | Hans | 2 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 527 | 20 | PAUL | Fred | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 528 | 21 | HOFFMANN | Franz | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 49 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 529 | 22 | SANDERSON | Eugene | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | U S Citizen | | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 530 | 23 | HORSTMAN | Arthur | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 531 | 24 | BOLLERT | Hans | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | Do | Do | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 532 | 25 | SCHULTZ | Alfred | 4 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | Do | 5/2 | 152 | Do |
| 533 | 26 | OHTESEN | Alfred | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 534 | 27 | PETTGE | Willy | 1 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 535 | 28 | RANTA | Gustav | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 536 | 29 | KRUTINUS | Erdman | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | Lithuanian | Lithuanian | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 537 | 30 | DAHMEYER | Henry | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc

14-1940



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of rates on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 19, 1922, from the port of Bremen Germany 250

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 538 | 1 | BOLTE | Heinrich | 1 | Soullion | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 30 | M | German | German | 5/11 | 161 | None |
| 539 | 2 | JUNGE | George- | 2 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 540 | 3 | KURZE | Max | 3 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 156 | Do |
| 541 | 4 | GERDIS | Richard | 1 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 556 | 5 | STRUVE | Herman | 5 | Messman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 557 | 6 | RICHUFF | Bern | 4 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 15 | Do |
| 558 | 7 | KOLISCH | Paul | 2 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 559 | 8 | VELASCO | Joseph | 8 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 560 | 9 | SIMMONS | Manley | 1st | Do | 26 | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 561 | 10 | LANG | William | 10 | Do | 28 | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | German | German | 5/10 | 160 | Do |
| 562 | 11 | JOSWIG | Paul | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 563 | 12 | KING | Bernard | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 564 | 13 | OEISCHNER | Max | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 565 | 14 | BOERNER | William | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 31 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 566 | 15 | WHITE | Joseph | 1 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | Do | 23 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 567 | 16 | BRINKMANN | Georg | 11 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 34 | M | German | German | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 568 | 17 | LAGEI | Bernhard | 13 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 569 | 18 | MAIBAUW | Richard | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 570 | 19 | Heinrich | Gustav | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 571 | 20 | ROTHE | Carl | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Do | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 572 | 21 | GERKEN | Hermann | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 573 | 22 | WEIHAUSEN | Walter | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 574 | 23 | LOEPKE | Hermann | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 575 | 24 | HEIN | John | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 576 | 25 | POLUS | Clara | 1 | Do | 25 | Do | Do | Do | 19 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 577 | 26 | MILLER | Robert | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 21 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 578 | 27 | KUES | Max | 15 | Painter | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 51 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 579 | 28 | MUTLER | Fritz | 9 | Polisher | Do | Do | Do | Do | 48 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 580 | 29 | SIEMENS | Dietrich | 17 | Carpenter | Do | Do | Do | Do | 41 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 581 | 30 | OTTEN | Karl | 5 | Upholsterer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 20 | M | German | German | 5/10 | 160 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector



Be liable of race on back hereof.
Penalty - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel América, arriving at NY, NOV 20 1929, 19, from the port of 251

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 582 | 1 | HULTEN | ✓ | Rudolf | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 583 | 2 | HOROWITZ | ✓ | Dan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 584 | 3 | PACKER | ✓ | Herbert | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 585 | 4 | WILLSTAEDT | ✓ | Joseph | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 586 | 5 | MICHAELSON | ✓ | John | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 587 | 6 | SARHEIM | ✓ | Wallert | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 588 | 7 | STURGES | ✓ | Chester | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 589 | 8 | EICHORN | ✓ | Richard | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 590 | 9 | MURPHY | ✓ | Edward | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 592 | 10 | MULLER | ✓ | Jacob | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 593 | 11 | TYMKE | ✓ | Ludwig | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 595 | 12 | SWIFT | ✓ | Adele | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 596 | 13 | BECK | ✓ | Frank | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 597 | 14 | ALLAN | ✓ | James | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 598 | 15 | KRONICK | ✓ | Charles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 599 | 16 | GLENTON | ✓ | Nathan | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 17 | HELLWINKLE | ✓ | Herman | 1st PE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 601 | 18 | PATREILLO | ✓ | Grescenzo | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 602 | 19 | NEWCOMER | ✓ | Luther | 1st | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Service No. ~~XXXXXX~~

Four Hundred and sixty six (466) Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Sixteen (16) Sheets

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

J. Ernest Black

Vice Consul.

November 6th, 1929



fee prescribed
American vessel

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried, Master, of the Under Llandra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1929

Geo. Fried
Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany 252

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 365 | 1 | MUELLER | Henry | 35 | Bath Steward | Oct 22/29 | New York | Paid Off | Yes | 59 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/8 | 158 | None |
| 366 | 2 | BONKE | Gilbert | 14 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 367 | 3 | BUKSH | William | 3 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 368 | 4 | BRUNJES | Karl | 9 | Waiter | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 369 | 5 | NARGES | Walter | 11 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 370 | 6 | KLUNDER | Fritz | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 371 | 7 | FREIBERG | Gus | 20 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 372 | 8 | KIBKE | Kurt | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 373 | 9 | GOERKE | Hugo | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 374 | 10 | GABKE | Arthur | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 375 | 11 | DOLD | Cony | 6 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 26 | M | Do | Do | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 377 | 12 | WOLF | Edward | 15 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 378 | 13 | BECKER | Fred | 9 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 379 | 14 | BRIEDA | Fred | 2 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 380 | 15 | MEIER | Karl | 18 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 33 | M | Do | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 381 | 16 | SMITH | Jack | 1st | 10 | Do | 26 | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 382 | 17 | STAHL | Reinhold | 1 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 383 | 18 | DATSON | David | 1st | 11 | Do | 26 | Do | Do | 31 | M | English | English | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 384 | 19 | KOELLN | William | 4 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 44 | M | German | German | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 385 | 20 | MANDELL | Fred | 5 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 47 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 386 | 21 | KILLIAN | Conrad | 7 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 27 | M | German | German | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 387 | 22 | FITTER | Julius | 15 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | Do | Do | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 388 | 23 | SMITH | Thomas | 16 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 | M | English | English | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 389 | 24 | NUECKLAUS | Ernst | 4 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 22 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 390 | 25 | SPARKER | Michael | 10 | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 50 | M | Do | Do | 5/4 | 154 | Do |
| 391 | 26 | POHL | Walter | 1st | 25 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 25 | M | Do | Do | 5/5 | 155 | Do |
| 401 | 27 | GAMBERINI | Joseph | 1st | 3 | Commis | Do | Do | Do | 36 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 402 | 28 | GAMARDELLA | Olindo | 1st | 2 | Do | 23 | Do | Do | 27 | M | Italian | Italian | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 403 | 29 | ANDERLOHR | Carl | 1st | 2 | Do | 24 | Do | Do | 26 | M | German | German | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 404 | 30 | ST DENIS | Charles | 2 | Do | 22 | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/10 | 160 | Do |

Line United States Lines Inc

Owners

Local Agents United States Lines Inc

14-1340



(30)

James J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.Noted at room on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____. Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV. 20th, 1929, from the port of DOVERHAMPTON 253

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | 1 | BAILEY | ✓ William | | A.B. | Nov. 9, 1929 | Boston | Paid off | Yes | 51 | M | U.S. Citizen | | 5/10 | 150 | None |
| | 2 | | | | <p><i>American Consulate, Doverhampton, England; Nov. 9, 1929.</i></p> <p><i>No. 994.</i></p> <p><i>Seen for the journey to the United States</i></p> <p><i>Marked Bailey American line record.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried Master, of the Unser America, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1929

Geo. Fried
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East-Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS America, arriving at New York, Nov 28, 1929, from the port of Bremen Germany

254

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|------|------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|---|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 1 | MOOS | ✓ | ✓ | Paul | Carpenter's Mate | Nov 7/29 | B'haven | Paid Off | Yes | 38 | M | German | German / | 5/10 | 160 | None |
| 61 | 2 | ALLEN | ✓ | ✓ | Marvin | A B Seaman | Do | Do | Do | Do | 37 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/7 | 157 | Do |
| 62 | 3 | GORDON | ✓ | ✓ | Harry | Ordinary | Do | Do | Do | Do | 29 | M | Do | | 5/7 | 158 | Do |
| 97 | 4 | CRAFT | ✓ | ✓ | Otis | Asst Surgeon | Do | Do | Do | Do | 38 | M | Do | | 6/ | 162 | Do |
| 268 | 5 | SIANCAS | ✓ | ✓ | Emilio | Coal Passer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 30 | M | Do | | 5/3 | 153 | Do |
| 269 | 6 | PEGLOW | ✓ | ✓ | Henry | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 28 | M | German | German / | 5/8 | 158 | Do |
| 270 | 7 | BAKER | ✓ | ✓ | Charles | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | 24 | M | Do | Do / | 5/6 | 156 | Do |
| 603 | 8 | HOLLDORB | ✓ | ✓ | Henry | Asst Steward | Do | Do | Do | Do | 54 | M | U S Citizen | | 5/11 | 161 | Do |
| 604 | 9 | TEMKOW | ✓ | ✓ | Henry | Upholsterer | Do | Do | Do | Do | 20 | M | German | German / | 5/9 | 159 | Do |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
BREMERHAVEN, GERMANY

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA BOOK

H. Metze
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 710 Dollars okil
No fee prescribed

Handwritten signature: J. J. J. J. J.



SUPPLEMENTAL FORM NO. 1, 1929
Handwritten signature: J. J. J. J. J.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
American Vice Consul
Bremerhaven, Germany.
Service No. 410 Dollars et al
No fee prescribed

Line United States Lines Inc
Owners
Local Agents United States Lines Inc
16-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

América - 11-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Fried, Master, of the América, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1929 at New York.

Geo. Fried
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

1165

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Munargo sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien passengers shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1 11
 2 11
 3 11
 4 11
 5 11
 6 11
 7 11
 8 11
 9 11
 10 11
 11 11
 12 11
 13 11
 14 11
 15 11
 16 11
 17 11
 18 11
 19 11
 20 11
 21 11
 22 11
 23 11
 24 11
 25 11
 26 11
 27 11
 28 11
 29 11
 30 11
 31 11
 32 11
 33 11
 34 11
 35 11
 36 11
 37 11
 38 11
 39 11
 40 11
 41 11
 42 11
 43 11
 44 11
 45 11
 46 11
 47 11
 48 11
 49 11
 50 11
 51 11
 52 11
 53 11
 54 11
 55 11
 56 11
 57 11
 58 11
 59 11
 60 11
 61 11
 62 11
 63 11
 64 11
 65 11
 66 11
 67 11
 68 11
 69 11
 70 11
 71 11
 72 11
 73 11
 74 11
 75 11
 76 11
 77 11
 78 11
 79 11
 80 11
 81 11
 82 11
 83 11
 84 11
 85 11
 86 11
 87 11
 88 11
 89 11
 90 11
 91 11
 92 11
 93 11
 94 11
 95 11
 96 11
 97 11
 98 11
 99 11
 100 11
 101 11
 102 11
 103 11
 104 11
 105 11
 106 11
 107 11
 108 11
 109 11
 110 11
 111 11
 112 11
 113 11
 114 11
 115 11
 116 11
 117 11
 118 11
 119 11
 120 11
 121 11
 122 11
 123 11
 124 11
 125 11
 126 11
 127 11
 128 11
 129 11
 130 11
 131 11
 132 11
 133 11
 134 11
 135 11
 136 11
 137 11
 138 11
 139 11
 140 11
 141 11
 142 11
 143 11
 144 11
 145 11
 146 11
 147 11
 148 11
 149 11
 150 11
 151 11
 152 11
 153 11
 154 11
 155 11
 156 11
 157 11
 158 11
 159 11
 160 11
 161 11
 162 11
 163 11
 164 11
 165 11
 166 11
 167 11
 168 11
 169 11
 170 11
 171 11
 172 11
 173 11
 174 11
 175 11
 176 11
 177 11
 178 11
 179 11
 180 11
 181 11
 182 11
 183 11
 184 11
 185 11
 186 11
 187 11
 188 11
 189 11
 190 11
 191 11
 192 11
 193 11
 194 11
 195 11
 196 11
 197 11
 198 11
 199 11
 200 11
 201 11
 202 11
 203 11
 204 11
 205 11
 206 11
 207 11
 208 11
 209 11
 210 11
 211 11
 212 11
 213 11
 214 11
 215 11
 216 11
 217 11
 218 11
 219 11
 220 11
 221 11
 222 11
 223 11
 224 11
 225 11
 226 11
 227 11
 228 11
 229 11
 230 11
 231 11
 232 11
 233 11
 234 11
 235 11
 236 11
 237 11
 238 11
 239 11
 240 11
 241 11
 242 11
 243 11
 244 11
 245 11
 246 11
 247 11
 248 11
 249 11
 250 11
 251 11
 252 11
 253 11
 254 11
 255 11
 256 11
 257 11
 258 11
 259 11
 260 11
 261 11
 262 11
 263 11
 264 11
 265 11
 266 11
 267 11
 268 11
 269 11
 270 11
 271 11
 272 11
 273 11
 274 11
 275 11
 276 11
 277 11
 278 11
 279 11
 280 11
 281 11
 282 11
 283 11
 284 11
 285 11
 286 11
 287 11
 288 11
 289 11
 290 11
 291 11
 292 11
 293 11
 294 11
 295 11
 296 11
 297 11
 298 11
 299 11
 300 11
 301 11
 302 11
 303 11
 304 11
 305 11
 306 11
 307 11
 308 11
 309 11
 310 11
 311 11
 312 11
 313 11
 314 11
 315 11
 316 11
 317 11
 318 11
 319 11
 320 11
 321 11
 322 11
 323 11
 324 11
 325 11
 326 11
 327 11
 328 11
 329 11
 330 11
 331 11
 332 11
 333 11
 334 11
 335 11
 336 11
 337 11
 338 11
 339 11
 340 11
 341 11
 342 11
 343 11
 344 11
 345 11
 346 11
 347 11
 348 11
 349 11
 350 11
 351 11
 352 11
 353 11
 354 11
 355 11
 356 11
 357 11
 358 11
 359 11
 360 11
 361 11
 362 11
 363 11
 364 11
 365 11
 366 11
 367 11
 368 11
 369 11
 370 11
 371 11
 372 11
 373 11
 374 11
 375 11
 376 11
 377 11
 378 11
 379 11
 380 11
 381 11
 382 11

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINARRO Passengers sailing from NASSAU, N. P. BAHAMAS, NOVEMBER 17th, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country |
| 1 | 7-10-29 | Green ✓ | Beatrice J. | 54 | | M | Wife | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | England | Birmingham, via 3 | 3-3- | Nassau | November 9/29. | England | Northampton |
| 2 | 4-21-29 | Corbett ✓ | Hilda E. | 38 | | F | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3-3- | " | " | " | Nassau |
| 3 | 4-21-29 | Stuart ✓ | Edmund H. | 29 | | M | Government Official | " | " | " | Bahamas | African | Bahamas | Nassau | 3-1 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | 4-21-29 | Hall ✓ | Hersal W. S. | 6 | | M | None | No | " | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | 4-21-29 | Bethel ✓ | Dorothy C. | 30 | | F | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | " | English | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

20-11-29 9:40 am

103

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 20TH,

1929.

256

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is reported by others to be so, or is a member of a political party, or is reported by others to be so, or is a member of a political party, or is reported by others to be so | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character | Whether coming to the United States as a seaman, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 231637 | Hon. H. G. M. Loom, Nassau | Eng. Southampton | Self | Yes | Yes | 1929 New York | In transit to England | Yes | 3 Days | No | NU | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | DO DO | " " | " | " | " | 1929 " | DO | " | 3 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | Fair | Blue | " |
| 3 | Father, A. W. Stuart, Nassau | Bah. Nassau | " | " | " | 1928 " | In transit to Canada | " | 1 Day | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | Brown | Black | Brown | " |
| 4 | " Hersal S. Hall, Nassau | " " | Father | " | No | " | DO | " | 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 11 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Sister, Mrs. H. S. Black | " " | Self | " | Yes | 1928 New York | In transit to England | " | 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | Grey | Scar on right wrist | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark, Master, of the S. S. Munargo, from Nassau, N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Munargo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

H. H. Peachey
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Monargo Passengers sailing from Miami, Fla., Nov. 16, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | NOT | Saunders | Philip | 36 | ✓ | M | M Butler | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Brit. | English | England | London | | | | U.S.A. | Miami, Fla. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

November 20th

19 29

258

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|--|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------|------|------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a tourist, or is employed by a party? If so, what? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of — | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Feet | | | | | | | | | | Inches | Hair | | |
| 1 | 3510 Alton Rd. Miami Beach Fla. | Miami | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | N.Y. | 3510 Alton Rd. Miami Beach | No | Perman. | Yes | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Dk | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. Clark, Master, of the S. S. Munargo, from Miami, Fla., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master W.W. Clark

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.E. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. Munargo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S.

MUNARGO

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Nov. 8th

19.

115

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Lise

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York, N.Y.

Nov. 20th

19 29

260

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark, Master, of the S. S. Munargo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clark

Master ~~Signature~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

2011/11/20

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year (or more) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

S. S.

MUNARGO

sailing from

NEW YORK

NOV. 8th

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Nov. 20th, 1929

251

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | Age | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Alsop | Philip Roy | 32 | M | S | Washington, D.C. | Aug. 2, 1897 | 619 - K St. N.E., Washington, D.C. |
| 2 | Begin | Albertine | 32 | F | S | Ireland | Apr. 7, 1897 | Rockaway Beach, N.Y. |
| 3 | Bernstein | Abraham | 43 | M | M | Austria | Apr. 15, 1886 | 917 - 53rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 4 | Burke | Thomas J. | 49 | M | M | New York City | Oct. 31, 1879 | 493 Lincoln Pkway., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Caffrey | William J. A. | 60 | M | M | New York City | June 29, 1869 | 16 St. Luke's Place N.Y.C. |
| 6 | Caffrey | Mary C. | 50 | F | M | New York City | Apr. 14, 1879 | do. do. |
| 7 | Carroll | Richard | 66 | M | S | Winsted, Conn. | June 14, 1863 | Westport, Conn. |
| 8 | Carroll | Catharine | 60 | F | S | do. | Sept. 6, 1869 | do. |
| 9 | Case | Helen | 25 | F | S | New York City | Feb. 25, 1904 | 314 East 206th St. Bronx, N.Y. |
| 10 | Clark | Robert J. | 52 | M | S | Milton, Mass. | Sept. 25, 1877 | East Milton, Mass. |
| 11 | Cordery | Frank P. | 58 | M | S | Absecon, N.Y. | Sept. 29, 1871 | 1761 W. 6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 12 | Dunn Jr. | William E. | 38 | M | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. | Jan. 21, 1891 | 32 Coleridge St., Bklyn. N.Y. |
| 13 | Dunn | Velma I. | 28 | F | M | Mattoon, Ill. | Jan. 2, 1901 | do. do. |
| 14 | Duncan | Edward | 28 | M | M | New York City | July 9, 1901 | 10 Midwood St., Bklyn. N.Y. |
| 15 | Duncan | Lou | 25 | F | M | do. | Nov. 19, 1903 | do. do. |
| 16 | Flood | Mary R. | 55 | F | S | Easton, Pa. | June 10, 1875 | 48 Louisiana St., Long Beach, N.Y. |
| 17 | Flood | Sarah | 38 | F | S | do. | March 14, 1891 | do. do. |
| 18 | Green | William P. | 55 | M | S | Bridgeport, Conn. | Feb. 6, 1874 | 199 Black Rock Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 19 | Greene | George J. | 56 | M | M | Lowell, Mass. | Sept. 2, 1873 | 18 Monticello Ave., Jersey City |
| 20 | Greene | Ella | 48 | F | M | Lynn, Mass. | May 24, 1881 | do. do. |
| 21 | Gregory | William | 42 | M | M | Boston, Mass. | Feb. 7, 1887 | 98 Lake St., Boston, Mass. |
| 22 | Gregory | Emily | 33 | F | M | Somerville, Mass. | May 30, 1896 | do. do. |
| 23 | Griffin | Agnes | 35 | F | S | New York City | Jan. 3, 1894 | 419 W. 34th St. New York City |
| 24 | Hicks | Daniel | 35 | M | S | do. | Aug. 4, 1894 | do. do. |
| 25 | Hirsch | Frank | 49 | M | M | London, Eng. | Feb. 9, 1880 | 300 Tappen St., Brookline, Mass. |
| 26 | Hope | John R. | 60 | M | S | Hamilton, Scotland | July 2, 1869 | 50 Farmer St., Boston, Mass. |
| 27 | Kilik | Joseph S. | 30 | M | M | Michalowa, Russia | Feb. 11, 1889 | 3830 Bronx Blvd., N.Y.C. |
| 28 | Kilik | Helen | 21 | F | M | New York City | Dec. 28, 1901 | do. do. |
| 29 | Krans | Justus W. | 27 | M | M | do. | Aug. 11, 1902 | 59-29 Queens Bld. Woodside, L.I. |
| 30 | Krans | Dorothea | 20 | F | M | do. | Oct. 30, 1909 | do. do. |

2 PAID for 4 20 days

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...

2

252

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MUNARGO

sailing from

NEW YORK

NOV. 8

, 1929 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Nov. 20 , 1929

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | Age | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Leeper | Harold A. | 43 | M | M | Newburgh, N.Y. | Sept. 21, 1885 | |
| 2 | Leeper | Norma S. | 41 | F | M | Hudson, Ind. | Jan. 14, 1888 | Ridgewood, N.J. |
| 3 | Lewis | Agnes | 28 | F | S | New York City | Feb. 9, 1901 | do. |
| 4 | Lieberman | Ester | 24 | F | S | Warsaw, Poland | Nov. 6, 1905 | 428 - 63rd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | Mount | Victor G. | 42 | M | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. | March 3, 1887 | 56 Featherbed Lane, N.Y.C. |
| 6 | Mount | Aggesta M. | 42 | F | M | do. | May 5, 1887 | 103 Beaumont Pl., Newark, N.J. |
| 7 | Pepe | Elisabeth | 29 | F | S | W. Pittsburgh, Pa. | Sept. 18, 1900 | do. do. |
| 8 | Quinlan | Clare | 53 | F | M | Winsted, Conn. | Oct. 31, 1876 | Rockaway Beach Hosp. N.Y. |
| 9 | Schorb | Edwin M. | 36 | M | M | Plainfield, N.J. | May 14, 1893 | Westport, Conn. |
| 10 | Schorb | Eva S. | 36 | F | M | Philadelphia, Pa. | Jan. 9, 1893 | 734 Ocean Ave., Bklyn. N.Y. |
| 11 | Shea | Irene F. | 28 | F | S | New York City | Dec. 5, 1900 | do. do. |
| 12 | Shiverts | Mabel | 28 | F | S | do. | Dec. 15, 1900 | 4328 - 42nd. St. Long Isl. City, N.Y. |
| 13 | Thompson | William | 40 | M | M | Newark, N.J. | Sept. 7, 1889 | 651 West 188th. St. N.Y.C. |
| 14 | Thompson | Gertrude | 40 | F | M | do. | June 14, 1889 | 36 Mann Ave., E. Orange N.J. |
| 15 | Thompson | Gerarda | 5 | F | S | do. | May 7, 1924 | do. do. |
| 16 | Workmaster | George | 47 | M | M | New York City | March 2, 1882 | do. do. |
| 17 | Workmaster | Bertha | 44 | F | M | Jersey City, N.J. | Dec. 25, 1885 | 47 Plaza St., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 18 | Workmaster | Jane | 10 | F | S | New York City | Feb. 17, 1919 | do. do. |
| 19 | Walker | Ashley | 31 | M | M | Brooklyn, N.Y. | Aug. 15, 1898 | do. do. |
| 20 | Walker | Julia | 29 | F | M | do. | July 14, 1900 | 62 - 73rd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 21 | Zydney | Edward | 48 | M | M | New York City | Jan. 21, 1881 | do. do. |
| 22 | Zydney | Dora | 48 | F | M | do. | Aug. 27, 1881 | 91 Ft. Washington Ave., N.Y.C. |
| 23 | | | | | | | | do. do. |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Munargo

sailing from

Miami, Fla.

Nov. 16

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

Nov. 20

, 1929

253

| No on List | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Family Name | Given Name | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ayars | John | 32 | M | M | Wilmington, Del. | May 29, 1893 | 407 Washington St., Wilmington, Del. |
| 2 | Kemmet | Fred | 43 | M | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. | March 28, 1886 | 760 S. W. 2nd. St., Miami, Fla. |
| 3 | Pekar | Frank | 32 | M | M | Vienna, Austria | Feb. 21, 1897 | 402 E. 83rd. St., Miami, Fla. |
| 4 | Pekar | Johanna | 51 | F | M | do. | May 15, 1887 | do do. |
| 5 | Durkin | Edward | 42 | M | S | Shamokin, Pa. | July 20, 1887 | 3632 Miquale Ave., Phila., Pa. |
| 6 | Frier | James | 32 | M | S | Gd. Rapids, Mich. | Dec. 5, 1896 | 1006 Bridge St., Gd. Rapids, Mich. |
| 7 | Burris | Gale P. | 30 | M | S | Cincinnati, Ohio | Apr. 23, 1899 | Miramar Hotel, Miami |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "MUNARGO" V.212

Sailing from HABANA CUBA

NOVEMBER 16th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, via Miami & Nassau, 1929

264

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | LEE | JANE | 45 | | F | W | December-21- 1884- Richmond, Va. | | |
| 2 | LEE | ELIZABETH | 22 | | F | S | February-19- 1907- Milldale, Va. | | Milldale, Va. |
| 3 | COX | FRED W. | 49 | | M | M | March- 30-1880- Newton, N.J. | | do. |
| 4 | COX | BESSIE W. | 46 | | F | " | February- 2- 1883- Jersey City, N.J. | | Elizabeth, N.J.- |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | do- |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

265

S. S. MILBAGO

Sailing from NAUSSAU, BAHAMAS

, November 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 20TH, 1929.

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Fairweather | Alexander | 44 | | M | M | Jersey City, N. Y. | December 12, 1885 | | |
| 2 | Gerum | Joseph | 47 | | M | S | Gutheim, Germany, | August 18, 1882 | November 10, 1924. | 72, Christie St., Ridgefield, N. J. |
| 3 | Jackson | Richard E. | 46 | | M | M | Salisbury, Md. | August 25, 1883 | Southern District Court of New York. | Glencove, L. I., N. Y. |
| 4 | Jackson | Catherine B. | 35 | | F | M | Baltimore, Md. | April 10, 1894 | | Stevenson, Md. |
| 5 | Keyser | William, Jr. | 58 | | M | M | " " | November 25, 1871 | | " " |
| 6 | Gibbs | John S., Jr. | 53 | | M | M | St. Louis, Mo. | June 28, 1876 | | 912 Keyser Bldg., Baltimore, Md. |
| 7 | Stevens | Weld M. | 45 | | M | M | New York City | June 12, 1884 | | Woodbrook, Baltimore Co. Md. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | 250 Park Ave., New York City |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Munargo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hobrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STONAWAY

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Munargo

Passengers sailing from _____ Havana, Cuba

Nov. 15

19 29

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Total passengers | 100,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 10,000,000 |
| Aliens | 90,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Nov. 20th, 19 29

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

257

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to work in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in custody of military, naval, or civil authorities in any country, or deported by any country, or which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| 1 | Pa- Antonio 131 Cespedes, Regla | Cuba Havana | STOWAWAY | | No | --- | to be returned to Cuba | yes | ? | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | Dk Blk | Br | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Nora.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Clark, Master, of the S. S. Munargo, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Clark
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

E. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. MUNARGO MUNSON LINE

arrived

NOV. 20, 1929

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

258 *see*

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST. GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | |
| 6m 1 | GOMEZ ALBERTO | | | <i>Johnson 11-30-29 10:00 Ref'd by 100</i> AFR. BLK. NO VISA. STOW. LEE 2:00 FLANN | | 11/24 57MB <i>Idow</i> <i>11/26 Munarglo</i> <i>Nov. 10 9/10</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
November 22nd., 192 9
Munargo

I, master of the American S. S. Munargo
from port of New York ^(Nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>124</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>None</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>36</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>None</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>29</u> | Total crew this date | <u>117</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 20th, 1929, consigned to Munson Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier # 9 E. R., and is expected to sail Nov. 22nd., 1929, for Nassau & Havana via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

269

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

1

1

1

1

1

3

3

3

LEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

This list must be presented to the Bureau of Navigation, Department of Commerce, at the final port of discharge in the United States.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF

19

270

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

called the

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

of

(Insert home port)

, bound for

, whereof

is master.

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | WAGE PER MONTH | IN PLACE OF | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|------------|------|------|----------------|-------------|--|
| | | | | HEIGHT | COMPLEXION | HAIR | EYES | | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | #24 | |
| | | | 2 | | | | | | #25 | |
| | | | 3 | | | | | | #32 | |
| | | | 4 | | | | | | #30 | |
| | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 7 | | | | | | #104 | |
| | | | 8 | | | | | | #124 | |
| | | | 9 | | | | | | #252 | |
| | | | 10 | | | | | | #255 | |
| | | | 11 | | | | | | #256 | |
| | | | 12 | | | | | | #17 | |
| G. W. | Lyon | U.S. | 13 | 5 | 8 | | | 60.00 | Yeoman | #106 Mrs. Helen Elizabeth Lyons, U.S. |
| Manuel | Costa Rica | Costa Rica | 14 | 5 | 9 | | | 48.50 | Wiper | #127 Pa. Manuel 2217 Volado, Havana Cuba |

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-8001

Shipping Commissioner.

VOY. 213

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and
Arts. 94 and 162, Custom

55-23-111P

called the

21 Jan 1950

of _____ NEW YORK

(Insert rig)

NASSAU & HAVANA

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof W. W. CLARK (Insert mailing port)

is Master.

271

| LINE No. | NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF— | Age | HEIGHT | | DESCRIPTION | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | LINE No |
|----------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|------|------------|---|---------|
| | | | | | Feet | In. | Complexion | Hair | | | |
| 1 | Lawrence A. King | N. F. Nat. | U. S. | 33 | 5 | 7 | Lt. | Br. | Ch. Off. | W. F. Kinche 4725 49th St Woodside L. I. | 1 |
| 2 | James E. Walsh | Mass. | U. S. | 24 | 5 | 6 | " | " | 1st " | 10 T. A. 6424 Ridge Blvd. Blyn. N. Y. | 2 |
| 3 | George England | Den. Nat. | U. S. | 45 | 5 | 7 | " | " | 2nd " | 1000 Union St. Blyn. N. Y. | 3 |
| 4 | William A. Allen | Eng. Nat. | U. S. | 40 | 5 | 10 | " | " | 3rd " | W. L. Newau. N. Y. | 4 |
| 5 | " Palmer | N. Y. | U. S. | 26 | 5 | 0 | " | " | " | None | 5 |
| 6 | John E. Russell | Mass. | U. S. | 26 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Fa. L. O. Brian 3597 Victory Blvd. Stat. I. | 6 |
| 7 | John E. Russmeyer | Ger. | Ger. | 23 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Carpenter | Sis. Anna Copenhagen, Den. | 7 |
| 8 | " Abella | Sp. | Sp. | 39 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | W. Corunna, Sp. | 8 |
| 9 | John Lopez | Sp. | Sp. | 34 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | W. L. Corunna, Sp. | 9 |
| 10 | " Hosford | N. Y. | U. S. | 23 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | Cousin Lillian Street 20 Large Ave. Buffalo, N. Y. | 10 |
| 11 | " Edwin Russell | V. Isl. | U. S. | 21 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | 10 S. 61 Prospect Pl. Blyn. N. Y. | 11 |
| 12 | Daniel Andressen | Den. | Den. | 26 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Bro. E. Farroe Isl. Den. | 12 |
| 13 | Jonathan Houck | Pa. | U. S. | 23 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Watchman | Lo. Mrs. A. C. 78 Simpson St. W. Chester, Pa. | 13 |
| 14 | Mannuel Gomez | Sp. | Sp. | 26 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Lo. Rosario Lugo, Sp. | 14 |
| 15 | Joe Garcia | Sp. | Sp. | 40 | 5 | 6 | " | " | A. B. | Lo. C. Corunna, Sp. | 15 |
| 16 | Hugo Munch | Ger. | Ger. | 38 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Sis. L. Hamburg, Germany | 16 |
| 17 | Haruan Baier | Ger. | Ger. | 23 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Lo. A. Hamburg, Ger. | 17 |
| 18 | Thomas Griffiths | Mass. | U. S. | 19 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Lo. V. Charleston, Mass. | 18 |
| 19 | Willie Ballard | Mex. | Mex. | 23 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | None | 19 |
| 20 | Carapik Lorenzo | Sp. | Sp. | 37 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Lo. L. Corunna, Sp. | 20 |
| 21 | Guillermo Sanchez | Sp. | Sp. | 27 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Fa. V. Lugo, Sp. | 21 |
| 22 | Santiago Travieso | Sp. | Sp. | 39 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | Lo. C. Lugo, Sp. | 22 |
| 23 | Jose Fernandez | Sp. | Sp. | 32 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Mo. L. Lugo, Sp. | 23 |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | " | " | 24 |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | " | " | 25 |
| 26 | Thomas Garcia | Sp. | Sp. | 45 | 5 | 5 | " | " | O. S. | Jose | 26 |
| 27 | Frank Flores | Sp. | Sp. | 24 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | 27 |
| 28 | Fernando Casal | Sp. | Sp. | 28 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Lo. F. Corunna, Sp. | 28 |
| 29 | M. G. Avery | Pa. | U. S. | 43 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Purser | W. Susan 1382 S. 27th St., Bklyn. | 29 |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | 2nd " | " | 30 |
| 31 | Henry H. Peachy | Ohio | U. S. | 55 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Surgeon | W. G. 541 204th St. N. Y. C. | 31 |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | Radio | " | 32 |
| 33 | A. Russell Dean | Va. | U. S. | 25 | 5 | 11 | " | " | Jr. " | Fa. Edward 87 Liberty Pl. Weehawken | 33 |
| 34 | George J. Buckingham | N. F. Nat. | U. S. | 40 | 5 | 11 | " | " | Ch. Eng. | W. Rosa 1 Caroline Rd. Montclair | 34 |
| 35 | Wallace Haynes | Mass. | U. S. | 32 | 5 | 9 | " | " | S. 1st. | None | 35 |
| 36 | Folke C. Johnson | Mass. | U. S. | 24 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Jr. 1st. | Fa. John Northeastern, Mass. | 36 |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | 2nd. Ass't | " | 37 |
| 38 | Harry L. Young | Can. Nat. | U. S. | 26 | 5 | 10 | " | " | 3rd. " | Fa. A. 1 King St. Attleboro, Mass. | 38 |

| LINE No. | NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | HEIGHT | | DESCRIPTION | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | LINE No. |
|----------|----------------|------------|------------------------|-------|--------|-----|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | Feet | In. | Complexion | Hair | | | |
| 1089 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1090 | Richard | Schindora | Ger. | | | | | | Yeoman | | 106 |
| 1091 | Peter | Segelnick | Latvia Nat. | Ger. | 27 | 5 | 9 | Lt. Br. Dr. Eng. | None | | 39 |
| 1092 | Gustav | Dahlmar | Sweden | U.S. | 35 | 5 | 10 | " | Plumber | Bro. - Mike | 107 |
| 1093 | Andres | Lopez | Sp. | Swd. | 35 | 6 | 0 | " | Electn. | 88 - 11st. N.Y.C. | 108 |
| 1094 | Charles | Micallef | Malta | Sp. | 39 | 5 | 5 | " | Strkpr | None | 109 |
| 1095 | Karl | Newbert | Mo. | G. B. | 33 | 5 | 6 | " | Oiler | Mo. - Rose | 110 |
| 1096 | Walter | Ferguson | N. J. | U.S. | 30 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Malta | 43 |
| 1097 | Julio | Pena | Sp. | U.S. | 21 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Pa. - Walter | 111 |
| 1098 | George | Carley | Conn. | Sp. | 29 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Huguenot Pk. Staten Isl. | 44 |
| 1099 | John | Carcano | Chile | U.S. | 26 | 5 | 11 | " | " | Pa. - Walter | 112 |
| 1100 | Alberto | Castro | Arg. | Chile | 36 | 5 | 6 | " | W. T. | 105 Louisa St., Elizabeth N.J. | 113 |
| 1101 | Alonso | Villalobos | P.R. | Arg. | 28 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Mo. - J. | 114 |
| 1102 | Fred | Noratt | P.R. | U.S. | 25 | 5 | 4 | " | " | Canary Islands | 47 |
| 1103 | Bertrand | Henault | R. I. | U.S. | 22 | 5 | 7 | " | Fireman | Pa. - Charles | 115 |
| 1104 | Clyde | Foreman | Okla. | U.S. | 19 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Stoddard, N.H. | 48 |
| 1105 | Pedro | Barro | Sp. | U.S. | 20 | 5 | 11 | " | " | None | 116 |
| 1106 | Isaia | Mendoza | Peru | Sp. | 45 | 5 | 5 | " | " | Mo. - Mary | 117 |
| 1107 | | | | Peru | 27 | 5 | 8 | " | " | Mollendos, Peru. | 50 |
| 1108 | Henry | Vlachich | Pa. | U.S. | 23 | 6 | 0 | " | " | Mo. - Mrs. M. Pugal | 118 |
| 1109 | Claude | Gibson | La. | U.S. | 26 | 5 | 8 | " | Wiper | Universal, Pa. | 51 |
| 1110 | Ina B. | Bennett | Russia Nat. | U.S. | 39 | 5 | 5 | " | WIPER | Sis. Mrs. Arnold | 119 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ch. Stwd Hargrave Hotel | 61 Carlton St. Brklyn N.Y. | 59 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2040 |

I, _____, Master of the said American _____,

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as certain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

Under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

is to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573,
Arts. 94 et

375, R. 1st. and
a Regulation of 1900

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

MUNARCO

of NEW YORK (Insert name of vessel)

whereof W. W. CLARK is Master.

| LINE No. | NAME OF SEAMAN | | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | HEIGHT | | DESCRIPTION | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | LINE No |
|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|------|------------|--|---------|
| | | | | | | Feet | In. | Complexion | Hair | | | |
| 281 | Charles | McLaughlin | N.F. | G.B. | 29 | 5 | 2 | lt | Br | 2nd Stew | Mrs. Mary Jones West, N.Y. | 1 |
| 282 | John | McLean | Mass. | U.S. | 42 | 5 | 7 | " | " | 2nd. Cook | Uncle H. McHugh 1049 Washington Ave. Bklyn. N.Y. | 2 |
| 283 | Pedro | Aterofuri | Spain | Sp. | 21 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Ch. Cook | Mr. Carmen Bilbao, Spain | 3 |
| 284 | Luis | Orbe | Spain, Nat. | U.S. | 28 | 5 | 10 | " | " | 2nd " | Mrs. W. 250 3rd. Ave. Bklyn. N.Y. | 272 |
| 285 | Manuel | Elizaga | Spain | Sp. | 41 | 5 | 7 | " | " | 3rd. " | Bilbao, Spain | 5 |
| 286 | Valentin | Arriola | " | " | 31 | 5 | 7 | " | " | Crew " | Mrs. E. Bilbao, Spain | 6 |
| 287 | Benon | Algarra | " | " | 25 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Veg. " | Mr. Florentino Bilbao, Spain | 7 |
| 288 | Casildo | Ania | " | " | 31 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Ch. Entry | Mrs. Maria Bilbao, Spain | 8 |
| 289 | Filipe | Martinez | " Nat. | U.S. | 31 | 5 | 8 | " | " | 2nd " | Mrs. Josefine S. Hicks St. Bklyn. N.Y. | 9 |
| 290 | Martin | Garcia | " | Sp. | 24 | 5 | 6 | " | " | 3rd. " | Mr. Gabriella Bilbao, Spain | 10 |
| 291 | Benito | Arriola | " | " | 28 | 5 | 5 | " | " | Dutcher | Mr. Serafin Bilbao, Spain | 11 |
| 292 | Charles | Yours | Ver. | U.S. | 24 | 5 | 7 | " | " | Ch. Entry | Mrs. M. Miami, Fla. | 12 |
| 293 | Marcos | Arriola | Spain | Sp. | 33 | 5 | 4 | " | " | 2nd. " | Mrs. Malvina Bilbao, Spain | 13 |
| 294 | Thomas | Hedington | Fla. | U.S. | 22 | 5 | 8 | " | " | Stkpr. | Mr. G. Miami, Fla. | 14 |
| 295 | Fred | Christiansen | Ger. Nat. | U.S. | 52 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Linehaul | Daughter - Frieda 100 Flossfield St. Bklyn. N.Y. | 15 |
| 296 | Lela | Porter | Tex. | U.S. | 24 | 5 | 0 | " | " | Stewardess | Husband - Philip 122 St. Chas. N Orleans | 16 |
| 297 | Lillie S. | Carlson | England | Gt. Lt. | 49 | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | Daughter - W. 13 Hicks St. Bklyn. N.Y. | 17 |
| 298 | Jack | Beverita | N.Y. | U.S. | 29 | 5 | 8 | " | " | Barber | Mrs. Mrs. Ash 1241 Ocean Ave. Bklyn. N.Y. | 18 |
| 299 | Joseph | Ortega | Mex. Nat. | U.S. | 36 | 5 | 8 | " | " | Printer | Mrs. B. Valparaiso, Chile | 19 |
| 300 | James | Wille | N.Y. | U.S. | 41 | 5 | 7 | " | " | Barber | None | 20 |
| 301 | Percy | Warrnam | England | Gt. Lt. | 21 | 5 | 10 | " | " | Ch. Stew | Mrs. B. 279 Cleveland St. London, Eng. | 21 |
| 302 | John | Wise | Norway Nat. | U.S. | 33 | 5 | 7 | " | " | Porter | None | 22 |
| 303 | Roberto | Zumalabe | Spain | Sp. | 18 | 5 | 9 | " | " | Scullery | None | 23 |
| 304 | Gregorio | Anchustegui | Spain | " | 18 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | Mrs. Victoria Bilbao, Spain | 24 |
| 305 | Vicente | Arasate | " | " | 21 | 5 | 4 | " | " | Dishwasher | Mr. A. Coruna, Spain | 25 |
| 306 | Gerardo | Lagarreta | " | " | 22 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Mrs. T. Bilbao, Spain | 26 |
| 307 | Frank | Arrojas | F.R. | " | 31 | 5 | 7 | " | " | Messman | None | 27 |
| 308 | Irvin | Gluckstein | N.Y. | U.S. | 19 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | 253 Henry St. N.Y.C. | 28 |
| 309 | Francisco | Gozalet | Cuba | Cuba | 33 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | None | 29 |
| 310 | Stacey | Goldsmith | Pa. | U.S. | 20 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Mrs. M. 4218 Main St. Phila. Pa. | 30 |
| 311 | Porter | Allen | Ga. | U.S. | 18 | 5 | 6 | " | " | Messboy | Mrs. A. Bilbao, Spain | 31 |
| 312 | Herman | Stocker | Germany | Ger. | 45 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | None | 32 |
| 313 | Walter | Nast | N.Y. | U.S. | 24 | 5 | 11 | " | " | Bellboy | Mrs. M. 2475 So. Shore Bay Miami, Fla. | 33 |
| 314 | Charles | McCarthy | N.F. | Gt. Lt. | 25 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Mrs. Agnes St. Johns N.Y. | 34 |
| 315 | Kenneth | Leuttrell | Tenn. | U.S. | 25 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Mrs. B. Knoxville, Tenn. | 35 |
| 316 | Sidney | Bullivant | England | G.Bt. | 37 | 5 | 9 | " | " | Waiter | Bro. W. 101 Morris Ave. Atl. City | 36 |
| 317 | Amos | Belyea | Can. Nat. | U.S. | 44 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | W. S. 316 - 7th Ave. Bklyn. N.Y. | 37 |
| 318 | Edward | Langeher | N.Y. | U.S. | 30 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Mrs. Elizabeth 1881 Woodbine St. Bklyn. N.Y. | 38 |

| LINE No. | NAME OF SEAMAN | | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | HEIGHT | | DESCRIPTION | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN | LINE No. |
|----------|----------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-------------|------|----------|---|----------|
| | | | | | | Feet | In. | Complexion | Hair | | | |
| 240 | Leo | Ottesen | Denmark | Den. | 26 | 5 | 6 | Lt | Bld | Waiter | Mo. M. Copenhagen, Denmark | 39 |
| 240 | Richard | Coates | England | Gt.Bt. | 44 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | None | 40 |
| 241 | Alberto | Garcia | Spain, Nat. | U.S. | 29 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Fa- Fernando San V. de, Spain | 41 |
| 242 | Paul | Olbertin | Holland, Nat. | U.S. | 41 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Mo- Alice 126 W. 97th. St., N.Y.C. | 42 |
| 243 | John E. | Alexander | S. C. | U.S. | 33 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Fa- J.B. 595 E. 32nd. St., Oakland, Cal. | 43 |
| 244 | John | Casbeg | England, Nat. | U.S. | 59 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Mo- Ada 83 W. 43rd St. Payonne, N.J. | 44 |
| 245 | John | Astenza | Arg. Rep. | Arg. | 18 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | Fa- J. Bilbao, Spain | 45 |
| 246 | Hugh | Mc Garvey | N.Y. | U.S. | 38 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Pro- John 253 - W. 22nd. St. N.Y.C. | 46 |
| 247 | Jack | Powers | N.Y. | Gt.Bt. | 21 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Mo- Mary St. Johns N.Y. | 47 |
| 248 | John | Mc Lean | England | Eng. | 44 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | None | 48 |
| 249 | Bjarne | Thorsen | Norway | Nwy. | 22 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | Fa- J. Oslo, Norway | 49 |
| 250 | Leonard | Foster | N.J. | U.S. | 21 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Mo- A. Princeton, N.J. | 50 |
| 251 | Clement | Stillo | Italy, Nat. | U.S. | 39 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Mo- 446 W. 23rd. St. N.Y.C. | 51 |
| 252 | John | Frakes | Mo. | U.S. | 62 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | None | 52 |
| 253 | Harry | Roth | N.J. | U.S. | 29 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | None | 53 |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | 55 |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | 57 |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | 58 |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | 59 |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1920

11-1408

VOY. 212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act

of February 5, 1917, to be

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
No.

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

Commissioners of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

I have to report that during the
of the American SS "MUNARCO", of the Munson
at this port on November 20th, 1929, Inspector
that the following named members of the crew
the articles on her previous sailing:-

Walter Johnson, 25, British
Hugo Munch, 38, German,
Herbert Schneider, 28, German

The crewlist did not show the requi
their names, and in order to furnish the in
Immigration Regulations (Rule 6- Sub. B-3-),
compelled to insert the work " FIRST-P.A."

Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island, N.Y.
Nov 21, 1929. 273

In examining the crew of the
SS Munarco. 11/20/29, I ascertained
that 3 members of the crew viz,
Walter Johnson, man 1/10; Hugo Munch
1/10 & Herbert Schneider, were not
members of the crew of this ship on her
previous sailing. This was not noted
by the master of the ship as required
by the Immigration rules

Approved
Inspector

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

BERS OF CREW

(1)

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

275

NASSAU

| (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|---|
| Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| German | Germany | | | |
| Spanish | Spain | | | |
| English | Canada | | | |
| German | Germany | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | Scandinavian | Denmark | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | German | Germany | | |
| | " | " | | |
| | " | " | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | Esthonian | Esthonia | | |
| | Spanish | Spain | | |
| | German | Germany | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | Sp. Amer. | Mexico | | |
| | German | Germany | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | Spanish | Spain | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |
| | U.S. | | | |

First PE

First PE

First PE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VOY. 212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

THE CITY

124

Sheet No.

Required under Act

of February 5, 1917,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(1)

275

Vessel

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No.

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.
November 21st, 1929.

274

Commissioners of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

I have to report that during the inspection of the crew of the American SS "MUNAROO", of the Munson Line, which arrived at this port on November 20th, 1929, Inspector ABBOTT ascertained that the following named members of the crew were not signed on the articles on her previous sailing:-

Walter Johnson, 25, British (Canadian), Boatwain's Mate
Hugo Munch, 38, German, A.B.
Herbert Schneider, 28, German, A.B.

The crewlist did not show the required notation opposite their names, and in order to furnish the information required by the Immigration Regulations (Rule 6- Sub. 2-3-), Inspector Abbott was compelled to insert the work "FIRST-P.M." opposite each name.

Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

1929, from the port of NASSAU

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| to be paid charged at of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| off | Yes | 47 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 33 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 24 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 45 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 46 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 25 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 36 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 33 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| | " | 25 | M | English | Canada | | | |
| | " | 32 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| | " | 23 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 36 | M | Scandinavian | Denmark | | | |
| | " | 44 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 28 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 21 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| | " | 33 | M | " | " | | | |
| | " | 23 | M | " | " | | | |
| | " | 22 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 30 | M | Bethonian | Bethonia | | | |
| | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| | " | 38 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| | " | 28 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 23 | M | Sp. Amer. | Mexico | | | |
| | " | 28 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| | " | 27 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 45 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| | " | 19 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 21 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| | " | 43 | M | | U.S. | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VOY. 212

Required under Act

port of the United States

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel MUMARGOarriving at New York

NOVEMBER

20th

1929, from the port of

NASSAU

275

MEMBERS OF CREW

(1)

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Clark | William W. | ✓ | | Master | 11/7/29 | N.Y. | Paid off | Yes | 47 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 2 | King | Lawrence A. | ✓ | | Ch. Officer | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 3 | Walsh | James E. | ✓ | | 1st. " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Haslund | Aage | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 5 | Allen | William E. | ✓ | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 6 | Palmer | William | ✓ | | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 7 | Mansell | John H. | ✓ | | Jr. " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 8 | Rasmussen | John | ✓ | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 9 | Lopez | Jose | ✓ | | Boysen | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 10 | Johnson | Walter | ✓ | | " Mate | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | English | Canada | | | |
| 11 | Hanten | Kurt | ✓ | | Q. M. | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 12 | Hosford | John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 13 | Andersen | Daniel | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | Scandinavian | Denmark | | | |
| 14 | Schmidt | Frank | ✓ | | Watchman | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 15 | Houch | Jonathan E. | ✓ | | Portman | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 16 | Zillman | Arthur | ✓ | | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 17 | Doblitz | Richard | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Baier | Herman | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Crane | Francis | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 20 | Jansen | Karl | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | Estonian | Estonia | | | |
| 21 | Lorenzo | Serafin | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 22 | Munch | Hugo | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 23 | Barsneck | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 24 | Ballardo | Emilio | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Sp. Amer. | Mexico | | | |
| 25 | Schneider | Herbert | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 26 | Detterer | Frederick | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 27 | Garcia | Thomas | ✓ | | 0 33 | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 28 | Griffiths | Thomas | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 29 | Starbard | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Avery | Morris G. | ✓ | | Purser | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | | U.S. | | | |

EPA 600-2-29

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1242

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

12

276

Vessel MUNARCO, arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 20th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(3)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 20th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU

277

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bennett | Ina B. | ✓ | | Ch. Steward | 11/7/29 | N.Y. | <i>Paid off</i> | Yes | 39 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 2 | Johnston | Charles G. | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 3 | Mc Lean | John | ✓ | | 2nd. Cab. " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Aberasturi | Pedro | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 5 | Orbe | Luis | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 6 | Munosguren | Manuel | ✓ | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 7 | Ansoleaga | Valentin | ✓ | | Crew " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Manzarraga | Serapio | ✓ | | Veg. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Ania | Casildo | ✓ | | Ch. Pantry | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Marques | Felipe | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Gandra | Martin | ✓ | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Aberasturi | Benito | ✓ | | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Youre | Charles | ✓ | | Ch. Baker | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 14 | Arrillaga | Marcos | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 15 | Heslington | Thomas | ✓ | | Strkpr. | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 16 | Christiansen | Fred | ✓ | | Linemen | " | " | " | " | 58 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 17 | Lorber | Lola | ✓ | | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 24 | F | | U.S. | | | |
| 18 | Carlson | Lillie S. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | F | English | Gt. Brit. | | | |
| 19 | Bowerits | Jack | ✓ | | Barman | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 20 | Ortega | Joseph | ✓ | | Printer | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 21 | Mills | James | ✓ | | Barber | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 22 | Garnham | Percy | ✓ | | Dk. Steward | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | | | |
| 23 | Upson | John | ✓ | | Porter | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 24 | Anchiustegui | Gregorio | ✓ | | Scullery | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | Spanish | Spain | | | |
| 25 | Zumalabe | Roberto | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Legarreta | Gerardo | ✓ | | Dishwasher | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Arrasate | Vicente | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Wilson | Allen | ✓ | | Messmen | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Scotch | Gt. Brit. | | | |
| 29 | Arrojas | Frank | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | RP | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Dixon | Robert | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | Scotch | Gt. Brit. | | | |

EXHIBIT Dump

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1549

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(4)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 20th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU

278

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Glickstein | Irvin | ✓ | | Messman | 11/7/29 | N.Y. | Paid off | Yes | 19 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 2 | Stocker | Herman | ✓ | | Messboy | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 3 | Allen | Porter | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Astenza | John | ✓ | | Bellboy | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | Sp Amer. | Spain | | | |
| 5 | Mochel | Martin | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 6 | Marsh | Fred | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 7 | Ivan | Nick | ✓ | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | Austrian | Austria | | | |
| 8 | Ottosen | Leo | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Scandinavian | Denmark | | | |
| 9 | Thorsen | Bjarne | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | Norway | | | |
| 10 | Frakey | John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 62 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 11 | Costes | Richard | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | | | |
| 12 | Alexander | John E. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 13 | Roth | Harry | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 14 | Mc Lean | John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | | | |
| 15 | Bode | Ernest | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 16 | Olbertin | Paul | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 17 | Buelle | Gustav | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | German | Germany | | | |
| 18 | Mc Garvey | Hugh | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 19 | Beleyea | Amos | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 20 | Langeher | Edward | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 21 | Casbeg | John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | | | |
| 22 | Kavanagh | Charles | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Williams | William | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Powers | Jack | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Bullivant | Sidney | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Garcia | Alberto | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 27 | Maisel | Jack | ✓ | | Musician | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 28 | Gilbert | Frank | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 29 | Rosen | Herbert | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Levine | Norman | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | English | Gt. Brit. | | | |

EXHIBIT D-100

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(5)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at New York, NOVEMBER 20th, 1929, from the port of NASSAU

279

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | East Walter | ✓ | | Workaway | 11/8/29 N.Y. | Discharged | Yes | 19 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 2 | Kenneth SUTIRELL Barry | ✓ | | " | 11/16/29 Miami | " | " | 25 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 3 | Raymond PAYNE John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U.S. | | | |
| 4 | Ventura ✓ Jones | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | Portuguese | Portugal | | | |
| 5 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1789 U. S. THE BAHAMAS Journey to the United States Oct 17 1929</p>  </div> <p>Exempted from Closed with 124 ccb</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark Master, of the S. S. Mumar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of Nov., 1929

W. W. Clark
Master, First or Second Officer

E. J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

VESSEL NOW GOING IN COASTWISE TRADE

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOV. 22nd. 1929

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK NOV. 20th., 1912, consigned to D.P. MALLORY & Co. is now lying at CONSTABLE HOOK N.J., and is

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

23

141613

Line. Malabar, Inc.
 Owners C. D. Mallory & Co.
 Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co.
11 B'way. N. Y. C.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Malabar*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 20*, 1929, from the port of *Yampico Mexico* *Nov 11/29*

281

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stanley | Charles | ✓ | 16 | Master | Oct 17 | N. Y. | Paid off | ✓ | 34 | Male | American | U.S. | 5'7 | 140 | |
| 2 | Leterock | Thomas | ✓ | 18 | Mate | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| 3 | Gibson | Charles | ✓ | 10 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 155 | |
| 4 | Hindenberg | Berthold | ✓ | 20 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 165 | |
| 5 | Brown | George | ✓ | 7 | Radio | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6'1 | 170 | |
| 6 | Gliffburg | Godfrey | ✓ | 25 | Boat | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Scandinavian | Swede | 5'6 | 170 | |
| 7 | Green | Jac | ✓ | 10 | AB | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Norway | Norway | 5'9 | 180 | |
| 8 | Schensend | Agge | ✓ | 5 | AB | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Norway | Norway | 5'7 | 145 | |
| 9 | Johnson | John | ✓ | 22 | AB | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5'10 | 185 | |
| 10 | Ragis | Alexandro | ✓ | 5 | AB | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Mexico | Mexican | 5'7 | 140 | |
| 11 | Walker | William | ✓ | 4 | AB | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | American | U.S. | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 12 | Sans | George | ✓ | 5 | AB | Nov 3 | Charleston | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 165 | |
| 13 | Colton | William | ✓ | 2 | O.S. | Oct 7 | N. Y. | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 145 | |
| 14 | Grey | Richard | ✓ | 4 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6'1 | 185 | |
| 15 | Woodford | Genain | ✓ | 1 | O.S. | Nov 3 | Charleston | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 155 | |
| 16 | Packard | Claplin | ✓ | 14 | Ch Eng | Oct 7 | N. Y. | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 135 | |
| 17 | Schofield | Frank | ✓ | 15 | 1st | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 125 | |
| 18 | Filiberto | Nicholas | ✓ | 20 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 150 | |
| 19 | Ali | Omar | ✓ | 24 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Romanian | Romanian | 5'11 | 175 | |
| 20 | Marskin | James | ✓ | 15 | Pumps | Nov 3 | Charleston | " | " | 26 | " | American | U.S. | 5'9 | 180 | |
| 21 | Watson | Loft | ✓ | 9 | Oiler | Oct 17 | N. Y. | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 155 | |
| 22 | Pope | Arthur | ✓ | 10 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 170 | |
| 23 | Hutchinson | William | ✓ | 4 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | British | British | 5'6 | 135 | |
| 24 | Giag | Knut | ✓ | 7 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Scandinavian | Swede | 5'8 | 160 | |
| 25 | Ruez | Ramiguo | ✓ | 8 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Spain | Spanish | 5'7 | 135 | |
| 26 | Priestly | James | ✓ | 28 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | British | British | 5'5 | 150 | |
| 27 | Leaz | Jose | ✓ | 3 | Wiper | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Cuban | Cuban | 5'9 | 155 | |
| 28 | Perez | Raymond | ✓ | 15 | Wiper | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Spain | Spanish | 5'7 | 135 | |
| 29 | Simmons | James | ✓ | 14 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | British | British | 6'0 | 175 | |
| 30 | Green | George | ✓ | 8 | Look | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | American | U.S. | 5'9 | 140 | |

Line *Malabar*
Owners *C. D. Mallory & Co.*
Local Agents *C. D. Mallory & Co.*
11 Broadway, N. Y. C.

G. C. Tufarolo 11/20/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *D. Stanley* of the *S.S. Malabar*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov., 19 29

G.C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

D. Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

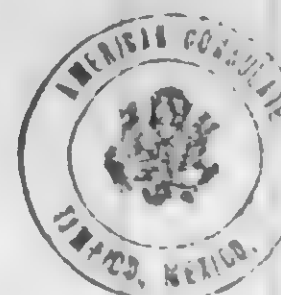
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Malabar*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 20*, 1929, from the port of *Tampico Mexico* *Nov. 11/29*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Reilly</i> | <i>James</i> | ✓ | 10 | <i>2nd Cook</i> | <i>Oct 17</i> | <i>N. Y.</i> | <i>Paid off</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>U.S.</i> | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| 2 | <i>Rodriguez</i> | <i>Vincente</i> | ✓ | 14 | <i>Measmar</i> | " | " | " | " | 78 | " | <i>Panama</i> | <i>Panama</i> | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| 3 | <i>Stewart</i> | <i>Thomas</i> | ✓ | 1 | " | <i>Nov 3rd</i> | <i>Philadelphia</i> | " | " | 18 | " | <i>American</i> | <i>U.S.</i> | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>130</i> | |
| 4 | <i>Growell</i> | <i>Robert</i> | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | <i>U.S.</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| 5 | <i>Shawley</i> | <i>James</i> | ✓ | 10 | " | <i>Oct 17</i> | <i>N. Y.</i> | " | " | 45 | " | " | <i>U.S.</i> | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>160</i> | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

G. C. Tupper Insp.
11/20/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. _____
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in _____ sheets,
containing _____ names,
SERIAL _____
For the journey to the United States,
via _____
_____ American Vice Consul.
Date *NOV 11 1929*



Line *Malabar*
Owners *R. D. Malloy & Co.*
Local Agents *11 Broadway, N. Y.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Stanley of the S. S. Malabar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Nov.

19

29

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. C. Vuparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAJEBASHI
First
P. E.
MAJEBASHI
First
P. E.

[illegible]

First
P. E. 929

F15
P.B.

First
D. B.
F. T.
P. B.

| No. | NAME | POSITION | AGE | DATE | PLACE | REMARKS | NO. | DATE | PLACE | REMARKS |
|-----|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------|----------|----------|-----|------|-------|---------|
| 17 | Takiguchi | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Uchida | Sadakichi | 6 - 0 | Carpenter | 9/ 2/28 | Osaka | " | " | 29 | " |
| 19 | Hayasaka | Ichiro | 26 - 5 | No. 1 Oiler | 4/ 1/27 | " | " | " | 44 | " |
| 20 | Hamada | Keizo | 19 - 0 | Quarter Master | 4/13/28 | Yokohama | " | " | 36 | " |
| 21 | Sato | Torashige | 12 - 0 | -Do- | 4/13/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " |
| 22 | Nebutani | Susumi | 9 - 0 | -Do- | 2/22/28 | Kobe | " | " | 28 | " |
| 23 | Ogunimasa | Sadaichi | 10 - 3 | -Do- | 10/ 7/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 31 | " |
| 24 | Hisatomi | Jyotaro | 18 - 4 | Deck Store Keeper | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 36 | " |
| 25 | Irisawa | Unakichi | 20 - 4 | Sailor | 2/15/29 | " | " | " | 47 | " |
| 26 | Iiyama | Ryusuke | 11 - 0 | -Do- | 2/25/27 | " | " | " | 27 | " |
| 27 | Morita | Tatsuo | 7 - 4 | -Do- | 4/13/28 | " | " | " | 24 | " |
| 28 | Okuyama | Sonosuke | 8 - 0 | -Do- | 10/ 7/29 | " | " | " | 30 | " |
| 29 | Ijiri | Katsu | 6 - 6 | -Do- | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 27 | " |
| 30 | Yamamoto | Ryokuta | 5 - 0 | -Do- | 8/16/29 | Kobe | " | " | 21 | " |

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

N. Y. K. Line
Nippon Yusen Kaisha
N.Y.K. Branch Office, New York,
1944

11-20 Nagasaki Japan
Form 600

85

Nov. 26th 1929

I, master of the Japanese S.S. "Mayebashi Maru"

Total crew at time of arrival.....59 Number of seamen deserted.....Nil

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov., 20th 1929, consigned to

284

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | Nil | |

NOV 29 29

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

2

285

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1615

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1018

First

FIRST
P.E.

Line.

Owens

Local

2000

G. P. Tufarolo 11/20/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAIEBASHI MARU

Nov 30 1929

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maiebashi Maru, arriving at New York, N.Y., Nov. 20, 1929, from the port of Manila, P.I. & Bay Ports.

285

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Amano | Shinichi | ✓ | 19 - 6 | Captain | 4/13/28 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 41 | Male | Japanese | Japanese | 5-2 | 130 | |
| 2 | Arima | Sumihisa | ✓ | 16 - 0 | Chief Officer | 8/ 13/29 | Kobe | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 125 | |
| 3 | Shima | Kaichiro | ✓ | 8 - 0 | 2nd Officer | 8/18/28 | Osaka | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 120 | |
| 4 | Nakagawa | Takeji | ✓ | 4 - 0 | 3rd Officer | 10/ 7/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 125 | |
| 5 | Nakagawa | Hideyasu | ✓ | 3 - 6 | 4th Officer | 4/15/28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 6 | Nakamaru | Gengoro | ✓ | 17 - 4 | Chief Engineer | 2/16/29 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 130 | |
| 7 | Yamauchi | Chikahai | ✓ | 14 - 6 | 1st Engineer | 4/13/28 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 159 | |
| 8 | Takahara | Iwashige | ✓ | 9 - 6 | 2nd Engineer | 9/4 /26 | Osaka | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 130 | |
| 9 | Takatsugu | Yoshitsugu | ✓ | 5 - 0 | 3rd Engineer | 8/ 3/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 120 | |
| 10 | Takagi | Shiro | ✓ | 2 - 0 | 4th Engineer | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 11 | Nemoto | Tokuzo | ✓ | 8 - 6 | Purser | 10/11/28 | Kobe | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 120 | |
| 12 | Ono | Kenya | ✓ | 1 - 0 | Doctor | 4/15/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 142 | |
| 13 | Okajio | Keiji | ✓ | 8 - 0 | Chief Wireless Operator | 10/ 7/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 125 | |
| 14 | Sugita | Takeo | ✓ | 2 - 0 | 2nd Wireless Operator | 3/ 6/29 | Osaka | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 110 | |
| 15 | Ohta | Yoshisato | ✓ | 4 - 0 | Clerk | 8/ 3/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 123 | |
| 16 | Imamura | Shozo | ✓ | 10 - 0 | Chief Steward | 10/ 7/29 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 130 | |
| 17 | Takiguchi | Miyakichi | ✓ | 20 - 0 | Boat Swain | 8/21/29 | Kobe | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 150 | |
| 18 | Uchida | Sadakiohi | ✓ | 6 - 0 | Carpenter | 9/ 2/28 | Osaka | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 136 | |
| 19 | Hayasaka | Ichiro | ✓ | 26 - 5 | No. 1 Oiler | 1/ 1/27 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 118 | |
| 20 | Harada | Keiso | ✓ | 19 - 0 | Quarter Master | 4/13/28 | Yokohama | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 132 | |
| 21 | Sato | Torashige | ✓ | 12 - 0 | -Do- | 4/13/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 22 | Nebutani | Susumi | ✓ | 9 - 0 | -Do- | 2/22/28 | Kobe | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 126 | |
| 23 | Ogunimasa | Sadaichi | ✓ | 10 - 3 | -Do- | 10/ 7/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | |
| 24 | Hisatomi | Jyotaro | ✓ | 18 - 4 | Deck Store Keeper | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 120 | |
| 25 | Irisawa | Umakiohi | ✓ | 20 - 4 | Sailor | 2/15/29 | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5-0 | 105 | |
| 26 | Iiyama | Ryusuke | ✓ | 11 - 0 | -Do- | 2/25/27 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 27 | Morita | Tatsuo | ✓ | 7 - 4 | -Do- | 4/13/28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 135 | |
| 28 | Okuyama | Sonosuke | ✓ | 8 - 0 | -Do- | 10/ 7/29 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 130 | |
| 29 | Ijiri | Katsu | ✓ | 6 - 6 | -Do- | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 132 | |
| 30 | Yamamoto | Ryokuta | ✓ | 5 - 0 | -Do- | 8/16/29 | Kobe | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 137 | |

N. Y. K. Line

Line Nippon Yusen Kaisha
 Owners N.Y.K. Branch Office, New York,
 Local Agents 14-1140

G. C. Infarato 11/20/29
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER. OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mayebashi, arriving at New York, Nov 20, 1929, from the port of Hankow, Nov. 16/29

286

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minoru | Akio | ✓ | 3 - 10 | Sailor | 8/15/28 | Kobe | No | Yes | 24 | Male | Japanese | Japanese | 5-4 | 135 | |
| 2 | Ishida | Kisaji | ✓ | 1 - 5 | -Do- | 4/15/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 128 | |
| 3 | Araki | Shigetaka | ✓ | 2 - 66 | -Do- | 4/13/28 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 118 | |
| 4 | Izawa | Masakichi | ✓ | 1 - 0 | -Do- | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 123 | |
| 5 | Tanaka | Iwaji | ✓ | 23 - 6 | Oiler | 2/24/28 | Kobe | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 125 | |
| 6 | Fukano | Miki | ✓ | 17 - 10 | -Do- | 4/ 9/28 | Yokohama | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 110 | |
| 7 | Yoneta | Masayoshi | ✓ | 14 - 0 | -Do- | 8/ 2/26 | Kobe | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 110 | |
| 8 | Kamiseko | Koichi | ✓ | 17 - 10 | -Do- | 4/10/28 | Yokohama | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 115 | |
| 9 | Takeda | Kazumi | ✓ | 9 - 0 | Do | 10/ 7/29 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 125 | |
| 10 | Matsunuma | Kinzo | ✓ | 17 - 10 | Engineer Store Keeper | 10/11/28 | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 102 | |
| 11 | Hamaya | Ichizo | ✓ | 14 - 6 | Dokey Man | 10/ 8/26 | Kobe | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 110 | |
| 12 | Endo | Hachiro | ✓ | 10 - 0 | Fire Man | 8/23/29 | Kobe | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 120 | |
| 13 | Kidoguchi | Kihei | ✓ | 10 - 6 | -Do- | 3/1 /28 | Yokohama | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 118 | |
| 14 | Nakandakari | Saburo | ✓ | 6 - 6 | -Do- | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 140 | |
| 15 | Nakamura | Isota | ✓ | 7 - 0 | -Do- | 10/ 7/29 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 135 | |
| 16 | Boku | Ungyoku | ✓ | 3 - 11 | -Do- | 8/11/28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 118 | |
| 17 | Morie | Jinshiro | ✓ | 2 - 6 | -Do- | 2/16/29 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 129 | |
| 18 | Taketani | Genjiro | ✓ | 2 - 6 | Coal Passer | 2/16/29 | Kobe | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 125 | |
| 19 | Ugibashi | Nobuo | ✓ | 2 - 7 | -Do- | 2/16/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 123 | |
| 20 | Uyoshi | Tamitsune | ✓ | 2 - 6 | -Do- | 2/23/28 | Kobe | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 120 | |
| 21 | U | Kuwakiohi | ✓ | 2 - 0 | -Do- | 8/ 1/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 123 | |
| 22 | Utani | Tomosaku | ✓ | 4 - 0 | Cook | 9/ 1/28 | Osaka | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 130 | |
| 23 | Ohtani | Suyekichi | ✓ | 12 - 0 | -Do- | 10/ 7/29 | Yokohama | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | |
| 24 | Kawai | Hinakichi | ✓ | 6 - 0 | -Do- | 6/17/29 | Kobe | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 126 | |
| 25 | Ehara | Masao | ✓ | 2 - 6 | -Do- | 8/15/28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 112 | |
| 26 | Minami | Masatoshi | ✓ | 3 - 0 | Waiter | 10/11/28 | Yokohama | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 118 | |
| 27 | Yonekura | Tomokichi | ✓ | 3 - 0 | -Do- | 4/15/29 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 117 | |
| 28 | Tsukuda | Hachiro | ✓ | 2 - 0 | -Do- | 8/ 3/29 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 125 | |
| 29 | Murakami | Santi | ✓ | 1 - 6 | -Do- | 8/25/29 | Kobe | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 125 | |

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date NOV. 10 1929

Total (59) Fifty-Nine Persons Only.

Two Sheets. 59 Entries.

SEEN
Balboa, C. Z. I.
BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-194

11-20-17
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Shinichi Amano Master of the S.S. "Mayebashi Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Balboa 11th
Cristobal 12th
Havana 16th

CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV 16 1929

Arrive to the
via
Direct
Spain & Cuba

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 59

SERVICE NO. Supplemental FEE \$ 1.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requis

| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | Rail | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Alfredo Alarino | 20 | Chilean | San Francisco 7/14/29 |
| / | | | |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

92

30

Virginia.

Richard

red bands
brown

right area



Good Luck
to night series

be left can

right across

and right

right hand,
left arm
and left hand

right hand

at hand

BEAIRATHOL

NOV 30 1929

Line 2 Black River Steamers
 Owners James G. Fisher & Co. 109. Hope St. Portland, Me.
 Local Agents _____
 14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Blairathol

290

| (1) | (2) | |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | |
| | Family name | Given name |
| 1 | Scott | Robert George |
| 2 | Rocke | Robert J. |
| 3 | Cameron | Malcolm |
| 4 | Leispi | Thomas |
| 5 | Bruck | Robert |
| 6 | Knight | Patrick |
| 7 | Railly | Frank |
| 8 | Ryan | John |
| 9 | McLachlan | Eric |
| 10 | Schaffner | Edward |
| 11 | Bridges | David |
| 12 | Williams | Edward |
| 13 | McLachlan | William |
| 14 | Conner | George |
| 15 | Miller | Thomas |
| 16 | Smith | George |
| 17 | Miller | W. Albert |
| 18 | Miller | George |
| 19 | Miller | George |
| 20 | Smith | John |
| 21 | Smith | William |
| 22 | Miller | John |
| 23 | Richardson | Robert |
| 24 | McLachlan | Robert |
| 25 | Hollman | Robert |
| 26 | Miller | John |
| 27 | Abrus | Alfred |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

| | Age. | Nationality. | Name. |
|-------|------|--------------|-------|
| 60842 | 27 | Irish | Ter |

RECEIVED
DEC 27 1939
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. G. Scott

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

| (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| White | British | 5' 2" | 100 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 84 | |
| White | " | 5' 7" | 140 | |
| White | " | 5' 7" | 68 | |
| White | " | 5' 10" | 107 | |
| White | " | 6' 2" | 175 | |
| White | " | 5' 7" | 100 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 172 | |
| White | " | 5' 5" | 150 | |
| White | " | 5' 8" | 52 | |
| White | " | 5' 10" | 170 | |
| White | " | 5' 5" | 150 | |
| White | " | 5' 8" | 100 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 101 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 101 | |
| White | " | 5' 1" | 100 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 152 | |
| White | Spanish | 5' 4" | 150 | |
| White | British | 5' 2" | 140 | |
| White | " | 5' 5" | 100 | |
| White | " | 6' 1" | 100 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 133 | |
| White | " | 5' 7" | 122 | |
| White | " | 5' 6" | 125 | |
| White | " | 5' 2" | 135 | |
| Cuban | Cuban | 5' 9" | 165 | |

Line Blue line cameras

Owners James G. Wright & Son, 149. Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

Local Agents
14-1212

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

290

1 - 2
Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

289

PORT OF Beaumont, Texas.....

December 24th..... 1929

I, master of the British S. S. "ALTAIR"
(Nationality)
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 28 | Number of seamen deserted..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | 0 | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | 0 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 0 | Total crew this date..... | 28 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 20th, 192 9 consigned to C. Blanagan & Sons; is now lying at City Docks, and is expected to sail December 25th, 192 9, for Zaandam via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1013

2
SRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

RAIRATH

1929

2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
28
29
30

Line 2002 New Orleans
 Owners Donald F. Wright & Co. 107 Hope St. New Orleans
 Local Agents 10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No

Ree

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

4

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

val at a

290

BEAIRATHOLE

NOV 30 1928

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners Mr. and G. Wright & Co. 109, Kohe St. Glasgow. Scotland

Local Agents
14-1242

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. E. Scott

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the names of all such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrival but who will leave a report further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of his departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, by the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in any such case, fail to comply with the provisions of this section, he shall be liable to the payment of a fine of not more than \$100, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

290

5)  marks
ities, or
1980

BEARATHOLE

NOV 30 1928

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---|
| Pitt | Alfred | Ship's Cook |
| Rogers | John | Last returned 16/7/29 Halifax N.S. |
| Richards | Richard | M.T. Coaster 11/8/29 Hull. |
| Schumacher | Robert | Apprentice |
| Shallcross | William | |
| Tanner | John | |
| Abrus v/w 29/9/91 | Alfredo | Fernando Reis 7/11/29 Campinas Gto |

| | | |
|----|---------|------------|
| 31 | English | 5° 12' 14" |
| 31 | Porto | 5° 5' 4" |
| 31 | English | 6° 1' 10" |
| 23 | English | 5° 12' 53" |
| 17 | Porto | 5° 7' 52" |
| 13 | Porto | 5° 12' 35" |
| 11 | Porto | 5° 12' 13" |
| 20 | Cuban | 5° 9' 16" |

d hand
 ght corner
 ft car
 the corner
 four
 ght A
 ght hand,
 the corner
 left hand
 ght hand
 hand

Line

Owners James G. Highland & Co. 109. Hope St Glasgow Scotland

Local Agents
14-1897

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Blairathol, arriving at San Francisco, Dec 27 1929, from the port of London 290

BEAIRATHOL
Nov 20 1929

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) Age | (4) Nationality | (5) Name | (6) Age | (7) Nationality | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Scott | Robert George | | | | | | Scotch | British | 5'8 1/2 | 100 | |
| 2 | Rookh | Albert J. | | | | | | English | " | 5'6 1/2 | 84 | |
| 3 | Cameron | Malcolm | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'7 | 140 | |
| 4 | Levins | Thomas | | | | | | Irish | " | 5'7 | 108 | |
| 5 | Brock | Robert | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'10 | 107 | |
| 6 | Knight | Peter | | | | | | Irish | " | 6'0 1/2 | 175 | ad |
| 7 | Riley | Frank | | | | | | Irish | " | 5'7 | 100 | hands |
| 8 | Ryan | John | | | | | | Irish | " | 5'7 1/2 | 142 | in |
| 9 | McNichol | Eric | | | | | | Netherlands | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 10 | Scufflen | Edward | | | | | | English | " | 5'8 | 152 | same |
| 11 | Bell | David | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'10 | 171 | |
| 12 | Williams | Edward | | | | | | Irish | " | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 13 | McNeill | William | | | | | | Irish | " | 5'8 | 154 | |
| 14 | McNair | Henry | | | | | | Irish | " | 5'7 | 150 | |
| 15 | McNair | Thomas | | | | | | English | " | 5'7 1/2 | 151 | |
| 16 | Smith | Joseph | | | | | | English | " | 5'8 | 151 | |
| 17 | McNair | William | | | | | | English | " | 5'10 | 171 | |
| 18 | McNair | George E. | | | | | | English | " | 5'8 1/2 | 152 | |
| 19 | McNair | Thomas | | | | | | Spanish | Spanish | 5'8 | 150 | |
| 20 | Smith | John | | | | | | English | British | 5'8 1/2 | 141 | |
| 21 | McNair | William | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'8 | 141 | |
| 22 | McNair | William | | | | | | English | " | 6'1 | 157 | ad hands |
| 23 | McNair | William | | | | | | English | " | 5'8 1/2 | 153 | off ear |
| 24 | McNair | William | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'7 | 152 | ad arm |
| 25 | McNair | William | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'8 1/2 | 155 | |
| 26 | McNair | William | | | | | | Scotch | " | 5'8 1/2 | 155 | from |
| 27 | Abrus | Alfred | | | | | | Cuban | Cuban | 5'9 | 165 | right hand, left hand, right hand, hand |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. G. Smith
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Blair Line Steamers
Owners Blair Line Steamers Co. 109. Trade St. Glasgow, Scotland
Local Agents 10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Blairathol, arriving at Campuzo, 2/2/29, from the port of Hingham

290

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Scott | Robert George | | | Master | 11/6/27 | Hull | No | Yes | 35 | Male | Scotch | British | 5' 1/2 | 100 | |
| 2 | Booker | Albert J. | | | 1st Mate | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | English | " | 5' 1/2 | 144 | |
| 3 | Cameron | Malcolm | | | 2nd Mate | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 7" | 140 | |
| 4 | Forster | Thomas | | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | British | " | 5' 7" | 140 | |
| 5 | Brook | Robert | | | Boiler | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 10" | 147 | |
| 6 | Knight | Patrick | | | Old Seaman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Irish | " | 6' 0" | 175 | |
| 7 | Riley | Frank | | | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Irish | " | 5' 7" | 160 | |
| 8 | Ryan | John | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Irish | " | 5' 7" | 172 | |
| 9 | McLachlan | Eric | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Highland | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| 10 | Schuffert | Edward | | | Old Seaman | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | English | " | 5' 8" | 152 | |
| 11 | Baillie | David | | | 1st Engineer | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 10" | 175 | |
| 12 | William | Edward | | | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| 13 | McLachlan | William | | | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 8" | 154 | |
| 14 | McNee | Henry | | | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | Irish | " | 5' 7" | 150 | |
| 15 | McLachlan | Thomas | | | Boiler | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | " | 5' 7" | 151 | |
| 16 | Smith | James | | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | English | " | 5' 8" | 147 | |
| 17 | James | W. Scott | | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5' 11" | 165 | |
| 18 | James | Henry | | | " | 18/9/29 | Scot. 1st | " | " | 22 | " | English | " | 5' 7" | 152 | |
| 19 | James | William | | | " | 5/9/29 | Scot. 1st | " | " | 27 | " | Scotch | Scotch | 5' 8" | 156 | |
| 20 | Smith | John | | | Chief Steward | 11/9/27 | Hull | " | " | 31 | " | English | British | 5' 7" | 141 | |
| 21 | McLachlan | William | | | Ship's Cook | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 8" | 141 | |
| 22 | James | William | | | Chief Steward | 16/9/27 | Hull | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5' 7" | 141 | |
| 23 | McLachlan | William | | | Chief Steward | 11/9/27 | Hull | " | " | 25 | " | English | " | 5' 7" | 143 | |
| 24 | McLachlan | Robert | | | Ship's Cook | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 7" | 142 | |
| 25 | McLachlan | William | | | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 7" | 140 | |
| 26 | McLachlan | William | | | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 7" | 135 | |
| 27 | Abrus | Alfredo | | | Termin 9 June 7/1/29 | Campuzo | Yes | " | " | 20 | " | Cuban | Cuban | 5' 9" | 165 | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Blair Line Steamers
Owners Blair Line Steamers
Local Agents Blair Line Steamers

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

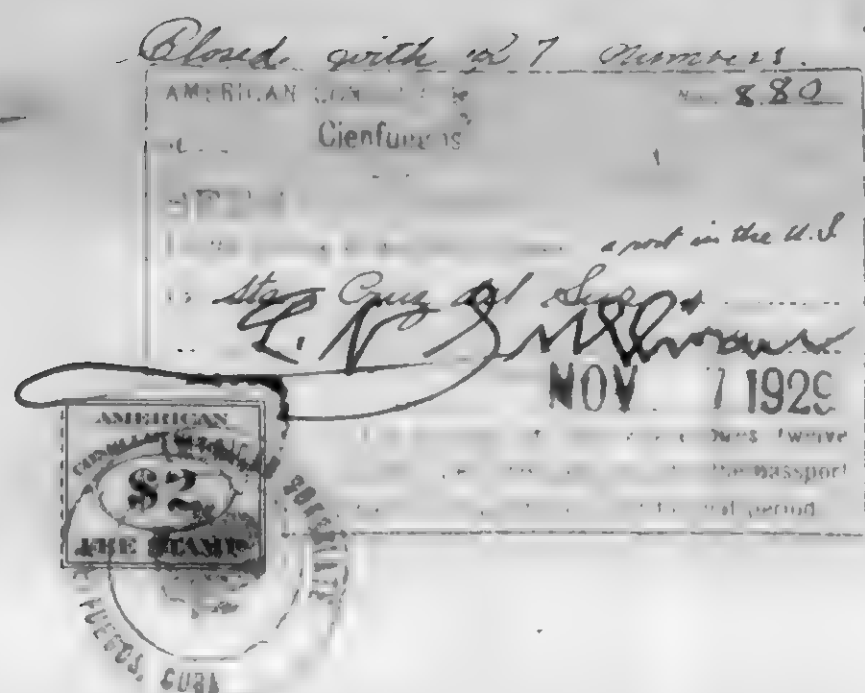
I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. E. Smith

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

finger.

should

red hands
brown

right arm

3 good hand
4 right wrist

3 left ear

3 right arm

4 from
red right

4 right hand
left arm
4 left hand

4 right hand

4 hand

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

292

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *Invitation*, arriving at *Albany*, 19 *11*, from the port of *Southampton via Curacao*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DISCHARGED SEAMEN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

20 June 11
 Printed & Sold by A. A. ...
 Form 680-117

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|------|-----|----|
| 24 | EVANS | Anchor | Fireman | 22 | 29 | do | do | do | 24 | do | English | do | 5'6 | 145 | no |
| 25 | HAMILTON | John | Fireman | 22 | 29 | do | do | do | 39 | do | English | do | 5'6 | 145 | no |
| 26 | SHERLOCK | Walter | Fireman | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | English | do | 5'7 | 154 | no |
| 27 | CROKER | Robert | Fireman | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | English | do | 5'8 | 146 | no |
| 28 | GOWING | Walter | Chief Steward | 21 | 29 | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5'11 | 154 | no |
| 29 | PRICE | William | 2nd Steward | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | English | do | 5'11 | 156 | no |
| 30 | ENGLEFIELD | Walter | Mr. R. Steward | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | English | do | 5'10 | 140 | no |



H. J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

292

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Inveravon*, arriving at *16/5/29*, 19*29*, from the port of *Southampton via Curacao*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HOLBROOK | Charles S. | | | MASTER | 21/10/29 | Southampton | ho | yes | 28 | Male | English | British | 6'2" | 140 | nil. |
| 2 | INNES. | James | | | 1 st mate | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 24 | do | Scotch | do | 6'0" | 154 | has right forefinger. |
| 3 | HOLDEN | Leonard | | | 2 nd mate | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | English | do | 6'2" | 168 | nil. |
| 4 | EPERON | J. Stanley | | | 3 rd mate | 23/10/29 | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5'10" | 150 | nil. |
| 5 | KEARNS. | Michael | | | Carpenter | 22/10/29 | do | do | do | 33 | do | Irish | do | 5'0" | 150 | Wound on forehead |
| 6 | PINGELLY | Sydney | | | Boatman | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 48 | do | English | do | 5'8" | 154 | nil |
| 7 | FINCH | William | | | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 56 | do | English | do | 5'3" | 136 | darken, closed hands tattooed on forearm |
| 8 | KNIIGHT. | George | | | A.B. | 22/10/29 | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 171 | nil |
| 9 | MILLER. | James | | | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | English | do | 5'6" | 132 | nil tattooed on right arm |
| 10 | GERAGHTY. | Matthew | | | Sailor | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | English | do | 5'10" | 186 | nil |
| 11 | BROADLEY. | Joseph | | | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | English | do | 5'7" | 130 | nil |
| 12 | HUNT. | Wilfred | | | AB | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | English | do | 5'11" | 180 | nil |
| 13 | GIFFORD. | Fredrick | | | OS. | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 18 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 156 | nil |
| 14 | PIESLEY. | Arthur | | | OS | 22/10/29 | do | do | do | 19 | do | English | do | 5'3" | 136 | nil |
| 15 | GRANT. | George | | | 1 st Eng. | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 35 | do | Scotch | do | 5'7" | 140 | nil |
| 16 | BELL. | Edward | | | 2 nd Eng. | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 42 | do | English | do | 5'1" | 140 | nil |
| 17 | LAMB | James | | | 3 rd Eng. | 24/10/29 | do | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5'10" | 140 | nil |
| 18 | HARRISON | Thomas | | | 4 th Eng. | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 22 | do | English | do | 5'10" | 150 | nil |
| 19 | HILL. | William | | | 5 th Eng. | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | Scotch | do | 5'4" | 126 | nil |
| 20 | CHADWICK. | William | | | Donkeyman | 22/10/29 | do | do | do | 56 | do | English | do | 5'4" | 180 | nil |
| 21 | CROUTEAR. | Alfred | | | Greaser | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 146 | dark, flowers, good teeth tattooed on right wrist |
| 22 | SHELMERDINE. | Ernest | | | Greaser | do | do | do | do | 54 | do | English | do | 5'4" | 130 | face missing like left ear |
| 23 | RAMPION. | Alfred | | | Greaser | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 145 | None tattooed right arm |
| 24 | EVANS | Arthur | | | Fireman | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 24 | do | English | do | 5'2" | 126 | nil |
| 25 | HAMILTON. | John | | | Fireman | 22/10/29 | do | do | do | 39 | do | English | do | 5'6" | 145 | finger tattooed right arm |
| 26 | SHERLOCK. | Walter | | | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | English | do | 5'9" | 154 | None tattooed right hand tattooed left arm |
| 27 | CROKER. | Robert | | | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | English | do | 5'8" | 146 | None tattooed left hand tattooed right hand |
| 28 | GOWING. | Walter | | | Chief Steward | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5'11" | 154 | None on right hand |
| 29 | PRICE. | William | | | 2 nd Steward | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | English | do | 5'11" | 156 | nil |
| 30 | ENGLEFIELD. | Walter | | | Mr. R. Steward | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | English | do | 5'10" | 140 | nil. |



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Turner*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 20*, 19*29*, from the port of *Turner* *7/29*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | WILLIAMSON | David | | | Ships cook | 22/10/29 | Southampton | no | yes | 43 | male | Irish | British | 5'3 | 130 | chicken tattooed right arm |
| 32 | JONES | George | | | Asst cook | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | English | do | 5'10 | 165 | nil |
| 33 | HARRISON | Harry | | | Cabin Boy | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5'2 | 106 | nil |
| 34 | KELLY | Kenneth | | | Wireless Operator | 23/10/29 | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 176 | nil |
| 35 | DAVIES | Eustace | | | Apprentice | 21/10/29 | do | do | do | 18 | do | Welsh | do | 5'9 | 150 | nil |
| 6 | The American Consulate, Southampton, England. October 1929. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | SEEN: for the journey to the United States. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | F. Willard Calder, American Vice Consul. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | No: 959 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-25-27

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. Mollrooth Master, of the U. S. Immigrant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of November, 1927.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Mollrooth
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 197518

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

294

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List Crew 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. And Express Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires
Rio de Janeiro , Nov. 4 , 1929

| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small> | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|----------------------------|------|------|--------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read. | Write. | Can speak language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | | | Country. | City or town. | | |
| 1 | | WIECK | Johannes Ludwig Christian, | 21 | na | misch. | Enginier | yes | Hermany | Germ. | Kiel | Hermany | Father Heinrich St. | ny | New York | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | A.P.T. Trans Ins p. | | | | 16-23-28 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | H.T.- P.O. money order # 75274 attached | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Crew 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

295

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Nov. 22

1928

Int'l. Am. Mail # 611
Railroad Lines, Nov. 2, 28

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | | Where? | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | Crew \$150 | no | - | - | Friend Herbert Ernst 638 Kelly St. Bronx, N.Y. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5' | 5-2 1/2 | Had that year | more in chin | Germany Kiel | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Officer.
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATION
BILL NO.
BOOK

arr 11-21-24

1/2 Dr
C. J. Jones

Atlanta
Ed. Collins
✓ ✓

IV 2-2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SUD EXPRESO"

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, NOVEMBER 4TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21ST, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | JUDY | WILBUR E. | 45 | | M | | M AUGUST 23RD, 1884. COFFEYVILLE, KANSAS | | PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 2 | JUDY | CATHERINE T. | 41 | | F | | M NOVEMBER 17TH, 1888. KANSAS CITY, MO. | U.S. 88th # 312 Buenos Aires Oct 3/24 | PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY |
| 3 | JUDY | JOHN ROBERT | 15 | | M | | S OCTOMER 30TH, 1914. SAN DIEGO, CAL. | | PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY |
| 4 | JUDY | MARY E. | 8 | | F | | S JUNE 21ST, 1921. SAN DIEGO, CAL. | | PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY |
| 5 | LANG | ARTHUR J. | 47 | | M | | S JANUARY 9TH, 1882. NEW ORLEANS, LA. | U.S. 88th # 62824 New Orleans | 109 WEST 12TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

Henry M. Shick
Agent

113

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

868

Port of New York
November 30th FEB. 7 1920

Total crew at time of arrival. 55 Number of seamen deserted. none
 Number of seamen discharged. 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 6 Total crew this date. 55

297

[illegible]

Require

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge, and to file with him a true and correct copy of the said lists, and to file with him a vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and, in case of the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, or to deliver either of the said lists or the further list and departing list, or to file with him in any such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall leave the port of arrival until the full amount of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be paid until the full amount of the same clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|----------|--------------|---------------|---------|------|-----|-----|----|---------------------|--------|--------|------|------|-------------------------|
| 17 | Lyngaas | Haugard M. | 8 | "- | "- | 7/29/29 | "- | No | yes | 18 | M | "- | "- | 5-9 | 150 | None |
| 18 | Eriksen | Edmund | 8 | "- | "- | 7/26/29 | "- | No | yes | 19 | M | "- | "- | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 19 | Christensen | Nils | 30 years | Chief Eng. | 8/4/29 | N. York | No | yes | 45 | M | "- | "- | 5-8 | 190 | None | Not thumb on right hand |
| 20 | Johansen | Johan | 9 | "- | 2nd Engineer | 7/1/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 37 | M | "- | "- | 5-9 | 155 | hand |
| 21 | Bjornestad | Edvin | 3 | "- | 3rd. " | 7/10/29 | "- | No | yes | 29 | M | "- | "- | 5-11 | 170 | None |
| 22 | Wathne | Ragnvald | 5 | "- | Asst.Engineer | 7/26/29 | "- | No | yes | 27 | M | "- | "- | 5-9 | 165 | None |
| 23 | Rispen | Sigurd | 8 | "- | "- | 7/26/29 | "- | No | yes | 31 | M | "- | "- | 5-11 | 175 | None |
| 24 | Arendal | Jens | 3 | "- | "- | 7/26/29 | "- | No | yes | 33 | M | "- | "- | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 25 | Montua | Albert | 20 | "- | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | "- | No | yes | 38 | M | German | German | 6-1 | 195 | None |
| 26 | Weinhold | Julius | 8 months | Ref.Engineer | 7/24/29 | "- | No | yes | 28 | M | "- | "- | 5-10 | 160 | None | |
| 27 | Wisek | Kristian | 8 | "- | Ref.Engineer | 7/24/29 | "- | No | yes | 21 | M | "- | "- | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 28 | Kanitz | Vilhelm | 8 | "- | Electrician | 7/15/29 | "- | No | yes | 28 | M | "- | "- | 5-9 | 155 | None |
| 29 | Werner | Leif | 2 years | Electrician | 9/4/29 | B.Aires | No | yes | 26 | M | Scandinay.Norwegian | | 5-10 | 170 | None | |
| 30 | Paulsen | Olaf F. | 4 | "- | Motorman | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 29 | M | "- | "- | 5-10 | 165 | None |

Local Agents... **GARCIA & DIAZ, LTDA.**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. *See other side.*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESO", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21st, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & SANTOS Nov 4/29

| (1) No. on list | (2) Name | (3) Age | (4) Nationality | (5) When and where signed on | (6) Sickness | (7) Name | (8) Age | (9) Nationality | (10) When and where signed on | (11) Sickness |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------|------|-----|-----|----|----------------------|--------|--------|------|-----|------|
| 23 | Rispen | Sigurd | 8 | " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 31 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 24 | Arendal | Jens | 3 | " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 33 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 25 | Montua | Albert | 20 | " | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | " | No | yes | 38 | M | German | German | 6-1 | 195 | None |
| 26 | Weinhold | Julius | 8 months | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | " | No | yes | 28 | M | " | " | " | 5-10 | 160 | None |
| 27 | Wisek | Kristian | 8 | " | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | " | No | yes | 21 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 28 | Kanitz | Vilhelm | 8 | " | Electrician | 7/15/29 | " | No | yes | 28 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 155 | None |
| 29 | Werner | Leif | 2 years | Electrician | 9/4/29 | B. Aires | No | yes | 26 | M | Scandinav. Norwegian | " | " | 5-10 | 170 | None |
| 30 | Paulsen | Olaf F. | 4 | " | Motorman | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 29 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |

Line LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.
Owners GARCIA & DIAZ
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

Very on track
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Cur. 53
all aliens*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

298

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESS", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21st, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & SANTOS Nov 4/29

20822 - Oceania

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nielsen | Hans | ✓ | 25 years | Master | 8/4/29 | N. York | No | Yes | 41 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 6-2 | 200 | None |
| 2 | Andreassen | Jac | ✓ | 15 | Chief Mate | 9/28/29 | " | No | yes | 30 | M | " | " | 6-1 | 170 | None |
| 3 | Kragholm | Arnold | ✓ | 18 | Radio Operat. | 7/22/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 32 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 145 | None |
| 4 | Wilhelmsen | Pauli | ✓ | 14 | 2nd Mate | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 28 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | None |
| 5 | Andersen | Jonas L. | ✓ | 9 | Radio Operat. | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 28 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | None |
| 6 | Clavarino | Luis | ✓ | 6 | Purser | 8/5/29 | N. York | No | yes | 39 | M | Span.Amer | Uruguayan | 5-10 | 145 | None |
| 7 | Lorange | Johan G. | ✓ | 4 | Boatswain | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 27 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-8 | 170 | None |
| 8 | Larsen | Hans | ✓ | 3 | Carpenter | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 27 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 165 | None |
| 9 | Dahl | Karl H. | ✓ | 7 | Sailor | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | None |
| 10 | Ferdinansen | Karl M. | ✓ | 20 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 38 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | None |
| 11 | Gunnerod | Mathias H. | ✓ | 4 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 24 | M | " | " | 5-6 | 155 | None |
| 12 | Jensen | Andreas | ✓ | 3 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | None |
| 13 | Lehn | Leif | ✓ | 3 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 19 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 150 | None |
| 14 | Helgesen | Arne Emil | ✓ | 6 | " | 9/4/29 | B.Aires | No | yes | 23 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 15 | Hauge | Magnus | ✓ | 8 months | Apprentice | 7/29/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | None |
| 16 | Fossum | Knut T. | ✓ | 8 | " | 7/29/29 | " | No | yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 17 | Lyngaas | Hangard M. | ✓ | 8 | " | 7/29/29 | " | No | yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | None |
| 18 | Eriksen | Edmund | ✓ | 8 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 19 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 19 | Christensen | Nils | ✓ | 30 years | Chief Eng. | 8/4/29 | N. York | No | yes | 45 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 190 | None |
| 20 | Johansen | Johan | ✓ | 9 | 2nd Engineer | 7/1/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 37 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 155 | Not thumb on right hand |
| 21 | Bjornestad | Edvin | ✓ | 3 | 3rd. " | 7/10/29 | " | No | yes | 29 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 170 | None |
| 22 | Wathne | Ragnvald | ✓ | 3 | Asst. Engineer | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 27 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | None |
| 23 | Risøen | Sigurd | ✓ | 8 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 31 | M | " | " | 5-11 | 175 | None |
| 24 | Arendal | Jens | ✓ | 3 | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 33 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 25 | Montua | Albert | ✓ | 20 | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | " | No | yes | 38 | M | German | German | 6-1 | 195 | None |
| 26 | Weinhold | Julius | ✓ | 8 months | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | " | No | yes | 28 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 160 | None |
| 27 | Wisek | Kristian | ✓ | 8 | Ref. Engineer | 7/24/29 | " | No | yes | 21 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |
| 28 | Kanitz | Vilhelm | ✓ | 8 | Electrician | 7/15/29 | " | No | yes | 28 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 155 | None |
| 29 | Werner | Leif | ✓ | 2 years | Electrician | 9/4/29 | B.Aires | No | yes | 26 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-10 | 170 | None |
| 30 | Paulsen | Olaf F. | ✓ | 4 | Motorman | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 29 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 165 | None |

Line LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.

Owners GARCIA & DIAZ

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V "SUD EXPRESO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov., 1921

Harry M. Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Harry M. Clark

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917-

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1974

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

299

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SUD EXPRESO", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 21, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES & SANTOS Nov. 1/29

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Johansen | Magnus K. | ✓ | 8 months | Motorman | 7/25/29 | Oslo | No | Yes | 28 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-11 | 170 | None |
| 32 | Scheie | Reidar | ✓ | 5 years | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 27 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 145 | None |
| 33 | Undrum | Edvin | ✓ | 8 months | Engineboy | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 170 | None |
| 34 | Gjertsen | Lars | ✓ | 8 " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 21 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 175 | None |
| 35 | Andersen | Eugene J. | ✓ | 8 " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 21 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | None |
| 36 | Aslaugen | Jorgen H. | ✓ | 8 " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 18 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 165 | None |
| 37 | Holm | Henry M. | ✓ | 8 " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 23 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 155 | None |
| 38 | Roll | Edgard G. | ✓ | 8 " | " | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 20 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 160 | None |
| 39 | Johannessen | Frithjov | ✓ | 20 years | Steward | 9/5/29 | B. Aires | No | yes | 38 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | None |
| 40 | Hoff | Einar | ✓ | 5 " | Cook | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 25 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 145 | None |
| 41 | Abrahamsen | Kristian | ✓ | 5 " | Cook | 9/6/29 | B. Aires | No | yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | None |
| 42 | Aasen | Oistein | ✓ | 8 months | Galeboy | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 145 | None |
| 43 | Larsen | Bernhard | ✓ | 8 " | Messboy | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 16 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 130 | None |
| 44 | Korneliusen | Soren | ✓ | 8 " | Cabinboy | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 17 | M | " | " | 5-10 | 140 | None |
| 45 | Thorn | Reidar | ✓ | 2 years | Messboy | 9/27/29 | N. York | No | yes | 17 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 130 | None |
| 46 | Muller | Otto | ✓ | 20 " | Gar. Engineer | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 46 | M | German | German | 5-8 | 170 | None |
| 47 | Kunz | Franz | ✓ | 6 months | Asst. Eng. | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 42 | M | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | None |
| 48 | Rowedder | Klaus | ✓ | 6 " | Asst. Eng. | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 44 | M | " | " | 5-8 | 145 | None |
| 49 | Wilde | Hans | ✓ | 8 " | Asst. Eng. | 7/26/29 | " | No | yes | 26 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | None |
| 50 | Nilsen | Harvitz | ✓ | 5 years | Waiter | 10/4/29 | N. York | No | yes | 25 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-10 | 180 | None |
| 51 | Gundersen | Arnt | ✓ | 5 " | Waiter | 10/4/29 | N. York | No | yes | 22 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 140 | None |
| 52 | Visnes | Oscar | ✓ | 3 " | Oiler | 10/3/29 | N. York | No | yes | 19 | M | " | " | 5-5 | 130 | None |
| 53 | Boyum | Sjur | ✓ | 6 months | Doctor | 7/26/29 | Oslo | No | yes | 39 | M | " | " | 5-9 | 165 | None |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

East Coast South America

NOV 4 - 1929
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
6890

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTOS, BRAZIL
NOV 8 - 1929

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line LINEA SUD AMERICANA, INC.

Owners GARCIA & DIAZ

Agents GARCIA & DIAZ LTDA.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/V "SUD EXPRESO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of November, 1929

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, *[Signature]*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

300

at Buenos Aires Argentina.

Service No. 617 Fee 12.00 square

Service No. 12-00 Fee 12.00 equals 5

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Tut 41

1-0 6

144

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "SUD CUBANO" Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES,, 19 OCTOBRE, 1929.

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

Nov - 21

1917

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed.

301

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Marks of identification |
| 1 | <i>CLO 3 B A...</i> | <i>Argentine</i> | <i>for Spain</i> | <i>1920 NY</i> | <i>Y. Y.</i> | <i>Y. Y.</i> | <i>Sister - Mrs Sanchez</i> <i>10-11 East PALMER ST</i> | <i>Y. North No</i> <i>Ed grade</i> <i>gays</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marley, of the SS. RUBANO, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 17
at my Immigration Officer.
1694
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7832 - Ocean

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Equivalent to 4.80 percent pesos.
Local Agents: Garcia Alvar



the journey to the
the States via

See list of races on back hereof.

CLOSED WITH 27 ~~5~~ Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SERVICE NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Sud Cubano"*, arriving at *NY*, *Nov 21*, 19*24*, from the port of *Naruna Nov 16* 19*24*.

9822 - Oceana

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nilsen | Stian Martin | 3913 | 24 | Master | 30/12-25 | Oslo | No | yes | 40 | Male | Scandinavian | Norw. | 1.73 | 76kg | None |
| 2 | Ness | Zina Halder | | 34 | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 76 | " |
| 3 | Olsen | Fritz | 5314 | 10 | 2nd " | 8/9-27 | Oslo | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 1.71 | 65 | " |
| 4 | Kristiansen | Reidar | 4748 | 5 | 3rd " | 7/9-27 | Finsbury | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 1.78 | 72 | " |
| 5 | Sandberg | Erling Gustav | 7302 | 18 | Boatswain | 29/4-29 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.58 | 60 | " |
| 6 | Swendsen | Ligurd | 222 | 5 | Carpenter | 7/2-29 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 1.78 | 76 | " |
| 7 | Ferguson | Arnt | 7523 | 4 | Sailor | 7/2-29 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 1.72 | 62 | " |
| 8 | Shandli | Henry | 10643 | 4 | " | 7/2-29 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 1.85 | 80 | " |
| 9 | Pistad | Ornulf | | 3 | " | " | Oslo | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 1.79 | 66 | " |
| 10 | Mattiesen | Harald | 11000 | 2 | Ord. Seaman | 7/2-29 | Finsbury | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1.77 | 62 | " |
| 11 | Hegvik | Kaare | 8713 | 2 | " | 14/3-27 | Oslo | Yes | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1.72 | 72 | " |
| 12 | Skar | Rolf | | 1 | Deckboy | 7/2-29 | Finsbury | No | " | 22 | " | " | " | 1.73 | 75 | " |
| 13 | Bie | Leif | 3409 | 8 months | " | 7/2-29 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 1.81 | 75 | " |
| 14 | Klemetsen | Erling | | 8 " | " | 7/2-29 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1.74 | 75 | " |
| 15 | Ovesen | Olaf | 600 | 18 | 1st Engineer | 22/8-28 | Oslo | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 1.74 | 90 | " |
| 16 | Tellefsen | Johan | 13333 | 16 | 2nd " | 8/2-29 | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 1.80 | 80 | " |
| 17 | Ellwan | Georg Henry | 246 | 4 | 3rd " | 20/6-27 | Finsbury | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 75 | " |
| 18 | Orling | Ligurd | 561 | 7 | Electrician | 20/6-27 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 68 | " |
| 19 | Martinsen | Thomas | 264 | 2 | Assistant | 18/5-28 | Oslo | Yes | " | 29 | " | " | " | 1.76 | 76 | " |
| 20 | Rodsand | Zina | 7719 | 2 | Motorman | 29/4-29 | " | No | " | 36 | " | " | " | 1.72 | 65 | " |
| 21 | Berg | Ole Eilert | | 6 months | " | 1/8-29 | Finsbury | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1.79 | 75 | " |
| 22 | Jensen | Jan Bryn | 2668 | 1 year | Greaser | 7/2-29 | Oslo | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 60 | " |
| 23 | Johnsen | Barry | 9547 | 1 " | " | 22/8-28 | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 1.70 | 66 | " |
| 24 | Olsen | Olaf | 16049 | 5 | Steward | 6/7-27 | Finsbury | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 1.69 | 71 | " |
| 25 | Hansen | Erling | 10059 | 3 | Cook | 21/2-28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 1.74 | 71 | " |
| 26 | Kristiansen | Lorre | 11468 | 1 1/2 | Gally boy | 23/2-28 | Oslo | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 1.68 | 70 | " |
| 27 | Kristensen | Kristen | 11675 | 6 months | messman boy | 29/4-29 | Finsbury | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 1.73 | 75 | " |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROSARIO, ARGENTINA
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Buenos Aires, Montevideo and Havana

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Date *Oct 17 1924*

Service No. 574.

Closed with twenty seven (27) men including the Master.



CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba NOV 15 1924

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct

Signature

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 27 See list of names on back hereof. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SERVICE NO. *Supplementary*

11-21-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Shan H. Nilson Master, of the SS Sub Cubano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Nov

19 29

Shan H. Nilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. W. Grable
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

304

S. S. "SUD CUBANO" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES 19, OCTOBRE, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov 4, 1929

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ZINKERNAGEL | FLORENCIO | 10 | 2 | M | S | PHILADELPHIA 10 AUG. 1919 | CITIZEN <i>pp 27</i> <i>Consulate Buenos Aires 9-14-29</i> | 1011 10-11 E. PALMERS ST. <i>Pha R</i> |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10107

Nov 20-21, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision, by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 22 1943....., 194.....

Robert B. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 22 1943
Date

Edward J. Clinton
Camera Operator

